

RIDGID®



RIDGE TOOL COMPANY

Contents

About Ridge Tool – 0.2

Warranty – 0.4

Alphabetical Index – 15

Model Number Index – 15

Catalog Number Index – 15

New Products

STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle • p. 1.6
Telescoping Basin Wrench • p. 1.8
Inner Tube Wrench • p. 1.10



B-500 Transportable Pipe Beveller • p. 3.8
460-6 Portable TRISTAND® Chain Vise • p. 2.2
C-Style Cutters • p. 3.11



600-I/690-I Power Drive Threaders • p. 4.14
RP 240 & RP 241 Compact Press Tools • p. 10.4



Professional Tool Storage System • p. 7.9



Electrical tools: RE 60 • p. 11.2
RE 600 range • p. 11.7
RE 60-MLR Manual Hydraulic
Crimping Tool • p. 11.9
Manual Cable Cutters • p. 11.10



LM-400 Advanced Laser Distance Meter • p. 12.28
IR-200 Infrared Thermometer • p. 12.26
micro CA-350x Inspection Camera • p. 12.24



PowerClear • p. 13.7
K-5208 Sectional Drain Cleaner • p. 13.24
FlexShaft™ Machines • p. 13.31



A-Frame • p. 12.40
MR-10 Magnetic Locator • p. 12.41
SR-24 Line Locator w/Bluetooth® & GPS • p. 12.37



SeeSnake® Compact C40 & M40 Systems
with TruSense • p. 12.9-12.10
SeeSnake® CS6x VERSA, CS12x & CS65XR
Digital Recording Monitors • p. 12.16-12.18



Wrenches | 1.1 – 1.10

Pipe Vises & Supports | 2.1 – 2.6

Pipe/Tube Cutting & Preparation | 3.1 – 3.18

Threading | 4.1 – 4.34

Roll Grooving | 5.1 – 5.14

Sawing & Drilling | 6.1 – 6.20

General Purpose Tools | 7.1 – 7.16

Bending & Forming | 8.1 – 8.12

Tube Repair & Maintenance | 9.1 – 9.6

Pressing | 10.1 – 10.10

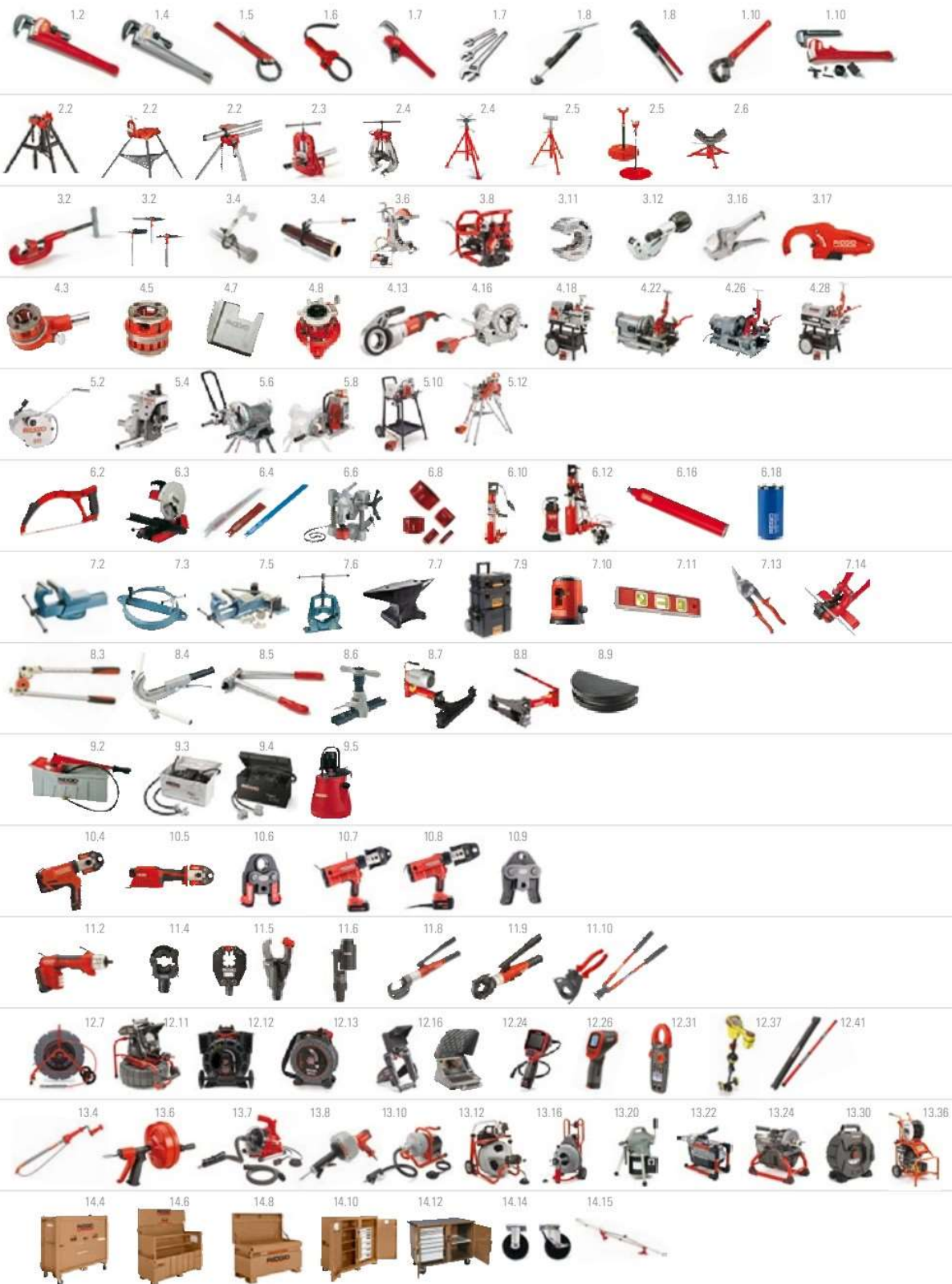
Electrical | 11.1 – 11.12

Diagnostics, Inspection & Locating | 12.1 – 12.46

Drain Cleaning | 13.1 – 13.40

Secure Jobsite Storage | 14.1 – 14.15

RIDGE TOOL COMPANY



RIDGE TOOL COMPANY

RIDGID®

Whether as a one person truck, or a member of a multi-national crew, you have put time and effort in building a business to be proud of. Though individual effort is at the core, it is the customer's perception and visible results that enable success. This defines a reputation.

A positive reputation delivers the calls and the contracts. It is a testament to hard work and business savvy. It builds over time. However, it can break in no time. Call backs and missed deadlines can be critical. This is why RIDGID® promises to deliver:

- Confidence that RIDGID products will consistently perform in the harsh demands of the professional's work site.
- Efficiency that results in faster work, more jobs and improved profits.
- Industry innovations to help our customers create new services and income sources.

Maximizing uptime, through both tools and information, is how RIDGID strives to give you a competitive advantage. Whether a seasoned veteran or just starting out, RIDGID tools and services help you build what matters most — your good name.

As a group, we take pride in knowing our individual efforts serve the greater good. From potable water to a reliable infrastructure, it takes all of us working together to keep this world in action. For ourselves, for our businesses, and for the industry...



The Choice of Skilled Professionals

Why do so many professionals choose RIDGID tools? The answer is simple... trust. Millions of RIDGID tools go to work every day in plants, on construction sites and in countless other harsh environments.

These tools operate in extremes of heat and cold, withstand dirt and mud, and perform reliably day in and day out. RIDGID tools are known the world over as industry-leading products that allow professionals like you to complete jobs more quickly and reliably.

One of the design parameters for developing RIDGID tools is efficient operation. We engineer ease-of-use into every product. And, we include innovative features to ensure that our tools and machines get jobs done as quickly as possible without compromising quality.

Developing and manufacturing innovative products to meet the ever-changing demands of your job are a continuous process at RIDGID. Not only do our evolving technologies help you solve today's problems, they are designed to address your future needs as well.

As a dependable partner for working professionals, we listen to your needs and encourage your feedback. We then use that information to provide you with the tools, equipment and support you've asked for.

The intuitive nature of our products helps you reduce your labor costs. For example, our line of pipe and drain locating equipment is designed for high performance, yet simple operation. With RIDGID, you spend less time training your employees and more time driving your business.

Even though selling tools is our business, we help you rely on fewer tools to get jobs done. Efficient operation means more jobs, higher revenues and increased customer satisfaction. We are committed to introducing new ways to help you grow your business and prosper.



Our People Make The Difference

Worldwide Presence

The talented, committed employees of RIDGID share the common vision of making our company the best. Together, we strive for the best in quality, product innovations, technical support, training, and customer service.

Our local teams of RIDGID customer and technical service personnel around the world provide the support our end users and distributors need to keep them working. Friendly, knowledgeable and courteous support help them select, obtain and use the correct tools to get the job done right and as quickly as possible.

Global Support

RIDGID is dedicated to providing products and support in all areas of the world. Customers choose us for our international network of factory and independently owned, authorized service centers. Local support helps our customers get the maximum service life from their tools and equipment. In addition, our international network of RIDGID distribution centers ensures that customers get the products they want, when and where they want them. These centers feature the latest in supply chain logistic technologies so that our product stocking levels meet delivery demands.

To learn more about RIDGID and its industry-leading products, visit RIDGID.com. Contact us directly, see at the end of this product catalog, for all contact details by country.

Professional Training Centres

RIDGID invests heavily in programmes to train its own employees, distributors and end-users.

Training facilities in Europe include:

- Sint-Truiden, Belgium
- Karlslunde, Denmark
- Gevelsberg, Germany
- Sissach, Switzerland
- Istanbul, Turkey
- Moscow, Russia

All training programmes are tailored to our client's needs and requirements.



Global Locations	Manufacturing	Warehousing	Sales & Support
Asia			
Kangawa Pref., Japan			•
Shanghai, China	•	•	•
Australia			
Campbellfield, Victoria		•	•
Europe			
Cluj, Romania			•
Sint-Truiden, Belgium		•	•
Gevelsberg, Germany	•		•
Sissach, Switzerland	•	•	•
Latin America			
Mexico City, Mexico		•	•
South America			
Guarulhos SP, Brazil		•	•
United States			
Elyria, Ohio	•	•	•
Cambridge, Ohio	•	•	•
Erie, Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Orange, Virginia	•	•	



About Emerson

Emerson (NYSE: EMR), headquartered in St. Louis, Missouri (USA), is a global technology and engineering company providing innovative solutions for customers in industrial, commercial, and residential markets. Our Emerson Automation Solutions business helps process, hybrid, and discrete manufacturers maximize production, protect personnel and the environment while optimizing their energy and operating costs. Our Emerson Commercial and Residential Solutions business helps ensure human comfort and health, protect food quality and safety, advance energy efficiency, and create sustainable infrastructure. For more information visit Emerson.com.



About RIDGID

RIDGID is a global manufacturer of more than 300 dependable and innovative tools, trusted by the professional trades in over 140 countries. RIDGID products are designed to help professionals in the demanding commercial, industrial and energy markets install and maintain the world's infrastructure with greater certainty and efficiency. Headquartered in Elyria, Ohio, RIDGID is a business unit of Emerson™, a global innovator in technology and engineering.



RIDGE TOOL COMPANY

Invest in RIDGID® Tools And We Protect Your Investment

RIDGID branded tools are known the world over as best-in-class tools that allow the end-user to complete jobs more quickly and reliably.

The RIDGID REPUTATION is the result of consistent product quality and years of pride in workmanship. Rigorous checks and controls from raw materials to packaged products ensure product confidence widely accepted as the mark of the professional trades. Therefore, RIDGID covers its products with a LIFETIME WARRANTY.

What is covered

RIDGID tools are warranted to be free of defects in workmanship and material.

How long coverage lasts

This warranty lasts for the lifetime of the RIDGID tool excluding electrical and electronic components, which are covered for a period of one year from date of sale. Warranty coverage ends when the product becomes unusable for reasons other than defects in workmanship or material.

How you can get service

To obtain the benefit of this warranty, deliver the complete product via prepaid transportation to any authorized RIDGID SERVICE CENTER. Pipe wrenches and other hand tools should be returned to the place of purchase.

What we will do to correct problems

Warranted products will be repaired or replaced, at RIDGE TOOL'S option, and returned at no charge.

What is not covered

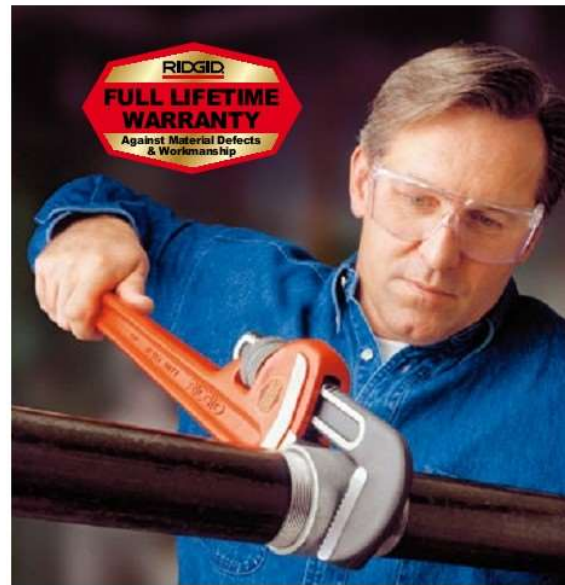
Failures due to misuse, abuse or normal wear and tear are not covered by this warranty. RIDGE TOOL shall not be responsible for any incidental or consequential damages.

How local law relates to the warranty

Some countries do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights that vary from country to country.

No other express warranty applies

This FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY is the sole and exclusive warranty for RIDGID products. No employee, agent, dealer, or other person is authorized to alter this warranty or make any other warranty on behalf of the RIDGE TOOL COMPANY.



• **1923** Ridge Tool Company founded with the introduction of the RIDGID pipe wrench.

• **1940** Ridge Tool Company introduces power threading machines.

• **1943** Ridge Tool Company establishes its headquarters in Elyria, Ohio USA.

• **1946** Ridge Tool Company begins exporting products to help rebuild Europe.

RIDGID.com – Complete Support 24/7

Search the Complete Offering of RIDGID® Tools and Support

Our website has a dynamic, multi-platform design enabling automatically the best scaling and orienting view based on the type of device used; smartphone, tablet or desktop. It offers the latest information and support available from RIDGID:

- New and existing products
- Operator's manuals
- Request a demonstration
- Forums and tool tips
- Available training
- Product pictures & videos
- Part lists
- And more...

Visit this valuable resource at RIDGID.com

Multilingual Online Support

On RIDGID.com, simply select your language & country on top to browse in your preferred language. We currently support 18 languages (CN, DA, DE, EN, ES, FI, FR, IT, JA, KO, NL, NO, PO, RO, RU, SE, TH & TR).

Find a Distributor Near You

We made it easier to navigate and search for a distributor near you. Go to Where To Buy on RIDGID.com, select your town, a search radius and what product category you are looking for. All distributor locations with contact details will show up on a handy Google map for your convenience.

Purchase RIDGID Tools Online

RIDGID has selected preferred online distributors who stock our products and sell also online via our new BUY NOW functionality that is active in some countries. We do our utmost to continually add more distributors and countries to our site. Simply go to a product page and there you will see BUY NOW buttons if the product is sold online in your country.

Get RIDGID Service from Where the Pros Go

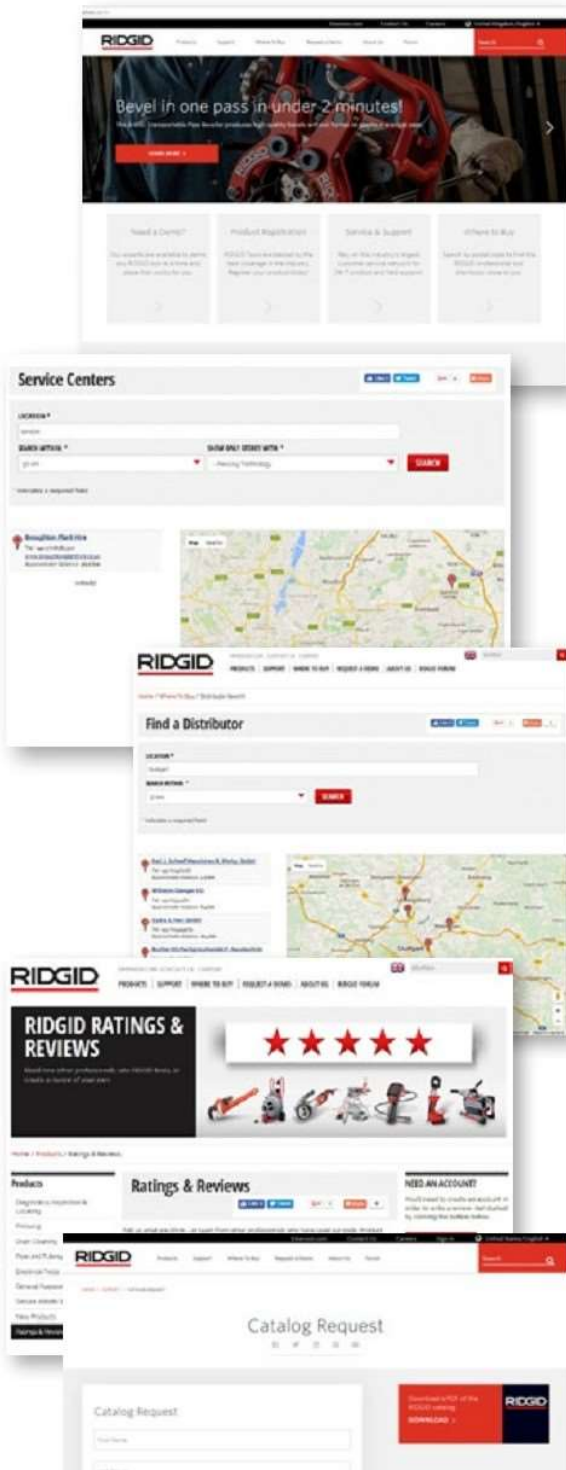
For optimum service of your RIDGID tools and equipment, there is no better choice than an authorized RIDGID Service Center. To locate a service center near you, go to the support section on top of RIDGID.com.

Get This Catalog in PDF

Simply go to RIDGID.eu/catalog. Check on the top right that you are on the right country and language page. Hit the 'GET CATALOG' link and you'll be redirected to our online catalog page where you can download the entire catalog or just a specific chapter of your interest.

Download RIDGID Link

Register your tool on RIDGID Link App to access hundreds of technical documents, product videos and find the nearest service center.



• **1964** A new sales and manufacturing facility opens in St. Truiden, Belgium.

• **1966** Ridge Tool Company becomes part of Emerson Professional Tools™.

• **1967** The Kollmann line of drain cleaning and diagnostic tools becomes part of Ridge Tool.

• **1972** A new sales and manufacturing facility opens in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

RIDGE TOOL COMPANY

Insist on Genuine RIDGID® Replacement Parts

RIDGID products are designed and built to the highest quality standards to perform specific tasks with optimum and lasting efficiency. Tool components are made to complement each other to form an ideally functioning "system". As with any tools, certain parts will need to be replaced from time to time. To preserve the high standards of performance you expect from RIDGID tools, it is important to make sure you use trademarked RIDGID replacement parts.

Look for, and insist on, the "Genuine RIDGID Replacement Parts" label on all of the parts you buy. It is your best assurance of performance, efficiency and long service life.

Parts and Repair Parts Catalogues

Catalogues illustrating parts for hand tools, machines and drain cleaning products are available upon request and cover all tools listed in this Catalogue. For ordering the exact parts needed, be sure to order by the catalogue numbers that appear in the parts catalogues, as well as any other data that will help us avoid errors in filling the order.

Estimates on repairs and prices on repair parts will be furnished upon receipt of the tool or machine at our factory, or at a RIDGID Independent Authorized Service Center. Return all tools and machines freight prepaid.

Please Note

Engineering advances may cause changes to information shown in this catalogue. Please contact your RIDGID distributor for current information. Do not use RIDGID tools and equipment for any other purpose beyond those they are intended for. Always follow any instructions and warnings provided with RIDGID tools and equipment.

Stay Connected

RIDGID In Social Media – Engage with your fellow trade professionals and get the latest RIDGID news, tips, tricks and more on one of our engaging social media venues. Simply search for RIDGID Europe or RIDGID on Facebook, Youtube, Twitter, and Instagram.

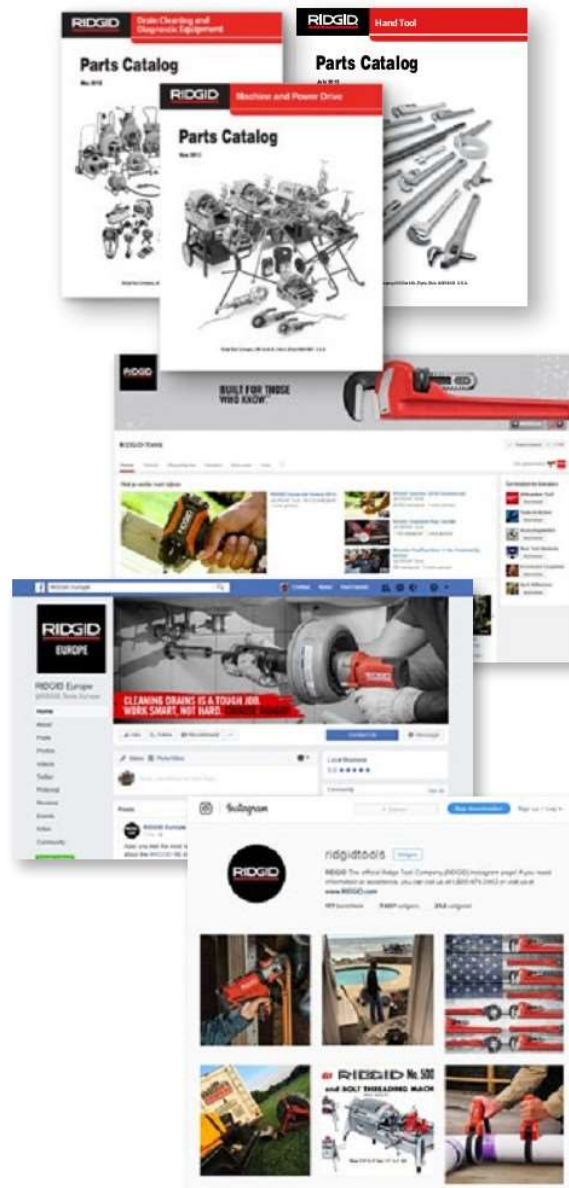
Social Media

Follow/Like/Watch/Tweet and engage with us on your preferred social media channel(s):

- Facebook Europe
- Facebook Local Pages (Benelux, Germany, Middle East, Poland, Turkey, Romania, Russia)
- Youtube: RIDGID Tools – Select the "Europe" playlist
- Twitter: RIDGID Europe
- Instagram: RIDGID Europe

Be the first to hear about the latest product releases, stay connected to the latest industry trends and get exclusive RIDGID offers.

RIDGID.eu/signup



"Like" and "Follow" us to stay current with the latest from RIDGID!

• **1991** Ridge Tool Company establishes European headquarters and central distribution facility in Leuven, Belgium.

• **1996** Ridge Tool Company acquires Peddinghaus of Gevelsberg, Germany.

• **2002** Ridge Tool Company acquires Von Arx of Sissach, Switzerland.

• **2016** Ridge Tool Europe relocates its EMEA headquarters and central distribution centre from Leuven to St. Truiden, Belgium

RIDGID



CE Mark of Conformity

All RIDGID® machines have been examined and meet the requirements of the following European Council Directives.

- Machine Directive 2006/42/EC.
- Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU.
- Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive 2014/30/EU.
- Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU.
- RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU.
- WEEE Directive 2012/19/EU.

Ridge Tool Company has prepared technical construction files for each machine to show through tests and the application of European Standards that the product complies with the requirements of the above Directives. Each machine carries the CE mark and is supplied with a declaration of conformity.

Ridge Tool Company has a documented Quality System in compliance with the requirements of ISO 9001 and has third party certification for Ridge Tool Company, Elyria, USA, Urick Foundry, Erie, USA and RIDGID products, Orange, USA. As stipulated in the Directive, the noise and vibration data are applicable to the machines specified in accordance with current standards.

Please Note

Engineering advances may cause changes to information shown in this catalog. Please contact your RIDGID distributor for current information. Do not use RIDGID tools and equipment for any other purpose, or beyond the capacity, than they are intended for. Always follow any instructions and warnings provided with RIDGID tools and equipment.

Noise & Vibration Levels

RIDGID Model	dB(A) (1)* K=3	dB(A) (2)* K=3	m/s ² ** K=1,5
122	75		
300	83		
550	86	89	16
700	85	98	<2,5
1224	77		
1233	80		
1460E	83	93	
300 Compact	79,5		
530-2	85		
535A & 535M	82		
590L	100	113	
600-I, 690-I	92	97,3	<2,5
918-I	79		
B-500	92	105	
SeekTech® Locators, Transmitters, SeeSnake® micro™, SeeSnake® CA-25, CA-150, CA-350, CA-350x, Inspection Cameras	NA		
DPI3, DP24	80		
HB38E, 3800E Bender	83		
HC-300	93	110	
HC-450	92	104	
K-1000	89	102	
K-1500 G	90,8	104	
K-1500 SP	72		
K-3800	73		
K-40	74		
K-40B	74		
K-45	88	102	<2,5
K-45B	80		<2,5
K-50	75		
K-60SP	75		
K-5208	78	84	
K-750	74		
K-7500	83		
KJ-1590 II	71		
KJ-2200	104	116	
KJ-3100	105	117	
RB-208	83	96	
RB-214	83	101	
RB-3W, HC-2W	90	103	<2,5
RBC 10	N/A		
RE-60, RE-600	65	76	<2,5
RP 240	69	80	<2,5
RP 241	64	75	<2,5
RP-300	85	98	<2,5
RP-300B, RP 210-B	76		<2,5
SF-2300, SF-2500	75		
Vacuum Pump	75		

*The specified sound levels have been measured in accordance with EN 60745-1. (1) = sound pressure level (2) = sound power level.

**The specified vibration levels have been measured in accordance with EN 60745-1 and may be used for comparison with other tools.

- **TODAY** Ridge Tool has manufacturing facilities in the USA, Europe and Asia •
- Ridge Tool products are available in more than 150 countries around the world through a network of leading distributors • Ridge Tool offers more than 300+ types of tools and machines in over 4.000 models and sizes.

RIDGE TOOL COMPANY

Ridge Tool Company U.S. Patents*

Wrenches

RapidGrip® Wrench	6,523,440 6,742,419; 7,044,030; D474,380 D560,986
-------------------	---

Pipe Vices & Supports

460-6 Portable TRISTAND® Chain Vice	8,727,330; D645,319; 8,967,606
460-12 Portable TRISTAND® Chain Vice	8,727,330; 8,777,205; D645,319; D657,933; 8,967,606 D657,933
VJ-98 V Head Low Pipe Stand	
VJ-98 V Head Low Pipe Stand	
VJ-99 V Head High Pipe Stand	
VF-99 V Head High Folding Pipe Stand	
RJ-98 Roller Head Low Pipe Stand	
RJ-99 Roller Head High Pipe Stand	

Pipe / Tube Cutting & Preparation

226 In-Place Soil Pipe Cutter	6,141,876
117 Tubing Cutter	6,393,700; D485,150
118 Tubing Cutter	
2-In-1 Close Quarters Quick-Feed Cutter	
PC-1375 ML Single Stroke Cutter	7,716,840
RC-1625 Ratchet Cutter	7,743,509
RC-2375 Ratchet Cutter	
PTC 3000 Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter	D626,812; D660,116
PTC 5000 Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter	

Threading

418 Oiler	7,090,054; D498,487
Roll Grooving	
915 Manual Roll Groover	6,591,652
920 Electric Roll Groover	6,272,895; 6,688,150
975 Combo Roll Groover	6,272,895; 6,591,652

Pressing

RP 340 Press Tool	5,611,228; 8,151,703
RP 210-B Press Tool	5,611,228; 8,151,703; 8,316,685; D593,828
Compact Series Press Jaws	6,434,998
Standard Series Press Jaws	
V2 Press Ring Actuator	
V1 Press Ring Actuator	
C1 Press Ring Actuator	
MegaPress Jaws	
½", ¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2" ProPress Rings	6,694,586; 6,729,009
½" ProPress Standard Series Jaws	7,000,448
¾" ProPress Standard Series Jaws	
1" ProPress Standard Series Jaws	
1-¼" ProPress Standard Series Jaws	
ProPress Rings	7,146,839
ProPress XLC Rings	
MegaPress Rings	
¾", ½", ¾", ¾", 1" Compact Pureflow Jaws	7,578,159
½", ¾", 1", 1-¼" Compact ASTM F 1807 Jaws	
½", ¾", 1", 1-¼" Compact ProPress Jaws	
C1 Press Ring Actuator	
Compact ProPress Jaws	7,665,343; D562,098
Compact ASTM 5 1807 Jaws	
Standard ProPress Jaws	
¾", ½", ¾", ¾", 1" Compact PureFlow Jaws	
V2 Press Ring Actuator	
V1 Press Ring Actuator	
C1 Press Ring Actuator	
MegaPress Jaws	
Framesets for JMA Connectors	7,979,980
Press Snap™ Soil Pipe Cutter	8,225,511

½" Traditional PEX Crimp Tool	8,276,429; D728,336
¾" Traditional PEX Crimp Tool	
1" Traditional PEX Crimp Tool	
½", ¾" Traditional PEX Combo Tool	
RP 200-B Press Tool	8,316,685; D729,602
½" Close Quarters Manual PEX Crimp Tool	8,590,352; D728,336
¾" Close Quarters Manual PEX Crimp Tool	
½" to 1" MegaPress End Prep Tool	8,613,642
1-¼" to 2" MegaPress End Prep Tool	
RE-6 Crimp Tool	D729,602
RE-60 Crimp Tool	

Digital Inspection & Locating

micro IR-100 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer	D567,123; D573,042; D573,903; D578,906
micro CA-300 Handheld Video Inspection	D668,561
micro CA-100 Handheld Video Inspection	D668,566
micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector	D668,567

Drain Cleaning

K-60SP Sectional Machine	5,657,505
K-40 Sink Machine	6,009,588; 6,243,905; 6,412,136
Power Spin Hand Spinner	6,158,076
K-400 Drum Machine	6,360,397; 8,060,968; D579,612; D595,911
	8,060,968
	6,412,136; 7,478,451; D570,558
	7,478,451; 7,685,669; D629,271

K-45 Sink Machine

Kwik-Spin Hand Spinner

Ridge Tool Trademarks* Registered Marks®

AUTOFEED	RIDGID-ROSCA CORTE
AUTO-SPIN	RIDGID QUICKCHANGE SYSTEM
CHEVRON DESIGN	RIDGID. POWERFUL. DURABLE.
JOBMAX	PROFESSIONAL.
KWIK-SPIN	RIDGID TOOL
MAXCORE	RIDGID TOOLS
MICRO CG-100	RIDGIDCONNECT
MICRODRAIN	RIDGIDSKETCH
MICROEXPLORER	RIKO
NAVITRACK	RITCO & Design
NAVITRACK SCOUT	ROSCA-CORTE
OIL LESS GOLD	ROOT RANGER
ONHAND.COM.BR	SCOUT
POWER SPIN	SEE IT. FIND IT. SOLVE IT.
POWERFUL. DURABLE. PROFESSIONAL.	SOFT-TOUCH
QCS	STRONGER. FASTER. LONGER LIFE.
QUICK-FEED	THE RIDGE TOOL COMPANY & Design
RAPIDGRIP	TRIBENDER
RAPRENCH	TRISTAND
REPEAT-A-CUT	UNIVERSAL GOLD
RIDG-BACK	WARRANTY MEDALLION Design (Shaded)
RIDGE	WARRANTY MEDALLION Design (Unshaded)
RIDGE TOOL	WE BUILD REPUTATIONS
RIDGID	X-CEL
RIDGID (Stylised) (D & G Adjacent With Solid Bar)	
RIDGID (Stylised) (D & G Adjacent)	
RIDGID (Stylised) (D & G Adjacent) & Red Bar	
RIDGID (Stylised) (D & G Interlocked)	
RIDGID AIR MOVER (Stylised)	
RIDGID CROSSCHEK	
RIDGID KÖLLMANN & Design	
RIDGID PEDDINGHAUS	

Other Trademarks

4PIN
PRESS SNAP
PRESSING TECHNOLOGY
RIDGID PRESSING TECHNOLOGY
THE RIDGE TOOL COMPANY
Wrench Design

*Current at time of print. The Registered Marks are registered in the U.S. and/or elsewhere.

Contacts

Africa	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 630 Fax: +32 (0)11 598 631 RIDGID.africa@emerson.com	Italy	RIDGID Italia s.r.l. Strada per Cernusco 19 20041 Bussero (MI) Italia	Tel: 800 977 491 RIDGID.italy@emerson.com
Albania	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 640 RIDGID.ee@emerson.com	Middle East	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 630 Fax: +32 (0)11 598 631 RIDGID.me@emerson.com
Bosnia			Poland	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel.: 00800 1218694 RIDGID.poland@emerson.com
Hungary			Portugal	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: 00800 35310680 RIDGID.iberia@emerson.com
Macedonia			Romania	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +40 (0)364 723 484 RIDGID.romania@emerson.com
Serbia			Russia	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Тел: 8 800 500 90 10 (Россия) Тел: +32 (0)11 598 650 (другие страны СНГ) RIDGID.ru@emerson.com
Slovenia			Switzerland	RIDGID Werkzeuge AG Gelterkinderstrasse 24 Postfach 293 4450 Sissach, Switzerland	Tel: +41 (0)61 971 95 62 RIDGID.switzerland@emerson.com
Austria	Ridge Tool GmbH & Co. oHG Haßlinghauser Str. 150 58285 Gevelsberg Germany	Tel. D: 0800 5888076 Tel. A: 0800 677221 RIDGID.germany@emerson.com RIDGID.austria@emerson.com	Turkey	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belçika	Tel: +90 (0)216 576 54 42 Fax: +90 (0)216 576 65 68 RIDGID.turkey@emerson.com
Germany					
Benelux	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 620 Fax: +32 (0)11 598 621 RIDGID.benelux@emerson.com			
Croatia	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 640 RIDGID.croatia@emerson.com			
Czech Republic	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 640 RIDGID.ee@emerson.com			
Slovakia					
Denmark	RIDGID Scandinavia A/S Drejergangen 3C, DK-2690 Karlslunde Denmark	Tel (DK): 80 88 73 55 Tel (FI): 0800 918090 Tel (NO): 800 15443 Tel (SE): 0200 883467 RIDGID.scandinavia@emerson.com			
Finland					
Estonia					
Lithuania					
Norway					
Sweden					
France	RIDGID France S.A.S. 25, Rue de Villeneuve Silic 40434 94583 - Rungis Cedex, France	Tél : 0805 63 99 43 RIDGID.france@emerson.com			
Great Britain	Ridge Tool UK c/o Emerson Electric UK Ltd 2 nd Floor Accurist House 44 Baker Street London W1U 7AL	Tel (UK): +44 (0) 808 238 9869 Tel (IRL): +353 (0)1 800 936 397 RIDGID.gb@emerson.com			
Greece	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Τηλ: +32 (0)11 598 640 RIDGID.greece@emerson.com			

WRENCHES

RIDGID® Pipe Wrenches are world-renowned for their unsurpassed toughness and serviceability. The original heavy-duty pipe wrench, pictured below, has earned the confidence of pipe professionals for over 80 years because it does the job right the first time, every time. RIDGID Pipe Wrenches are also available in a wide variety of purpose-built configurations, and are available with cast aluminum handles that offer an average 40% weight reduction.

Anatomy of a Legend



***Proudly manufactured at RIDGID
headquarters in Elyria, Ohio, U.S.A.***

RIDGID

RIDGID® Wrenches

- Time-tested designs.
- Often imitated, never duplicated.
- Efficient designs to improve productivity.
- Innovative to provide new solutions to old problems.



Wrench Type	No. of Models	Nom. Size		Capacity		Page
		in.	mm	in.	mm	
Heavy-Duty Pipe Wrenches						
Straight Pipe	10	6 - 60	150 - 1500	¾ - 8	20 - 200	1.2
RapidGrip®	2	10 - 14	250 - 350	1½ - 2	40 - 50	1.2
End Pipe	8	6 - 36	150 - 900	¾ - 5	20 - 125	1.2
Raprench®	1	10	250	1½	40	1.3
Heavy-Duty Offset	3	14 - 24	350 - 600	2 - 3	50 - 80	1.3
Compound Leverage	4	—	—	2 - 8	50 - 200	1.3
Aluminum Pipe Wrenches						
Aluminum Straight	7	10 - 48	250 - 1200	1½ - 6	40 - 150	1.4
Aluminum Offset	3	14 - 24	350 - 600	2 - 3	50 - 80	1.4
Aluminum RapidGrip	2	14 - 18	350 - 450	2 - 3	50 - 80	1.4
Aluminum End	4	10 - 24	250 - 600	1½ - 3	40 - 80	1.5
Specific Purpose Wrenches						
Chain	5	—	—	4 - 7½	100 - 185	1.5
Strap	8	—	—	2 - 5	50 - 125	1.5
STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle	2	—	—	3-8	80-200	1.6
Chain Tongs	6	—	—	¼ - 18	13 - 457	1.6
Hex	3	9½ - 20	240 - 500	⅝ - 2⅝	16 - 67	1.7
Spud	1	12	300	⅝ - 2⅝	10 - 67	1.7
Adjustable	8	6 - 24	150 - 600	¾ - 2⅞	20 - 60	1.7
Internal	1	4½	113	1 - 2	25 - 50	1.8
Basin	3	10 - 17	250 - 425	⅝ - 2½	10 - 65	1.8
Grip Wrench	5	8½ - 28½	215 - 720	¾ - 3½	20 - 90	1.8
2-Handle	15	9½ - 29½	245 - 750	½ - 4	15 - 100	1.9
Tongue & Groove Pliers	6	7½ - 16	190 - 406	¾ - 4¼	19 - 108	1.9
Tongue & Water Pump Pliers	3	6¾ - 11¾	175 - 300	1 - 1½	25 - 40	1.9
Inner Tube Wrench	8	—	—	—	—	1.10
Wrench Parts	—	—	—	—	—	1.10

WRENCHES

Heavy-Duty Pipe Wrenches

Straight Pipe Wrench

- Sturdy, cast-iron housing and I-beam handle with full floating forged hook jaw, featuring self-cleaning threads with replaceable hook and heel jaws.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31000	6	6	150	¾	20	½	0,2	6
31005	8	8	200	1	25	¾	0,3	6
31010	10	10	250	1½	40	1¾	0,8	6
31015	12	12	300	2	50	2¾	1,2	6
31020	14	14	350	2	50	3½	1,6	6
31025	18	18	450	2½	65	5¾	2,6	6
31030	24	24	600	3	80	9¾	4,4	3
31035	36	36	900	5	125	19	8,7	1
31040	48	48	1200	6	150	34¾	15,6	1
31045	60	60	1500	8	200	51¾	23,3	1

RapidGrip®

- Quick one-handed operation makes your jobs move faster.
- The spring-loaded jaw design provides rapid action.
- Unique combination heel/hook jaw design aggressively bites the work piece and ensures a secure grip.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Fittings Capacity ⁽³⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
10348	10	10	250	1½	40	1	25	1,6	0,7	1
10358	14	14	350	2	50	1½	40	3,1	1,4	1

End Pipe Wrench

- Assures a fast and easy grip for pipe working in restricted spaces or close to a wall.
- Provides a faster, easier way to get a grip and long handle swing.
- Ideal for pipe work close to a wall, in tight quarters or in closely-spaced parallel lines.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31050	E-6	6	150	¾	20	½	0,2	6
31055	E-8	8	200	1	25	¾	0,3	6
31060	E-10	10	250	1½	40	1¾	0,8	6
31065	E-12	12	300	2	50	2¾	1,2	6
31070	E-14	14	350	2	50	3½	1,6	6
31075	E-18	18	450	2½	65	5¾	2,6	6
31080	E-24	24	600	3	80	9¾	4,4	6
31085	E-36	36	900	5	125	19	8,7	1

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.

(3) Fittings capacity = maximum nominal diameter of fitting.

(TOOL TIP)

When using a pipe wrench, a gap must be maintained between the shank of the hook jaw and the pipe or fitting. This permits the two gripping points (the heel and the teeth of the hook jaw) to produce the gripping action of the wrench.

Raprench® Wrench

- A deeper and broader hook jaw housing provides a smooth, flat surface that is ideal for occasional use as a hammer.
- Offers all of the same outstanding qualities found in all RIDGID® heavy-duty wrenches.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31395	10	10	250	1½	40	2	0,9	6

Heavy-Duty Offset Pipe Wrench

- Features a jaw opening parallel to the handle and a narrower hook jaw head.
- Provides easy access to tight spots.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
89435	14	14	350	2	50	2¼	1,0	6
89440	18	18	450	2½	65	5¾	2,6	6
89445	24	24	600	3	80	9¾	4,4	6

Compound Leverage Wrench

- A unique design multiplies the turning force applied to a pipe.
- Ideal for freeing locked couplings and joints frozen by age or damage.
- Replaceable jaws are hardened alloy steel.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31375	S-2	—	—	2	50	7¼	3,3	1
31380	S-4A	—	—	5	125	33½	15,2	1
31385	S-6A	—	—	6	150	45½	20,6	1
31390	S-8A	—	—	8	200	68½	31,1	1

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.



For wrench replacement parts, see page 1.10.

WRENCHES

Aluminum Pipe Wrenches

- Nearly 40% lighter than comparable cast-iron wrenches.
- Jaws and all other parts identical to RIDGID® heavy-duty wrenches.

Aluminum Straight Pipe Wrench

- Professional strength in lightweight aluminum.
- Offers the same durability and ease-of-use found in all RIDGID heavy-duty wrenches.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31090	810	10	250	1½	40	1	0,4	6
47057	812	12	300	2	50	2½	1,1	6
31095	814	14	350	2	50	2½	1,1	6
31100	818	18	450	2½	65	3¼	1,7	6
31105	824	24	600	3	80	6	2,7	6
31110	836	36	900	5	125	11	5,0	1
31115	848	48	1200	6	150	18½	8,4	1

Aluminum Offset Pipe Wrench

- Features a jaw opening parallel to the handle and a narrower hook jaw head.
- Provides easy entry into tight spots.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31120	14	14	350	2	50	2	0,9	6
31125	18	18	450	2½	65	3½	1,6	6
31130	24	24	600	3	80	6	2,7	6

Aluminum RapidGrip® Wrench

- All the great benefits of the heavy-duty RapidGrip wrench.
- 35% lighter than heavy-duty models.
- Ideal for overhead applications.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Fittings Capacity ⁽³⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
12693	14	14	350	2	50	1½	40	2,1	0,9	6
12698	18	18	450	3	80	2½	65	4,3	1,9	6

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.

(3) Fittings capacity = maximum nominal diameter of fitting.

Aluminum End Wrench

- Ideal for jobs in close quarters and over-head applications.
- Designed for easy access in close parallel lines.
- 40% lighter than heavy-duty wrenches.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
90107	E-910	Aluminum End	10	250	1½	40	1	0,4	6
90117	E-914	Aluminum End	14	350	2	50	2	0,9	6
90122	E-918	Aluminum End	18	450	2½	65	3	1,4	6
90127	E-924	Aluminum End	24	600	3	80	5	2,2	6

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.

Chain Wrenches



- A double jaw gives fast, ratchet-like action in either direction.
- The heavy-duty model has replaceable alloy steel jaws.
- The light-duty model has a one-piece forged alloy steel handle and jaw. Ideal for use in close quarters.

Replacement Chains

Model No.	Handle Assy	Jaw Assy	Pin	Chain Assy
C-12	32525	—	32535	32530
C-14	32540	32550	32560	32545
C-18	32565	32575	32580	32570
C-24	32585	32590	32580	32570
C-36	32595	32600	32610	32605

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Rated Pipe Capacity ⁽⁴⁾		Actual O.D. Capacity ⁽⁵⁾		Chain Length		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31310	C-12	Light-Duty Chain	2	50	4	100	15¼	390	1¼	0,8	1
31315	C-14	Heavy-Duty Chain	2	50	5	125	18½	460	2¼	1,2	1
31320	C-18	Heavy-Duty Chain	2½	60	5	125	20¼	500	6	2,7	1
31325	C-24	Heavy-Duty Chain	3	75	5	125	20¼	500	8¼	3,7	1
31330	C-36	Heavy-Duty Chain	4½	110	7½	185	29	725	15¼	7,1	1

(4) Rated pipe capacity = nominal diameter that can be correctly tightened.

(5) Actual O.D. capacity = actual O.D. that can be gripped.

Strap Wrenches

- Best for any polished pipe.
- Strong, woven nylon strap gives tight grip.
- Two models available for plastic pipe.
- Polyurethane-coated strap.



Replacement Straps

Catalog No.	Strap Length		Strap Width		Wrench Model
	in.	mm	in.	mm	
31990	17	425	½	12	31335
32015	17	425	1½	30	31340
32020	24	600	1½	30	31345
32025	30	760	1½	30	31350
32050	29¼	750	1¾	45	31360
32055	48	1200	1¾	45	31365
32035	17	425	1½	27	31355
32065	30	760	1¾	45	31370

Catalog No.	Model* No.	Handle Length		Strap Length		Strap Width		Pipe Capacity		O.D. Tube Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31335	1	11¼	300	17	425	½	12	2	50	3½	90	1¼	0,5	1
31340	2	11¼	300	17	425	1½	30	2	50	3½	90	1¾	0,8	1
31345	2	11¼	300	30	760	1½	30	2	50	5½	135	1¾	0,8	1
31350	2	11¼	300	24	600	1½	30	2	50	5½	135	1¾	0,8	1
31355	2P**	11¼	300	17	425	1½	27	2	50	3½	90	1¾	0,8	1
31360	5	18	450	29¼	750	1¾	45	5	125	7	175	2	0,9	1
31365	5	18	450	48	1200	1¾	45	5	125	12	300	2	0,9	1
31370	5P**	18	450	29¼	750	1¾	45	5	125	5½	135	2½	1,0	1

*Model 1 is made of Cast Iron. Models 2, 2P, 5, 5P are Aluminum.

**Strap designed for use with plastic pipe.

WRENCHES

STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle

Securely grips plastic pipe from 3" – 8" (80 mm – 200 mm) allowing force to be applied confidently in all directions. Simplifies the installation and maintenance of large diameter plastic pipe applications.



Catalog No.	Description	Strap Length		Pipe Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
42478	STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle	31	800	3 - 8	80 - 200	0.73	0.33	1
51778	Replacement Strap	31	800	—	—	0.1	0.05	1



Chain Tongs

- Designed and sized to provide extra leverage for the toughest jobs.
- All models feature double-end jaw styles which can be reversed, except Model 3215, which is a single-end tong.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Total Length		Pipe Capacity		Chain Length		Chain Breaking Load*		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg	
92660	3215	Single-End	87	2209	4 - 18	114 - 457	74½	1892	56,000	25,401	156	71	1
92665	3229	Double-End	27	686	¼ - 2½	13 - 73	17½	445	13,800	6,260	11	5	1
92670	3231	Double-End	37	939	¾ - 4	26 - 114	22½	572	17,600	7,983	21	10	1
92675	3233	Double-End	44	1117	1 - 6	33 - 168	32	813	20,100	9,117	29	13	1
92680	3235	Double-End	50	1270	1½ - 8	48 - 219	40½	1029	22,000	9,979	39	18	1
92685	3237	Double-End	64	1625	2 - 12	60 - 323	55½	1410	31,000	14,061	67	30	1

*All chains are tested to ¾ of their breaking strength.

Hex Wrenches

- Hex jaw design gives multi-sided, secure grip on all hex nuts, square nuts, unions and valve packing nuts.
- The extra-wide opening offset model is ideal for securing drain nuts on sinks and tubs.
- Thin, smooth jaws slip into the tightest places.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size		Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31305	E-110	Offset Hex	9½	240	1½ - 2½	29 - 67	1½	0,6	6
31275	17	Straight Hex	14½	362	¾ - 1¼	16 - 30	4½	2,0	6
31280	25	Straight Hex	20	500	1 - 2	25 - 50	8¾	4,0	6

Spud Wrench

- 12" Spud Wrench features narrow jaws to fit into tight places.
- Smooth, toothless jaws ideal for square or rectangular stock.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size		Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31400	—	Spud Wrench	12	300	¾ - 2½	10 - 67	2½	1,1	6

Adjustable Wrenches

- High grade chrome-vanadium alloy steel.
- Forged and heat-treated for durability.
- Cobalt-plated finish to reduce rust and corrosion.
- Jaw scales in SAE and metric for quick adjustment.
- Plumber's wide-mouth adjustable wrench provides extended tapered jaws and a compact handle for hard to reach areas.



Adjustable Wrenches

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
86902	756	6" Adjustable	6	150	¾	20	¾	0,1	1
86907	758	8" Adjustable	8	200	1	25	½	0,2	1
86912	760	10" Adjustable	10	250	1¼	32	¾	0,3	1
86917	762	12" Adjustable	12	300	1½	38	1½	0,6	1
86922	765	15" Adjustable	15	375	1¾	44	3	1,3	1
86927	768	18" Adjustable	18	450	2½	55	5½	2,3	1
86932	774	24" Adjustable	24	600	2¾	60	9¼	4,2	1

WRENCHES

Internal Wrench

- Holds closet spuds and bath, basin and sink strainers through 2". Use to install or extract 1" through 2" nipples.
- Jaws expand by eccentric action and are reversible for various sizes.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
31405	342	Internal	4½	113	1 - 2	25 - 50	1½	0,7	1

Basin Wrenches

- Built-in, water-resistant LED light provides direct illumination of your work.
- Pivoting, removable T-handle allows you easier access in tight spaces.
- New body design enables effortless telescoping from 12" to 17".
- ¾" square drive connection.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
46753	2017	Telescoping Basin Wrench LED	12 - 17	305 - 425	½ - 1¼	12 - 32	2,5	1,2	1
31175	1017	Telescoping Basin	10 - 17	250 - 425	¾ - 1¼	10 - 32	2	0,9	1
31180	1019	Telescoping Basin	10 - 17	250 - 425	1¼ - 2½	32 - 65	2	0,9	1

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.

Grip Wrench

- 2-Handle wrench with heavy-duty jaws.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
18371	1140	Grip Wrench	8½	215	¾	20	0.9	0,4	6
18381	1141	Grip Wrench	11	280	1	25	1.5	0,7	6
18391	1142	Grip Wrench	14¼	375	1½	40	2.9	1,3	6
18401	1143	Grip Wrench	21½	545	2½	65	6.2	2,8	6
27931	1144	Grip Wrench	28½	720	3½	90	11.7	5,3	1

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.

2-Handle Wrench

- Chrome-vanadium steel.
- Induction hardened jaws.



"S" Jaws Model

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
19261	S-½"	"S" Jaws 2-Handle	9½	245	½	15	0.9	0.4	6
19271	S-1"	"S" Jaws 2-Handle	12½	320	1	25	1.8	0.8	6
19281	S-1½"	"S" Jaws 2-Handle	16½	415	1½	40	3.1	1.4	6
19291	S-2"	"S" Jaws 2-Handle	21	534	2	50	5.7	2.6	6
19301	S-3"	"S" Jaws 2-Handle	25	630	3	80	9.3	4.2	6

45° Jaws Model

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
19211	45°-½"	45° Jaws 2-Handle	9½	245	½	15	0.9	0.4	6
19221	45°-1"	45° Jaws 2-Handle	12½	320	1	25	1.8	0.8	6
19231	45°-1½"	45° Jaws 2-Handle	16½	415	1½	40	3.1	1.4	6
19241	45°-2"	45° Jaws 2-Handle	21	534	2	50	6	2.7	6
19251	45°-3"	45° Jaws 2-Handle	25	630	3	80	7.7	3.5	6

90° Jaws Model

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
19161	90°-1"	90° Jaws 2-Handle	12	310	1	25	1.8	0.8	6
19171	90°-1½"	90° Jaws 2-Handle	16½	420	1½	40	3.1	1.4	6
19181	90°-2"	90° Jaws 2-Handle	22	560	2	50	6	2.7	6
19191	90°-3"	90° Jaws 2-Handle	24½	625	3	80	9	4.1	6
19201	90°-4"	90° Jaws 2-Handle	29½	750	4	100	10.8	4.9	6

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.

Tongue & Groove Pliers

- Tongue and groove pliers feature a flush rivet design.
- Provide a stronger tool and allow access to tighter areas.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
62347	707	Tongue & Groove Pliers	7½	190	¾	19	0.75	0.34	6
62352	709	Tongue & Groove Pliers	9½	241	1⅞	30	1.0	0.45	6
62362	716	Tongue & Groove Pliers	16	406	4¼	108	2.75	1.25	1
80475	734	Water Pump Pliers	10	254	2	51	0.9	0.4	6

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.

Water Pump Pliers

- Extremely durable chrome-vanadium steel.
- New jaw design for instant grip on pipe.
- No need to continually squeeze both handles.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Nom. Size ⁽¹⁾		Pipe Capacity ⁽²⁾		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
18681R	175	Water Pump Pliers	6¼	175	1	25	0.4	0.2	6
18691	240	Water Pump Pliers	9½	240	1¼	32	7.6	0.3	6
18701	300	Water Pump Pliers	11¼	300	1½	40	15.2	0.6	6

(1) Nominal size = length of handle.

(2) Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe.

WRENCHES

Inner Tube Core Barrel Wrench

- Replaceable carbide coated machined inserts allow superior gripping of the tube with minimal damage to core barrel surface.
- Replaceable inserts significantly extend the total lifetime of the wrench.
- Double torsion spring prevents disengagement and allows single handed ratchet action.
- Optimized handle length for core barrel torque requirements.
- Finger-like joints restrict motion for ease of use.



Replaceable inserts significantly extend the total lifetime of the wrench



Size Specific for N, H, B and P Inner Tube Core Barrels

Wrench Size Designations

Designation	Core barrel size	Inner tube o.d. (mm)
WLB-IT	B	42,9
WLN-IT	N	55,7
WLH-IT	H	73,1
WLP-IT	P	95,3

Catalog No.	Description	Inner Tube O.D. (mm)	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
46373	Wrench, B INR Tube Core Barrel	42,9	6.15	2,8	1
46378	Wrench, N INR Tube Core Barrel	55,7	6.8	3,1	1
46363	Wrench, H INR Tube Core Barrel	73,1	10.8	4,9	1
46368	Wrench, P INR Tube Core Barrel	95,3	13.55	6,1	1
48713	Inserts, Size B INR Tube Core Barrel	-	0.30	0,2	1
48323	Inserts, Size N INR Tube Core Barrel	-	0.35	0,1	1
48358	Inserts, Size H INR Tube Core Barrel	-	0.45	0,2	1
48718	Inserts, Size P INR Tube Core Barrel	-	0.90	0,4	1

Wrench Parts: Always Insist On Genuine RIDGID® Parts



Wrench Size		Pipe Cap.	Handle Assembly				Nut	Pin	Heel Jaw & Pin Assembly	Coil & Flat Spring Assembly	Hook Jaw
Str.	End		Straight Iron	Straight Aluminum	End Iron	End Aluminum	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.
			Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.					
6	E-6	¾	31420	—	31470	—	31570	31575	31560	31565	31555
8	E-8	1	31425	—	31475	—	31595	31600	31585	31590	31580
10	E-10	1½	31430	31510	31480	—	31615	31625	31610	31620	31605
12	E-12	2	31435	49972	31485	—	31645	31650	31635	31640	31630
14	E-14	2	31440	31515	31490	—	31665	31650	31635	31660	31655
18	E-18	2½	31445	31520	31495	—	31685	31690	31675	31680	31670
24	E-24	3	31450	31525	—	93922	31710	31715	31700	31705	31695
36	E-36	5	31455	31530	31505	—	31735	31740	31725	31730	31720
48	—	6	31460	31535	—	—	31760	31765	31750	31755	31745
60	—	8	31465	—	—	—	31785	31790	31775*	31780	31770
10 Raprench		1½	32775	—	—	—	31615	31625	31610	31620	31605

*Use with 60" Hook Jaw catalog number 31770.
For additional wrench parts, see RIDGID Hand Tool Parts Catalog.



Pipe Vises & Supports

- Wide selection of pipe accessories designed to work as one.
- Rugged construction for years of dependable service.



	No. of Models	Pipe Capacity		Height Adjustment		Page
		in.	mm	in.	mm	
Vises						
Portable Tristand®	4	1/8 - 12	6 - 300	—	—	2.2
Stand Chain	1	1/8 - 5	6 - 125	—	—	2.2
Bench Chain	9	1/8 - 8	6 - 200	—	—	2.2
Bench Yoke	5	1/8 - 6	6 - 150	—	—	2.3
Portable Chain and Yoke	2	1/8 - 5	6 - 125	—	—	2.3
Pipe Welding	4	1/2 - 12	15 - 300	—	—	2.3
Supports						
Quick-Acting Pipe Welding Clamp	2	12	300	—	—	2.4
V Head	2	12	300	20 - 53	51 - 132	2.4
Ball Transfer	2	12	300	—	—	2.4
Roller Head	2	12	300	23 - 55	59 - 140	2.5
Conveyor Head	1	12	300	29 - 44	74 - 112	2.5
Adjustable	2	6	150	23 - 41	59 - 104	2.5
Support Stand	1	12	300	26 - 42	66 - 107	2.5
Adjustable Roller Stand	1	36	900	—	—	2.6
Large Diameter Stand	1	24	610	16 - 31	41 - 79	2.6

PIPE VISES & SUPPORTS

Pipe Vises



425 Portable TRISTAND Chain Vise

460-12 Portable TRISTAND Chain Vise



40-A Portable TRISTAND Yoke Vise

Portable TRISTAND® Vises

- Models 460 and 40-A include integral legs and tray folds in for easy carrying and setup. Large vise base overhangs front legs for clear tool swing.
- Models 460 and 40-A include slots for hanging tools, pipe rest, three-pipe benders and ceiling brace screw.
- Model 460-6 features an optimized base to maximize working area, convenient lug to clamp the weld ground, rugged leg chain and a durable tool tray.
- Model 460-12 has all the features of the 460-6 but a capacity of 12" and an adjustable rear leg.
- Model 425 features "quick grab" self-locking latch and carrying handle for ease of transport.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Pipe Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
40130	40-A	Portable TRISTAND Yoke Vise	½ - 2½	6 - 60	48½	22,0	1
16703	425	Portable TRISTAND Chain Vise	½ - 2½	6 - 60	32	14,5	1
36273	460-6	Portable TRISTAND Chain Vise*	½ - 6	6 - 150	42¾	19,4	1
36278	460-12	Portable TRISTAND Chain Vise	½ - 12	6 - 300	60¾	27,6	1

* For model 460-6, jaw for plastic pipe, Catalog No. 41280 available; order separately.

Top Screw Stand Chain Vise



Stand Chain Vise

- Handy, portable stand chain vise.
- Sturdy cast-iron frame.
- Equipped with pipe rest, pipe bender and tool tray. Pipe for legs and connecting pipe not furnished. Use 1¼" (32 mm) pipe for the front legs and the connecting piece and 1" (25 mm) pipe for the rear legs.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Pipe Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
40165	560	Top Screw Stand Chain Vise	½ - 5	6 - 125	25¾	11,7	1

Top Screw Bench Chain Vise



Bench Chain Vises

- Crank handle is anchored to base.
- Rugged cast-iron base has handy pipe rest and bender. Capacities of ⅛" (6 mm) through 8" (200 mm).
- Two models available for plastic pipe. Toothless jaws are neoprene-coated to prevent scoring of pipe.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Pipe Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
40185	BC210A	Top Screw Bench Chain Vise	⅛ - 2½	6 - 60	7¾	3,5	1
40195	BC410A	Top Screw Bench Chain Vise	⅛ - 4	6 - 100	14¾	6,7	1
40190	BC210PA	Top Screw Bench Chain Vise*	½ - 2½ O.D.	15 - 70	7¾	3,5	1
40200	BC410PA	Top Screw Bench Chain Vise*	½ - 4½ O.D.	15 - 110	15	6,8	1
40205	BC510A	Top Screw Bench Chain Vise	⅛ - 5	6 - 125	14¾	6,7	1
40210	BC610A	Top Screw Bench Chain Vise	¼ - 6	8 - 150	24½	11,1	1
40215	BC810A	Top Screw Bench Chain Vise	½ - 8	15 - 200	37½	16,9	1
40175	BC2A	Bottom Screw Bench Chain Vise	⅛ - 2	6 - 50	6	2,7	1
40180	BC4A	Bottom Screw Bench Chain Vise	⅛ - 4	6 - 100	13¾	6	1

* For Plastic Pipe and Tube.

(TOOL TIP)

TRISTAND® vises include an adjustable method to increase stand stiffness. Model 460-12 includes an adjustable rear leg to level the stand.

PIPE VISES & SUPPORTS



Bench Yoke Vise

Bench Yoke Vises

- Yoke and base made of strong, dependable iron. Hardened alloy steel jaws and convenient pipe rest and bender included.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Pipe Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
40080	21	Bench Yoke Vise	½ - 2	6 - 50	8¾	4,0	1
40090	23	Bench Yoke Vise	½ - 3	6 - 80	19¾	9,0	1
40100	25	Bench Yoke Vise	½ - 4	6 - 100	27¾	12,6	1
40110	27	Bench Yoke Vise	½ - 6	6 - 150	65	29,6	1



Portable Yoke Vise



Top Screw Post Chain Vise

Portable Chain and Yoke Vises

- Light, strong, portable post chain vise fits any shape or kind of post.
- Model 640 features a tray for oil can, plus a handy pipe bender.
- Portable yoke vise easily attaches to plank, workbench or post.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Pipe Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
40125	39	Portable Kit Yoke Vise	½ - 2½	6 - 65	15½	7,0	1
40170	640	Top Screw Post Chain Vise	½ - 5	6 - 125	23½	10,7	1



Straight Pipe Welding Vise



Angle Pipe Welding Vise



Elbow Pipe Welding Vise



Flange Pipe Welding Vise

Pipe Welding Vises

- Made of durable performance-proven material and designed to resist strain, heat and warpage during tacking.
- Machined swivel nuts and pins, together with special chain screws, give smooth and trouble free assembling of the vise onto pipe.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Pipe Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
40220	461	Straight Pipe Welding Vise	½ - 8	15 - 200	15½	7,0	1
40225	462	Angle Pipe Welding Vise	½ - 12	15 - 300	18¾	8,4	1
40230	463	Elbow Pipe Welding Vise	2½ - 8	65 - 200	14	6,4	1
40235	464	Flange Pipe Welding Vise	2½ - 8	65 - 200	17¾	7,8	1

PIPE VISES & SUPPORTS

Quick-Acting Pipe Welding Clamp

NEW



- Quick release for fast adjustment and alignment on varying pipe sizes.
- Integrated carrying handle for easy setup and mobility from pipe to pipe.
- Size gauge allows adjustment of clamp near the desired pipe size.
- Heavy-duty steel construction built to withstand rugged job site applications.
- Spring-loaded winged set screws for precision 3 point alignment.
- ACME threaded screw transmits ample clamp force.
- Two sizes: 2" - 6" (50 - 150 mm) and 4½" - 12" (112 - 300 mm).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Pipe Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
57258	QA-206	Quick-Acting Pipe Welding Clamp	2 - 6	50 - 150	48½	22,0	1
57263	QA-412	Quick-Acting Pipe Welding Clamp	4½ - 12	112 - 300	32	14,5	1



Pipe Stands

A full range of heavy-duty adjustable pipe stands are available in varying configurations with capacity from ⅛" (6 mm) - 36" (900 mm). These stands are suitable for use with threading machines, roll groovers, etc.

V Head Pipe Stands

NEW: VF-99 Folding Pipe Stand (#22168): Requires 70% less area to store!



New VF-99: folded

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Height Adjustment Low-High		Max. Pipe Capacity		Max. Weight Capacity		Weight	
			in.	cm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg
56657	VJ-98	V Head Low Pipe Stand	20 - 38	51 - 96	12	300	2500	1134	21	9,5
56662	VJ-99	V Head High Pipe Stand	28 - 52	71 - 132	12	300	2500	1134	23	10,4
22168	VF-99	V Head High Folding Pipe Stand	28 - 53	71 - 132	12	300	2500	1134	24	10,9



Ball Transfer Head

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Height Adjustment Low-High		Max. Pipe Capacity		Max. Weight Capacity		Weight	
			in.	cm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg
60007	BTH-9	Ball Transfer Head for VJ/VF stands	—	—	12	300	1000	454	5	2,3
33531	VFB-1	VF-99 Pipe Stand + BTH-9	28 - 53	71 - 132	12	300	1000	454	29.1	13,2

(TOOL TIP)

To ensure maximum stability of the work piece, pipe supports should be used every meter.

PIPE VISES & SUPPORTS



Roller Head Pipe Stands

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Height Adjustment Low-High		Max. Pipe Capacity		Max. Weight Capacity		Weight	
			in.	cm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg
56667	R.J-98	Roller Head Low Pipe Stand	23 - 41	59 - 104	12	300	1000	454	24	10,9
56672	R.J-99	Roller Head High Pipe Stand	32 - 55	82 - 140	12	300	1000	454	27	12,3



Conveyor Head Pipe Stand

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Height Adjustment Low-High		Max. Pipe Capacity		Max. Weight Capacity		Weight	
			in.	cm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg
56682	C.J-99	Conveyor Head High Pipe Stand	29 - 44	74 - 112	12	300	1000	454	19	8,6



Adjustable Pipe Supports

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Height Adjustment Low-High		Max. Pipe Capacity		Max. Weight Capacity		Weight	
			in.	cm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg
42505	46	Adjustable Pipe Support	23 - 33	59 - 84	6	150	2500	1134	23	10,4
42510	92	Adjustable Pipe Support	32 - 41	81 - 104	6	150	2500	1134	28	12,7



Support Stand for Roll Groovers

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Height Adjustment Low-High		Max. Pipe Capacity		Max. Weight Capacity		Weight	
			in.	cm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg
83380	965	Support Stand for Groovers	26 - 42	66 - 107	12	300	2500	1134	29	13,2

PIPE VISES & SUPPORTS



Adjustable Stand with Steel Rollers

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Height		Max. Pipe Capacity		Max. Weight Capacity		Weight	
			in.	cm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg
64642	AR99	Adj. Roller Stand w/Steel Wheels	34	86	36	900	2500	1134	30	13,6



Large Diameter Pipe Stand

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Height Adjustment Low-High		Max. Pipe Capacity		Max. Weight Capacity		Weight	
			in.	cm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	lb.	kg
96372	RJ-624	Large Diameter Pipe Stand	16 - 31	41 - 79	24	610	4500	2041	167	75,7

Pipe/Tube Cutting & Preparation

- Wide selection from a single source.
- Durable designs.
- Exclusive features for maximum productivity.



Type	No. of Models	Pipe Capacity		Page
		in.	mm	
Pipe Reamers				
Reamers	4	¼ - 4	8 - 100	3.2
Pipe Cutters				
Heavy-Duty	7	⅛ - 6	3 - 150	3.2
4-Wheel	2	¾ - 4	20 - 100	3.3
Wide Roll	1	⅛ - 2	3 - 50	3.3
Hinged	12	2 - 12	50 - 300	3.3
Soil Pipe	5	1½ - 8	40 - 200	3.4
Replacement Cutter Wheels	21	—	—	3.5
Power Pipe Cutting	4	2½ - 12	65 - 300	3.6
Pipe Beveling	6	4" (100 mm) and larger, flat plate		3.8
Copper / Stainless Cut & Prep	1	½ - 2	12 - 60	3.9
Tubing Cutters	37	⅛ - 6⅝	3 - 171	3.10
Replacement Cutting Wheels	21	⅛ - 6⅝	3 - 171	3.14
Plastic and Multilayer Cutters	8	⅛ - 2⅝	3 - 60	3.15
Reamers, Deburring Tools	7	¼ - 4	6 - 100	3.18

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION

Pipe Reamers



Pipe Reamers

- Model 2-S Spiral Ratchet Reamer – Self-feeding spiral design for extra-fast and easy hand reaming. Model 2-S Reamer is not suitable for power reaming.
- Models 2 and 3 Ratchet Reamers – Long taper design will not dig in. Suitable for use with power drives.
- Model 254 Spiral Ratchet Reamer – Hollow center reduces weight. Large pressure plate. Hardened alloy steel cone removable for sharpening. Not suitable for power reaming.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack	Replacement Cone Cat. No.
			in.	mm	lb.	kg		
34955	2-S	Spiral Reamer	¼ - 2	6 - 50	7¼	3.3	1	35020
34945	2	Straight Reamer	½ - 2	3 - 50	7	3.2	1	34975
34950	3	Straight Reamer	¾ - 3	9 - 75	11½	5.2	1	35090
34960	254	Spiral Reamer	2½ - 4	62 - 100	14	6.4	1	35135

Note: All reamers include handle.

Pipe Cutters

Pipe Cutter Selection

Cutters											
		Heavy-Duty		4-Wheel		Wide-Roll		Hinged		Soil Pipe	
		Page 3.2		Page 3.3		Page 3.3		Page 3.3		Page 3.4	
Material / Diameter	Steel / Stainless	✓	½" - 6" (3 - 150 mm)	✓	¾" - 4" (20 - 100 mm)	✓	¾" - 2" (30 - 50 mm)	✓	2" - 12" (50 - 300 mm)	—	—
	Heavy-Wall Steel	✓		✓		✓		✓		—	—
	Cast Iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓		✓	1½" - 8" (40 - 200 mm)



Heavy-Duty Pipe Cutters

- Fast, clean pipe cutting by hand or power.
- Extra-long shank protects adjustment threads, while an extra-large handle is provided for quick, easy adjustment.
- Can be converted to 3-wheel cutter by replacing rollers with cutter wheel. The 2A and 4S models can be ordered as a 3-wheel model for use in areas where a complete turn is not possible.
- Second handle on 3-S, 4-S and 6-S models make two-man leverage possible on large pipe sizes.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Pipe Cutter Description	Pipe Capacity* Nominal Size		Weight	
			in.	mm	lb.	kg
32820	2-A	Heavy-Duty	½ - 2	3 - 50	7	3.2
32825	2-A	2-A 3-Wheel Heavy-Duty	½ - 2	3 - 50	7	3.2
32830	3-S	Heavy-Duty	1 - 3	25 - 80	15	6.9
32840	4-S	Heavy-Duty	2 - 4	50 - 100	18	8.2
32845	4-S	4-S 3-Wheel Heavy-Duty	2 - 4	50 - 100	18	8.2
32850	6-S	Heavy-Duty	4 - 6	100 - 150	22	10.0

* Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION



4-Wheel Pipe Cutters

- Designed for work in areas where a complete turn is impossible.
- Model 42-A has a short handle for use in confined areas.
- Second handle on Model 44-S makes two-man leverage possible for large pipe sizes.
- Both models are equipped with four heavy-duty wheels.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Pipe Cutter Description	Pipe Capacity** Nominal Size		Weight	
			in.	mm	lb.	kg
32870	42-A	Heavy-Duty 4-Wheel	¾ - 2	20 - 50	6¾	3,1
32880	44-S	Heavy-Duty 4-Wheel	2½ - 4	65 - 100	20	9,1



Wide-Roll Pipe Cutter

- Featuring extra-wide rolls, this cutter is especially designed for use with power drives.
- The wide rolls provide for true tracking and cleaner cuts.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Pipe Cutter Description	Pipe Capacity** Nominal Size		Weight	
			in.	mm	lb.	kg
32895	202	Heavy-Duty Wide Rolls	½ - 2	3 - 50	8	3,5



Hinged Pipe Cutters

- Designed for rapid cutting of 2" (50 mm) to 12" (300 mm) steel pipe, heavy-wall steel pipe and cast-iron pipe.
- The 12 models operate with minimal cutter rotation as necessary for tight quarters.
- Second handle included for 466, 472 and 468 makes two-man leverage possible for large pipe sizes.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Pipe Cutter Description	Pipe Capacity** Nominal Size		Weight	
			in.	mm	lb.	kg
73162	424-S*	For Steel Pipe	2 - 4	50 - 100	13½	6,0
74227	424-CI	For Cast/Ductile Iron	2 - 4	50 - 100	13½	6,0
90995	466-D	For SML Pipe	3 - 6	80 - 150	29	13,0
83080	466-S*	For Steel Pipe	4 - 6	100 - 150	28½	13,0
83085	466-HWS*	For Heavy-Wall Steel Pipe	4 - 6	100 - 150	28½	13,0
74685	466-CI	For Cast-Iron Pipe	4 - 6	100 - 150	28½	13,0
83145	468-S*	For Steel Pipe	6 - 8	150 - 200	33	15,0
83150	468-HWS*	For Heavy-Wall Steel Pipe	6 - 8	150 - 200	33½	15,2
74700	468-CI	For Cast-Iron Pipe	6 - 8	150 - 200	33½	15,2
83165	472-S*	For Steel Pipe	8 - 12	200 - 300	41½	19,0
83170	472-HWS*	For Heavy-Wall Steel Pipe	8 - 12	200 - 300	42	19,1
74710	472-CI	For Cast-Iron Pipe	8 - 12	200 - 300	42	19,1

*Furnished with X-tra sharp wheel for up to 40% faster cutting.

**Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe

(TOOL TIP) Three- and four-wheel pipe cutters should only be used when the cutter cannot be rotated completely around the pipe.

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION

Soil Pipe Cutters



No. 226 In-Place Soil Pipe Cutter

- The RIDGID Model 226 In-Place Soil Pipe Cutter is a compact, lightweight tool designed to cut hub 1½" (40 mm) to 6" (150 mm) and No-Hub® soil pipe in tight quarters.
- Only 17" (43 cm) long, the Model 226 is perfect for cutting cast iron, cement and clay pipe where space is limited.
- The Model 226 is especially suited for against-the-wall and other tight quarter applications.
- From the Model 226's compact design to its unique chain latching mechanism, every feature has been engineered for maximum productivity.



No. 246, 246-S, 246-L & 248 Soil Pipe Cutters

- Model 246 soil pipe cutters cut 2" (50 mm) to 12" (300 mm) clay, cast-iron or cement pipe.
- Ratchet-action handle parallel to pipe allows for application in minimum width trenches.
- Complete with hand guard to protect operator's knuckles when cutting.
- Model 248 has larger diameter cutting wheels and a longer handle. Designed to cut up to 18" (450 mm) concrete / clay pipe.



No. 228 Soil Pipe Assembly Tool

- Handles all 1½" (40 mm) to 8" (200 mm) gasketed soil pipe without extra, loose attachments.
- Easy assembly of Y, tee and elbow fittings, as well as straight lengths from any angle.
- Slim, compact design lets one man assemble even large sizes quickly and easily.
- Removal of handle facilitates vertical and overhead pipe assembly.



No. 238 Powered Soil Pipe Cutter

- Dual Powered: Operates using a ½" square drive impact driver or ratchet.
- High Capacity: Cuts 8" (200 mm) diameter soil pipe when used with an impact driver (minimum 340 Nm of torque) or 4" (100 mm) manually.
- Lightweight: At 6.1 kg, mounting the tool in difficult places is easy.
- Clean Cut: Two directional operation allows scoring of the pipe for a clean cut.

Ordering Information

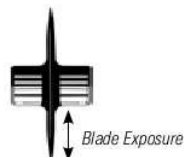
Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack	Replmt. Chain Cat #
			in.	mm	lb.	kg		
69982	226	In-Place Soil Pipe Cutter	1½ - 6	40 - 150	18	8,2	1	33670
32900	246	Soil Pipe Cutter	1½ - 6	40 - 150	25	11,3	1	34575
14991	246-S	Soil Pipe Cutter	2 - 8	50 - 200	26	12	1	1*
10531	246-L	Soil Pipe Cutter	2 - 12	50 - 300	33	15	1	2*
62797	248	Concrete/Clay Pipe Cutter	2 - 18	50 - 450	42	19	1	63287
32905	228	Soil Pipe Assembly Tool	1½ - 8	40 - 200	22½	10,3	1	—
42878	238-P	Powered Soil Pipe Cutter	8	200	13.5	6.1	1	

1* = 34575 + 2 x 34570 / 2* = 2 x 34575

Pipe Cutter Replacement Wheels



Always use genuine RIDGID cutter wheels. These wheels are precision-machined from high-grade steel and are engineered for long life and maximum cutting accuracy.



Pipe Cutters (Original Product) Model				Pipe Cutter Model																															
				Catalog No.	33220	32630	32940	32650	32670	32680	202	32695	68650	69682	42678	32900	62797	42770	73162	74277	74685	90695	83080	83085	74700	83145	83150	74710	472-S	83165	83170	42980	58657	52452	26212
				Model No.	2-A	3-S	4-S	6-S	42-A	44-S	208	276	238-P	246	248	360	424-CL	466-C	466-D	466-S	466-HWS	468-C	468-S	468-HWS	472-C	472-S	472-HWS	820(535)	7320(1215)	7630(1230)	7640(1240)				
Cutter Wheels	Catalog No.	Model No.	Standard Pack	Blade Exp.																													Application/ Material		
	33220	E-109	1	9.0																													Cast Iron		
	44185	E-1032	6	11.0																													Steel Pipe & Ductile Iron		
	44190	E-1032S	6	11.0																													S.S. Pipe		
	10026	E-10817	1	17.5																													S.M.L Pipe		
	33135	E-1962	1	6.5																													Grey Cast Iron		
	33225	E-2632	1	6.0																													Cast Iron		
	83140	E-3186	1	17.0																													Steel & Ductile Iron HW		
	75557	E-4266	4	16.9																													Heavy Wall Steel		
	75572	E-2267	4	10.0																													Cast & Ductile Iron		
	33105	F-3	12	7.5																													Steel & Ductile Iron		
	33110	F-3S	6	7.5																													S.S. Pipe		
	33115	F-119	1	3.0																													Grey Cast Iron		
	33125	F-229	6	10.0																													Steel & Ductile Iron		
	33130	F-229S	6	10.0																													S.S. Pipe		
	75567	F-366	4	9.5																													Steel Pipe		
	33145	F-367	1	11.5																													Steel & Ductile Iron		
	33150	F-367S	1	11.5																													S.S. Pipe		
	33155	F-383	1	6.5																													Grey Cast Iron		
	33100	F-514	6	7.5																													Steel & Ductile Iron		
33120	F-515	6	10.0																													Steel & Ductile Iron			
75562	F-546	4	11.0																													Steel Pipe			
63297	AC-1586	1	6.2																													Concrete Pipe			

● Denotes Cutter Wheels furnished with original product ▲ Denotes alternate Cutter Wheel * Blade exposure = Thickness in mm.

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION

Power Pipe Cutters



Power Pipe Cutter / Model 258

2½" (65 mm) to 8" (200 mm) Diameter Pipe

The RIDGID Model 258 Power Pipe Cutter cuts 2½" (65 mm) to 8" (200 mm) schedule 10*/40 steel pipe, galvanized pipe, rigid conduit, etc. at the job site or in the shop. Powered by the RIDGID No. 700 Power Drive, the 258 is a displacement cutter that provides square cuts. The operator controls the feeding rate by pumping the hydraulic foot pump throughout the operation. A square cut with minimal burr on either 6 m or nipple lengths of pipe is achieved quickly** without abrasive dust, sparks, or open flame. Also, the RIDGID Pipe Roller for beveling can be used to rotate the pipe while a second operator uses a grinder to bevel the pipe. Some of the 258 advantages are:

- Square cut 6 m or nipple lengths of pipe without effort.
- Easily cuts by displacing instead of removing pipe material.
- No abrasive dust, dangerous sparks, or open flame.
- Quickly cuts steel pipe with minimal burr.
- Ideal for cutting pipe for groove joining.
- Heavy-duty design is perfect for field or shop use.
- Adaptable for beveling.

Specifications

- Cutting Capacity: 2½" (65 mm) to 8" (200 mm) schedule 10*/40 steel pipe.
- Model 700 Power Drive (included with Cat No. 17871 and 17881).
- Power Drive RPM: 26-30 (no load).
- Weight: 105 lbs. (48 kg) (excludes No. 700 Power Drive, see page 4.15).

Standard Equipment

- One RIDGID 774 Square Drive Adapter.
- One 8½" (215 mm) HD Cutter Wheel Assembly.
- One Hydraulic Ram and Foot Pump.
- Two 2½" (65 mm) to 12" (300 mm) Ball Transfer Pipe Supports.

**Use the thin wall cutter wheel for best results.*

***Cutting time varies with pipe schedule and diameter.*

Note: Model 258 is not recommended to cut cast iron pipe.

For optimum wheel life always properly support the work piece with ball transfer pipe supports (see accessories on page 3.7).



Model 700 ready for mounting on Model 258 Unit, see page 4.15



Model 258 with Pipe Roller in use for beveling. Two operators are recommended for this operation



Model 258 Pipe Cutter with No. 700 Power Drive in use for cutting

(TOOL TIP) Do not overfill the hydraulic pump on power pipe cutters. Excess oil will purge out of seals on pump and ram.

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION



Power Pipe Cutter / Model 258-XL

8" (200 mm) to 12" (300 mm) Diameter Pipe

The RIDGID 258-XL offers 8" (200 mm) to 12" (300 mm) diameter pipe cutting capacity. Utilizing displacement type cutter wheel technology, the design enables larger diameter pipe to be cut to length. The 258-XL also uses the RIDGID 700 Power Drive to rotate the heavy-duty cutter wheel. Now one person can easily square cut 12" schedule 40 pipe in minutes.

Specifications

- Cutting Capacity: Model 258-XL: 8" (200 mm) to 12" (300 mm) schedule 10*/40 steel pipe.
- Model 700 Power Drive (not included) RPM: 26 - 30 (no load).
- Weight: 140 lbs. (63 kg) (excludes No. 700 Power Drive, see page 4.15).

Standard Equipment

- One RIDGID 774 Square Drive Adapter.
- One 8½" (215 mm) H-D Cutter Wheel Assembly.
- One Hydraulic Ram and Foot Pump.
- Two 2½" (65 mm) to 12" (300 mm) Ball Transfer Pipe Supports.

**Use the thin cutting wheel for best results.*

Note: For optimum wheel life properly support the work piece with standard ball transfer pipe supports (see below).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity Inches			Weight		Std. Pack
			Max. Wall Thickness mm			lb.	kg	
			Steel 8,2	PVC 12,7	Copper 3,1			
50767	258	Pipe Cutter	2½ - 8"	2½ - 8"	2½ - 6"	105	48	1
17871	258 / 700	258 Cutter with No. 700, 230 V	2½ - 8"	2½ - 8"	2½ - 6"	125	57	1
17881	258 / 700	258 Cutter with No. 700, 115 V	2½ - 8"	2½ - 8"	2½ - 6"	125	57	1
58227	258-XL	Pipe Cutter	8 - 12"	—	—	145	66	1



Ball Transfer Pipe Support

Transport Cart



Pipe Roller For Beveling
(Model 258 Only)



Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
66687	—	8½" (215 mm) H-D Cutter Wheel Assembly (includes HD Cutter Wheel, hub w/pins, cover plate)	13	5,9
50812	E-258	8½" (215 mm) H-D Cutter Wheel only	2	0,9
58222	E-258-T	8½" (215 mm) Thin Wall Cutter Wheel Only (PVC and Steel)	2	0,9
54397	—	Transport Cart	24	11,0
60002	258-PS	Ball Transfer Pipe Support 2½" (65 mm) to 12" (300 mm)	21	9,5
60007	—	Replacement Ball Transfer Head Set	5½	2,5
61757	—	Pipe Roller for Beveling (for Model 258 only)	13	5,9

(TOOLTIP) When using 258 and 258-XL pipe cutters with long lengths of pipe, it is especially important to properly support the pipe to prevent cutter wheel damage. Extra pipe supports may be needed and the work area must be level.

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION

Pipe Beveling



B-500 Transportable Pipe Beveller

The B-500 Transportable Pipe Beveller produces high quality bevels in 45 seconds* without flames or sparks. The compact design quickly mounts to pipe 4" (100 mm) and up with a maximum wall thickness of 1/2" (12.7 mm), and creates consistent bevels in a single pass.

**Timed on a 10" Schedule 40 Pipe.*

EFFICIENCY

- Fast to set-up and operate. Sets-up and bevels 12" (300 mm) Sch 40 pipe in less than 2 minutes.
- Cool to touch, with pipe ready to handle and weld immediately after beveling.
- Easy to use regardless of the skill level; speed LED indicators monitor optimal performance.
- Less cleaning, with no grinding dust & larger chips spread in smaller chip field.

CONSISTENCY

- Machined-like finish due to simultaneously working 6 cutters.
- Accurate bevel angle around the pipe allows one pass beveling.
- Choice of 3 beveling angles (37.5°, 30°, 45°) to match all welding needs.
- Adjustable land width from 0" to 3/16" (4.8 mm) to fit welders' requirements.

SAFETY

- No chance of losing control.
- Patent-pending clamp system firmly secures tool to the pipe.
- No flames or sparks.

Specifications

- Capacity: 3 1/2" (100 mm) pipe and larger, flat plate; steel & stainless steel.
- Pipe Wall/ Plate Thickness: min 0.188" (4.8 mm)/max 0.50" (12.7 mm).
- Bevel Angles: 37.5°, 30° & 45°.
- Cutter Head: rated for most steel & stainless steel.**
- Land Width: 0" - 3/16" (4.8 mm) in approximately 1/32" (0.8 mm) increments.
- Motor Type: 230 V / 115 V, 50 / 60 Hz, universal.
- Operating Speed: 950 RPM (no load).
- Weight: 24 kg.
- Size: 40,1 x 29,2 x 33,8 cm (L x W x H).
- Standard Kit: beveller, manual crank handle, 37.5°, 30°, 45° cutter head, 6-4 edged inserts, torque driver, screws.

***Application, material, pipe diameter, wall thickness, pipe coatings, operator function, etc. are all key factors that will determine insert life. Beveller cutting head and inserts are optimized for standard A53 mild steel pipe; reduced insert life can be expected on other materials.*



TBM-36 Fixed Mount Bracket

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
55098	B-500	Portable Pipe Beveller w/30° Cutter Head, 230 V	56½	24
49303	B-500	Portable Pipe Beveller w/37.5° Cutter Head, 230 V	56½	24
55093	B-500	Portable Pipe Beveller w/45° Cutter Head, 230 V	56½	24
56823	B-500	Portable Pipe Beveller w/30° Cutter Head, 115 V	56½	24
53543	B-500	Portable Pipe Beveller w/37.5° Cutter Head, 115 V	56½	24
56828	B-500	Portable Pipe Beveller w/45° Cutter Head, 115 V	56½	24
48858	—	30° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws	2½	1,1
48863	—	37.5° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws	2½	1,1
48868	—	45° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws	2½	1,1
48873	—	Pack of 6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 2 Screws, Case	0.17	0,09
55023	TBM-36	Fixed Mount Bracket (adapter for fixed bevelling)	5.90	15

Stainless Steel Cutting Prep Machine



Model 122 Capacity

- ½" (12 mm) to 2" (54 mm).

This machine is designed to cut, clean, ream, and debur copper and stainless steel tubing and fittings quickly and professionally. Weighing only 23 kg and possessing a conveniently located carrying handle, the Model 122 is ideal for transport directly to the job site. Rugged cast aluminum housing and powerful 360 W induction motor assure long life.

Features

- Powerful, 230 V, 360 W induction motor drives rollers at 450 RPM.
- Rugged O.D. cleaning brush cleans tubing quickly with minimal effort.
- Core reamer easily removes turbulence-causing burrs.
- Cutting handle adjusts to accommodate different tubing sizes.
- Copper cutter wheel tested to over 10,000 cuts.
- Guide rollers ensure a straight cut with no tracking.
- Large carrying handle for easy transport to the job site.
- Built-in ½" (12 mm) incremental scale for quick, easy measuring.
- Fitting brush kit includes six brushes, storage rack and collet.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: 230 V, 360 W, Induction Motor.
- Roller Speed: 450 RPM.
- Switch: Toggle On/Off.
- Reamer: Single Flute Cone, ½" (12 mm) to 2" (54 mm).
- Cutter Wheel: Model 122-SS for Stainless Steel.

Standard Equipment

- One Cutter Wheel for Stainless Steel.



The heavy-duty O.D. Cleaning Brush cleans the outside diameter of ½" or 2" (12 - 54mm) tubing quickly and easily



The Inner Reamer removes turbulence-causing burrs quickly and effortlessly



The optional fitting brush attachments can be used to clean fittings fast



The optional Debur Disk is used to grind the O.D. edge to help with tight fittings

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
96362	122	Stainless Steel Tube Cutting Machine	50	22.68

Accessories Stainless Steel

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
33551	122-SS	Cutter Wheel for Stainless Steel	¾	0.01
10343	E-2192	Set of 2 pin screws	-	-
33541	-	Inner Reamer (Stainless Steel)	1.1	0.5

Accessories Copper

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
93717	-	½" Fitting Brush for 12 mm (3 Per Pack)	½	0.24
93722	-	¾" Fitting Brush for 18 mm (3 Per Pack)	½	0.26
93727	-	1" Fitting Brush for 25 mm (3 Per Pack)	¾	0.27
93732	-	1¼" Fitting Brush for 32 mm (3 Per Pack)	¾	0.29
93737	-	1½" Fitting Brush for 40 mm (3 Per Pack)	1¾	0.77
93742	-	2" Fitting Brush for 50 mm (3 Per Pack)	1¾	0.79
94682	-	O.D. Cleaning Brush	1	0.44
46105	-	O.D. Debur Disk	1¼	0.57
93747	-	Quick-Change Collet	2¼	0.95
93712	-	Fitting Brush Holder	6	2.63
93707	-	Fitting Brush Storage Kit Includes Mountable Storage Rack, Quick-Change Collet, Spare Cutter Wheel, and Brushes (½", ¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2")	3	1.39
33175	E-2191	Cutter Wheel for Copper	¾	0.01
34360	-	Wheel Pin (10 per pack)	¾	0.01
94687	-	Inner Reamer (Copper)	1.7	0.76

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION

Tubing Cutters

Tubing Cutter Selection

		Cutter									
											
		Close Quarters Tubing		Enclosed Feed Tubing		Screw Feed Tubing		Quick Acting		Plastic / Multilayer Pipe	
		Page 3.10		Page 3.11		Page 3.11		Page 3.12		Page 3.14	
Material / Diameter	Steel / Stainless	—	(3 - 28 mm)	✓	(3 - 60 mm)	✓	(3 - 79 mm)	✓	(6 - 170 mm)	—	—
	Copper	✓		✓		✓		✓		—	—
	Plastic / PVC / Multilayer	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	(3 - 63 mm)
	Aluminum	✓		✓		✓		✓		—	—

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION



Model 101

Midget Cutters for Close Quarters Tubing

- Specifically designed for use in restricted spaces on small diameter, hard and soft copper, aluminum, brass and plastic tubing; rollers include grooves for close-to-flare cuts.
- Strong, lightweight slide and wheel housing, large knurled feed screw knob gives easy control of cutting pressure for clean cuts.
- Models 117 and 118 include a self-feeding cutter wheel that automatically cuts after tightening the knob only once (AUTOFEED®).
- The Model 118 features a special knob for easier tightening of the feedscrew.
- Model 101-ML is for multilayer tubing only.



AUTOFEED 2-in-1 Midget Cutter

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Std. Wheel	Capacity	Weight		Std. Pack
				mm	lb.	kg	
40617	101	Midget Cutter*	E-3469	6 - 28	½	0,23	1
32975	103	Midget Cutter	E-3469	3 - 16	⅓	0,15	1
32985	104	Midget Cutter	E-3469	5 - 24	⅓	0,15	1
97787	117	AUTOFEED Midget Cutter	E-3469	5 - 24	⅓	0,15	1
32573	118	AUTOFEED 2-in-1 Midget Cutter (incl. Ratchet Handle)*	E-3469	6 - 28	1⅛	0,48	1
32933	118	Ratchet Handle only - for 118 and 101 Midget Cutters	—	—	⅝	0,26	1
21938	101-ML	Midget Cutter for Multilayer tubing	E-2155	6 - 28	⅓	0,15	1

* Models 101 and 118 include spare cutter wheel in knob.

NEW



Model C15/22



Model C28



C-Style Cutters for Close Quarters Tubing

RIDGID C-Style cutters cut 15/22 or 28 mm copper tubing while offering unique features that take copper tube cutting to a whole new level. These C-Style Copper Tubing Cutters are perfect for cutting in tight spaces and address the 3 most common copper tubing sizes with only two cutters, eliminating one cutter from the contractor's toolbox.

- Model C15/22 is the world's first size dedicated C-Style cutter to cut both 15 and 22 mm copper tubing with the unique "quick size change" feature.
- Snap-on feature for a quick pipe connection and no size adjustment, saving valuable time.
- Spring loaded cutter wheel provides a constant pressure on pipe providing fast and straight cuts every time.
- RIDGID's X-CEL® Wheel Pin for quick wheel replacement. No tools or disassembly of the housing required.
- Unique screwdriver slots in the housing provide the extra leverage for making the cut in extreme tight spaces.

2 Sizes in 1

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity	Std. Wheel	X-CEL Pin	Snap-on Quick connection	Screwdriver slots	Quick size change	Weight		Std. Pack
			mm						lb.	kg	
57018	C15/22	15 & 22 mm C-Style copper tubing cutter	15 & 22	E-3410	•	•	•	•	-	0,23	1
60668	C28	28 mm C-Style copper tubing cutter	28	E-3410	•	•	•	•	-	0,21	1

(TOOLTIP) For best cutting results, change the cutter's wheel pin at least once for every two cutter wheel replacements.

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION

X-CEL® Means Speed

Many of our most popular tubing cutters now include several X-CEL features to make your job quicker and easier.

- X-CEL Knob – cut tubing more quickly and easily with our larger, more ergonomic designs.
- X-CEL Wheel Pin – change your cutter wheel quickly using our new ball detent design...no tool needed...no lost clips!
- Spare cutter wheels included for maximum uptime.



Enclosed Feed Tubing Cutters with New X-CEL Features

- Telescoping feed screw design keeps the cutter at the same length regardless of tubing diameter – good for tight spaces.
- Features an enclosed feed screw to eliminate clogging and jamming, grooved rollers for close-to-flare cuts, and a fold-away reamer.
- Now includes X-CEL Knob and X-CEL Pin for quicker cutting and wheel replacement.
- Made from high-strength zinc alloy.
- Spare cutter wheel included in the knob.
- Cuts hard / soft copper, aluminium, brass and multilayer tubes.
- Models 205 / 205-S have quick acting mechanism for faster size adjustments.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Std. Wheel	Capacity	Weight		Std. Pack
				mm	lb.	kg	
For Copper Tubing							
66737	150-L	Enclosed Feed Cutter	E-3469	6 - 35	1	0,44	1
33055	205*	Ratcheting Encl. Feed Cutter	E-3469	6 - 60	2	0,91	1
For Steel Tubing							
66742	150-LS	Above with Heavy Duty Wheel	E-4546	6 - 35	1½	0,47	1
33070	205-S**	Above with Heavy Duty Wheel	E-4546	6 - 60	2	0,91	1

* Model 205 has an additional quick-acting mechanism

** Model 205-S is suitable for stainless steel.

Screw Feed Tubing Cutters with New X-CEL Features

- Clean, square cuts are easily made on copper, brass, aluminum and thin-wall steel.
- Now includes X-CEL Knob for quicker cutting.
- Models 10(S), 15(S) and 20(S) feature a convenient fold-away reamer.
- Models 65-S and 35-S are specially designed for stainless steel tubing. Includes 12x (65-S) / 6x (35-S) individual bearings and a heavy duty cutter wheel to make stainless cutting easier.
- Model 65-S features a quick-acting mechanism.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Std. Wheel	Capacity	Weight		Std. Pack
				mm	lb.	kg	
32910	10	Screw Feed Cutter	F-158	3 - 25	⅞	0.40	1
32915	10-S	Above w/H-D Wheel (for steel)	E-1240	3 - 25	⅞	0.40	1
32920	15	Screw Feed Cutter	F-158	5 - 28	½	0.68	1
32925	15-S	Above w/H-D Wheel (for steel)	E-1240	5 - 28	½	0.68	1
32930	20	Screw Feed Cutter	F-158	16 - 54	1¼	0.79	1
32935	20-S	Above w/H-D Wheel (for steel)	E-1240	16 - 54	1¼	0.79	1
32940	30	Screw Feed Cutter	E-2558	25 - 79	3½	1.60	1
32950	30-S	Above w/H-D Wheel (for steel)	E-2191	25 - 79	3½	1.60	1
97212	15-SI	Stainless Steel Cutter	E-1525	5 - 28	1½	0.68	1
29963	35-S	Stainless Steel Cutter	E-635	6 - 35	⅞	0.40	1
31803	65-S	Stainless Steel Quick-Acting Tubing Cutter	E-635	6 - 65	1½	0.68	1

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION



Quick-Acting Tubing Cutters with New X-CEL Features

- Models 151-156 feature a quick-acting design, I-beam construction, hardened wear surfaces and thrust bearing slide assemblies for smooth operation.
- All Models now include an X-CEL Knob and X-CEL Pin for quicker cutting and wheel replacement.
- Available in models for metallic (copper, aluminum etc.) or plastic tubing.
- Models 151 and 152 feature fold-away reamers.
- Model 151-ML is suitable for cutting multilayer tubing.
- Model 151 CSST is designed for cutting corrugated stainless steel tubing.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Std. Wheel	Capacity	Weight		Std. Pack
				mm	lb.	kg	
31632	151	Quick-Acting Cutter	E-3469	6 - 42	1¼	0,56	1
31637	151-P	Above w/Wheel for Plastic	E-2155	10 - 40	1¼	0,56	1
66747	151-ML	Above w/Wheel for Multilayer	E-545	10 - 50	1	0,5	1
31642	152	Quick-Acting Cutter	E-3469	6 - 66	2	0,92	1
31647	152-P	Above w/Wheel for Plastic	E-2155	10 - 63	2	0,92	1
36597	153	Quick-Acting Cutter	E-3469	32 - 90	2	0,92	1
36592	153-P	Above w/Wheel for Plastic*	E-2155	32 - 90	2	0,92	1
31652	154	Quick-Acting Cutter	E-2558	48 - 116	3¾	1,72	1
31657	154-P	Above w/Wheel for Plastic*	E-2156	50 - 110	3¾	1,72	1
59202	154-PE	Above w/Wheel for PE pipe	E-2880	50 - 110	3¾	1,72	1
31662	156	Quick-Acting Cutter	E-2558	100 - 170	5	2,23	1
31667	156-P	Above w/Wheel for Plastic*	E-2157	110 - 160	5	2,23	1
39957	156-PE	Above w/Wheel for PE pipe	E-2880	110 - 160	5	2,23	1
32078	151 CSST	Quick-Acting CSST Cutter	E-4546	9.5 - 25.4	1	0,50	1

* Models for plastic tubing do not include spare cutting wheels

RIDGID® Quick-Acting plastic cutter models are equipped to easily convert to cut copper or other metallic tubing.

1. Remove spare copper cutting wheel from knob.
2. Reverse knob position so that the "Cu" notation is visible inside the knob.
3. Screw knob back on to handle.
4. Using the X-CEL Wheel Pin, you can quickly replace the existing plastic cutting wheel with the copper cutting wheel. You're now ready to cut copper, aluminum, and brass tubing.
5. When you wish to revert to plastic cutting, follow the same instructions but make sure to reposition the knob so that "PE" and "PVC" notations are visible inside knob.

Plastic & Multilayer Pipe Cutters



Model PC-1250



Model PC-1375 ML

Single Stroke Cutters

- For plastic (PVC, CPVC, PP, PEX, PE) and Multilayer tubing.
- Spring loaded handles for faster positioning. Single stroke, easy cut.
- PC-1250 features a reversible blade providing two times blade life. Is not suitable for cutting multilayer tubing.
- PC-1375 ML: durable aluminium construction for heavy-duty use. Easy attachable ML-adaptor for improved multilayer cutting and instant re-rounding of tubing.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity (O.D.)	Weight		Std. Pack
			mm	lb.	kg	
23488	PC-1250	Single Stroke Tubing Cutter	3 - 42	½	0,22	1
26803	PCB-1250	PC-1250 Replacement Blade	—	⅛	0,05	1
23493	PC-1375 ML	Single Stroke Tubing Cutter*	3 - 35*	¾	0,34	1
25588	PCB-1375	PC-1375 Replacement Blade	—	⅛	0,05	1

* 3-25 mm when used with ML-adaptor

(TOOL TIP) When using the PC-1375 ML for cutting multilayer tubing it is recommended to use the included Multilayer adapter for an easier cut and lesser deformation.

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION



Model RC-1625



Model RC-2375



Model 1442N

Ratchet Cutters with Ergonomic Grips

- Ergonomic grips on bottom handle are spaced at 1/2" increments to act as a quick pipe measuring scale.
- X-CEL® quick-change blade.
- "Burr-less" cutting operation provides a square cut.
- Intended materials: Plastic (PVC, CPVC, PP, PEX, PE, Rubber hose) and Multilayer tubing.
- 1435N and 1442N not suitable for multilayer tubing.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity (O.D.)	Weight		Std. Pack
			mm	lb.	kg	
23498	RC-1625	Ratchet Action Plastic Pipe & Tubing Cutter	3 - 42	1 3/8	0,52	1
27858	RCB-1625	RC-1625 Replacement Blade	—	1/8	0,03	1
30088	RC-2375	Ratchet Action Plastic Pipe & Tubing Cutter	12 - 63	1 3/8	0,90	1
30093	RCB-2375	RC-2375 Replacement Blade	—	1/4	0,10	1
26821	1435N	Ratchet Cutter	6 - 35	1 1/4	0,56	1
68616	1435N-B	1435N Replacement Blade	—	1/2	0,04	1
20191	1442N	Ratchet Cutter	3 - 42	1 3/8	0,74	1
42126	1442N-B	1442N Replacement Blade	—	1/8	0,06	1

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION



Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter

The RIDGID® P-TEC Cutter is the first cutter of its kind that provides the hassle-free ability to execute a clean, fast, and straight cut on thin-wall (< 2,5 mm) plastic tube. This versatile cutter can be used on Polyethylene (PE), Polypropylene (PP), and Thin-Walled PVC tubes of two standard sizes: 32 and 40 mm OD – both sizes with the same tool. Also available is the P-TEC 5000 for cutting 50 mm plastic drain pipe. The P-TEC Cutter is another addition to the RIDGID Tubing tools family that brings tremendous value to any trade in which PVC / PP / PE pipe is used and installed.

Unique Features and Benefits

- **Clean, Automatic Deburring:** The cut produced by this cutter results in only a fine strand of plastic, as opposed to the fuzz created around the cut of a hacksaw. No need for a second tool to deburr, this cutter automatically deburrs in parallel to cutting action.
- **Automatic Beveling:** Allows for immediate, easy joining to other sink drain pieces.
- **Fast Cut:** On average six rotations to complete one cut, four times faster than a hacksaw.
- **Straight Cut:** Easy-view windows ensure a straight cut on the marked pipe every time.

Clean – Automatic deburring and beveling.

Fast – Cuts in six rotations or less – four times faster than a hacksaw.

Straight – Easy viewing window ensures a cut on the mark.

Open Bore Design – P-TEC 5000 features an open bore design which:

- Reduces required hand force for cutting pipe.
- Fully eliminates sliding on the pipe.
- Makes it possible to cut double-flanged 50 mm plastic drain pipe.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity (O.D.)	Weight		Std. Pack
			mm	lb.	kg	
37463	P-TEC 3240	Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter	32 & 40	0.44	0.2	1
40868	P-TEC 5000	Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter	50	0.44	0.2	1



CLEAN



FAST



STRAIGHT



Cut with a hacksaw (left) versus the P-TEC 3240 (right).

PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION

Reamers, Deburring Tools



Plastic Construction Inner-Outer Reamer

- Handy for quick, clean and easy I.D. reaming and O.D. beveling of 1/4" (6 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) tube.
- Plastic construction with long-wearing alloy steel blades.
- Gives fast, professional reaming on copper, aluminum, brass and other types of tubing.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Capacity	Weight		Standard Pack
			lb.	g	
34965R	127	6 mm to 40 mm	3/4	113	1

Hardened Steel Construction Inner-Outer Reamer

- 46 cutting edges on interior cone allow for fast, clean, inner reaming and outer deburring/beveling of 1/2" (12 mm) to 2" (50 mm) copper and stainless steel tubing.
- Hardened steel construction.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Capacity	Weight		Standard Pack
			lb.	g	
29983	223-S	6 mm to 36 mm Copper and Stainless Steel Tubing	3/4	340	1
29993	227-S	12 mm to 50 mm Copper and Stainless Steel Tubing	1 1/4	560	1

223-S Inner-Outer Reamer



Deburring Tools

- Deburring Tool for plastic pipe and tubing.
- Made of high-grade steel with specially-designed, long-lasting cutting edges.
- Slip-resistant vinyl hand grip.
- Ideal for removing outside ridges and inside burrs on plastic pipe and tubing.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Plastic Pipe Capacity	Standard Pack
			mm	
35155	72	Deburring Tool	12 - 40	1
64962	73	Deburring Tool	40 - 76	1
64967	74	Deburring Tool	110	1

Inner-Outer Copper Cleaning Brush

- Combines tube O.D. cleaning and fitting I.D. brush into one hand tool.
- High carbon steel brushes quickly clean 1/2" (12 mm) to 3/4" (19 mm) nominal tube and fittings in preparation for soldering or brazing.
- Durable plastic construction designed for easy brush replacement.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Standard Pack
			oz.	g	
34142	4100	I-O Copper Cleaning Brush	3 1/4	90.7	1
34147	—	Replacement Brush Set	1 1/2	45.3	1

Threading

- Dependable heavy duty machines for maximum up-time, superior quality threads and minimal threading time.
- Industry's widest selection of hand and power threading equipment.
- Manual "hammer" type chuck and "auto-chuck" models.



Type	No. of Models	Pipe Capacity*		Page
		in	mm	
Manual Ratchet Threaders				
Exposed Ratchet Threader Sets	6	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.3
Enclosed Ratchet Threader Sets	5	3/8 - 2	10 - 50	4.3
Ratchet and Handle Only	5	—	—	4.4
Three-way Pipe Threaders	3	1/2 - 1	12 - 25	4.4
Carrying Case	1	—	—	4.4
Hand Threader Die Heads	—	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.5
Manual Threader Pipe Dies	—	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.7
Manual Receding Threaders				
Manual Receding Threaders	4	1 - 2	12 - 50	4.8
Pipe Dies for Geared Receding Threaders	—	2 1/2 - 6	65 - 150	4.8
Power Threading w/ Geared Threaders	—	—	—	4.9
Receding Geared Threaders	3	2 1/2 - 6	65 - 150	4.10
Geared Threader Accessories	—	—	—	4.10
Pipe Dies	—	—	—	4.11
Accessories				
Cutting Oil	9	—	—	4.12
Oiler	4	—	—	4.12
Power Drives				
Model 600-I	6	1/8 - 1 1/4	6 - 32	4.13
Model 690-I	6	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.14
Model 700	4	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.15
Model 300	4	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.16
Threading Machines				
Model 300 Complete	4	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.17
Model 535A Threading Machine	8	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.18
Model 535 Threading Machine	8	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.20
Model 300 Compact Threading Machine	3	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.22
Machine Threader Stands	4	—	—	4.24
Optional Die Heads	11	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.25
Model 1233 Threading Machine	3	1/4 - 3	8 - 80	4.26
Die Heads for 1233	9	2 1/2 - 3	65 - 80	4.27
Model 1224 Threading Machine	3	1/4 - 4	8 - 100	4.28
Die Heads for 1224	7	1/4 - 4	8 - 100	4.29
Pipe Dies for Machine Die Heads	—	1/8 - 2	6 - 50	4.30
Nipple Chucks/Adapters	—	—	—	4.33

* Pipe capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe

THREADING

Threader Selection

Pipe Threads (inches)				Bolt Threads				Model		Page No.
NPT	BSPT	NPSM	BSPP	ISO/ Metric	UNC/UNF	ACME				
—	—	—	—	—	¼ - 1	—	Manual Ratchet Threaders		00-RB	4.4
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 1¼	¾ - 1¼	20 - 40*	—	—			11-R	4.3
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	½ - 2	¾ - 2	—	—	—			12-R	4.3
½ - 1	½ - 1	½ - 1	½ - 1	—	—	—			31-A Series**	4.4
1 - 2	1 - 2	—	—	—	—	—	Receding Threaders		65-R	4.8
2½ - 4	2½ - 4	—	—	—	—	—			141	4.10
4 - 6	4 - 6	—	—	—	—	—			161	4.10
⅝ - 1¼	⅝ - 1¼	⅝ - 1¼	¾ - 1	20 - 40*	—	—	Power Drives		600-I	4.13
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	¾ - 2	20 - 40*	—	—			690-I	4.14
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	¾ - 2	—	¼ - 1	—			700	4.15
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	¾ - 2	—	¼ - 2	¾ - 1½			300	4.16
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	¾ - 2	6 - 52	¼ - 2	¾ - 1½	Threading Machines		300 Complete	4.17
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	¾ - 2	8 - 52	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2			535-A	4.18
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	¾ - 2	6 - 52	¼ - 2	¾ - 1½			535	4.20
⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	⅝ - 2	¾ - 2	6 - 52	¼ - 2	¾ - 1½			300 Compact	4.22
⅝ - 3	⅝ - 3	⅝ - 2	¾ - 3	6 - 52	¼ - 2	¾ - 1½			1233	4.26
¾ - 4	¾ - 4	⅝ - 4	¾ - 4	6 - 52	¼ - 2	¾ - 1½			1224	4.28

* ISO conduit

** Standard configuration but can use any 12-R dies.



Manual Ratchet Threaders

All matched Threader/Sets include Die Heads, Ratchet Assembly, Ratchet Handle and Alloy Dies. All Threader Sets use same 12-R Dies in Die Head.



Exposed Ratchet Threader Sets

- Model 12-R: Capacity 1/8" - 2" with carrying case.

Catalog No.			Model No.	Capacity	Weight	
NPT	BSPT	NPSM		in.	lb.	kg
36480	—	—	12-R	1/2 - 1 1/4	23 3/4	10,8
36475	65255	36510	12-R	1/2 - 2	34 3/4	15,8
36505	65285	—	12-R	1/2 - 2	45 1/2	20,7



Enclosed Ratchet Threader Sets

- Model 11-R capacity: 1/8" - 2"

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Dies	Weight	
				lb.	kg
13073	11-R	3/8 - 1 1/4" RH Threader & Plastic Case	BSPT	24 1/4	11
13078	11-R	3/8 - 2" RH Threader & Plastic Case	BSPT	33	15
13083	11-R	1/2 - 1 1/4" RH Threader & Plastic Case	BSPT	22	10
13088	11-R	1/2 - 2" RH Threader & Plastic Case	BSPT	31 1/4	14,2
13093	11-R	3/4 - 2" LH-RH Threader & Plastic Case	BSPT	61 1/2	28



See page 4.12

For die heads, see page 4.5 - 4.6
For pipe and bolt dies, see page 4.7

THREADING

Manual Ratchet Threaders



Ratchet & Handle Only

Ratchet knob indicates forward and reverse. Die heads snap in from both sides and lock in place.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description
38540	00-RB	Ratchet & Handle Only
38540	00-R	
37777	11-R	
38550	111-R	
30118	12-R	
39177	-	Ratchet Only



Three-Way Pipe Threaders

Each model cuts three thread sizes and uses 12-R ratchet threader dies.

Model No.	RH Alloy	RH High Speed	RH High Speed for Stainless Steel	Capacity in.	Weight	
					lb.	kg
31-A NPT	—	36550	36555	½, ¾, 1	10	4,6
31-A BSPT	65320	—	—	½, ¾, 1	10	4,6
31-A NPSM	36560	—	—	½, ¾, 1	10	4,6



Catalog No.	Description	Thread Type	Length x Width x Height (in.)	Weight	
				lb.	kg
21218	Plastic Case (does not contain die heads)	12-R 11-R	25 x 5 x 14	6	2,5

Carrying Case

- Helps keep die sets organized.



Die Heads

Manual Threaders – Models 00-R, 12-R, 11-R & 00-RB



North American Standards

	Catalog No.									
	Nominal Pipe Size (in.)									
	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	
Model No. 00-R										
(NPT)										
Alloy RH	36875	36880	36885	36890R	36895	36900	—	—	—	
High-Speed RH	36935	36940	36945	36950	36955	36960	—	—	—	
High-Speed for Stainless Steel RH	36965	36970	36975	36980	36985	36990	—	—	—	
(NPSM)										
Alloy RH	36995	37000	37005	37010	37015	37020	—	—	—	
API High-Speed	—	—	83435	68775	68780	—	—	—	—	
Model No. 12-R										
(NPT)										
Alloy RH	37375	37380	37385	37390	37395	37400	37405	37410	37415	
High-Speed LH	—	—	—	37435	37440	37445	37450	37455	37460	
High-Speed RH	37465	37470	37475	37480	37485	37490	37495	37500	37505	
High-Speed for Stainless Steel RH	37510	37515	37520	37525	37530	37535	37540	37545	37550	
High-Speed for PVC RH	—	—	—	83460	83465	—	83475	83480	83485	
High-Speed for Plastic Coated Pipe	—	—	—	51857	51862	51867	51872	51877	51882	
Alloy for IMC RH	—	—	—	92690	92695	92700	92705	92710	92715	
(NPSM)										
Alloy RH	37555	37560	37565	37570	37575	37580	37585	37590	37595	
Model No. 11-R										
(NPT)										
Alloy RH	37025	37030	37035	37040	37045	37050	37055	20923	20943	
High-Speed RH	37095	37100	37105	37110	37115	37120	—	20928	20948	
High-Speed for Stainless Steel RH	—	37135	37140	—	—	—	37160	—	—	
(NPSM)										
Alloy RH	37165	37170	37175	37180	37185	37190	37195	20938	20958	
	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	
Model No. 00-RB										
	20 TPI	18 TPI	16 TPI	14 TPI	13 TPI	12 TPI	11 TPI	10 TPI	9 TPI	8 TPI
(UNC)										
Alloy RH	37610	37615	37620	37625	37630	37635	37640	37645	37650	37655
Alloy LH	—	—	—	37675	—	—	—	37695	—	—
(UNF)										
	28 TPI	24 TPI	24 TPI	20 TPI	20 TPI	18 TPI	18 TPI	16 TPI	14 TPI	14 TPI
Alloy RH	37710	37715R	37720	37725	37730	37735	37740	37745	—	37755
Alloy LH	—	—	—	—	37780	37785	37790	37795	37800	37805

Unless highlighted, all die heads come complete with selected dies and are set at the factory.

■ Highlighted die heads require assembly with supplied dies.

All matched threader/sets include die heads, ratchet assembly, ratchet handle and specified dies.



See page 4.12



For 418 Oiler, see page 4.12

THREADING

Die Heads

Ratchet Threaders – Models 00-R, 12-R, 11-R



British & International Standards

	Catalog No.								
	Nominal Pipe Size (in.)								
	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2
Model No. 00-R									
(BSPT)									
Alloy RH	65705	65710	65715	65720	65725	65730	—	—	—
High-Speed RH	65765	—	65775	65780	65785	65790	—	—	—
Model No. 12-R									
(BSPT)									
Alloy RH	65950	65955	65960	65965	65970	65975	65980	65985	65990
High-Speed RH	—	—	—	66040	66045	66050	66055	66060	66065
Plastic Coated	—	—	—	83677	83682	83687	83692	83697	83702
(BSPP)									
Alloy RH	—	49932	49937	49942	49947R	49952	—	49962	49967
Model No. 11-R									
(BSPT)									
Alloy RH	65550	65555	65560	65565	65570	65575	65580	12553	12558
High-Speed RH	—	—	65620	65625	65630	65635	65640	—	—
High-Speed LH	13028	13033	13038	13043	13048	13053	13058	13063	13068
(BSPP)									
Alloy RH	—	—	—	65685	65690	65695	—	—	—

British & International Standards

	Catalog No.			
	Nominal Pipe Size (mm)			
	20 mm	25 mm	32 mm	40 mm
Model No. 11-R				
(ISO) Alloy RH	75005	75010	75015	75020

All Die Heads complete come with selected dies and are set at the factory.

■ Highlighted die heads require assembly with supplied dies.

All matched Threader/Sets include Die Heads, Ratchet Assembly, Ratchet Handle and Specified Dies.



Pipe Dies

Models 00-R, 11-R, 12-R, O-R, Ratchet Threaders
or 30A, 31A 3-Way Pipe Threaders



Die Material or Type	Catalog No.								
	Nominal Pipe Size – Threads Per Inch								
	1/8 - 27	1/4 - 18	3/8 - 18	1/2 - 14	3/4 - 14	1 - 11 1/2	1 1/4 - 11 1/2	1 1/2 - 11 1/2	2 - 11 1/2
(NPT) National Pipe Taper									
Alloy RH	37810	37815	37820	37825	37830	37835	37840	37845	37850
High-Speed RH	37855	37860	37865	37870	37875	37880	37885	37890	37895
High-Speed LH	—	38050	38055	38060	38065	38070	38075	38080	38085
H.S. For Stainless Steel RH	37900	37905	37910	37915	37920	37925	37930	37935	37940
H.S. For PVC RH	—	—	70685	70690	70695	70700	70705	70710	70715
HS Reversible RH*	—	—	—	49707	49712	49717	49722	49727	—
(NPSM) National Pipe Straight Mechanical									
Alloy RH	37945	37950	37955	37960	37965	37970	37975	37980	37985
(BSPT) British Standard Pipe Taper**									
	1/8 - 28	1/4 - 19	3/8 - 19	1/2 - 14	3/4 - 14	1 - 11	1 1/4 - 11	1 1/2 - 11	2 - 11
Alloy RH	45848	45853	45858	45863	45868	45873	45878	45883	45888
High-Speed RH	66310	66315	66320	66325	66330	66335	66340	66345	66350
High-Speed LH	66405	66410	66415	66420	66425	66430	66435	—	66445
* HS Reversible RH	—	—	—	56342	56347	56352	—	—	—
High Speed for Plastic Coated	—	—	—	92482	92477	92487	92492	92497	92542

* Dies can be reversed in die head for close to wall threading.

** Requires British Die Head.

ISO International Standards Organization	Nominal Conduit Size in mm – Thread Pitch in mm			
	20 - 1,5	25 - 1,52	32 - 1,5	40 - 1,5
Alloy RH	85830	76305	85835	76315

Requires 11-R ISO Die Head, see page 4.6

BEC British Electrical Conduit (1)	Nominal Conduit Size – Threads Per Inch				
	1/2 - 18	3/8 - 8	3/4 - 16	1 - 16	1 1/4 - 16
Alloy RH	66155	66160	—	—	66175

Requires 11-R BEC Die Head



See page 4.12



For 418 Oiler, see page 4.12

THREADING

Manual Receding Threaders



Model 65R-TC

- Threads 1" - 2" pipe.
- True centering workholder.
- Jam-proof.
- Right-hand only.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity Nominal Pipe Size	Weight	
			in.	lb.	kg
36570	65R-TC	NPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies	1 - 2	27	12,3
65345	65R-TC	BSPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies	1 - 2	27	12,3
96720	—	Metal Carrying Case for 65R Series Threaders	—	8	3,7



Model 65R-C

- Threads 1" - 2" pipe.
- Jam-proof drive pawl.
- Cam workholder sets instantly.
- Right-hand only.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity Nominal Pipe Size	Weight	
			in.	lb.	kg
36565	65R-C	NPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies	1 - 2	25	11,4
65340	65R-C	BSPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies	1 - 2	25	11,4
96720	—	Metal Carrying Case for 65R Series Threaders	—	8	3,7

Receding Threaders Pipe Dies for Models 65R-C & 65R-TC Ratchet Threaders

Die Material or Type	Catalog No.	
	(NPT) National Pipe Taper	(BSPT) British Std. Pipe Taper
	1" Thru 2" - 11½ TPI	1" Thru 2" - 11 TPI
High-Speed RH	38100	66450*
H.S. For Stainless Steel RH	38105	—
H.S. For Cast Iron RH	38110	—

* Requires BSPT Threader

Pipe Dies for Model 4PJ Geared Pipe Threaders

Die Material or Type	Catalog No.			
	(NPT) National Pipe Taper Nominal Pipe Size - Threads Per Inch			
	2½ - 8	3 - 8	3½ - 8	4 - 8
High-Speed RH	38220	38225	38230	38235
H.S. For Cast Iron RH	38240	38245	—	38255R

Die Material or Type	Catalog No.			
	(BSPT) British Standard Pipe Taper Nominal Pipe Size - Threads Per Inch			
	2½ - 11	3 - 11	3½ - 11	4 - 11
High-Speed RH	66535*	66540*	—	66550*

* Requires BSPT Threader



Geared Threader Configurations

Power Threading with Model 141 and 161 Geared Threaders



300 Front-Mount



535 Rear-Mount

300 Power Drive Front-Mount

Application for 141 and 161 Geared Threader requires:

- 1206 Stand (pg. 4.17)
- Pipe Support (pg. 2.5)
- 418 Oiler (pg. 4.12)
- 844 Drive Bar (pg. 4.10)
- 758 Loop – for 141 (pg. 4.10)
- 346 Support Arms – for 161 (pg. 4.10)

300 Power Drive Rear-Mount

Application for 141 and 161 Geared Threader requires:

- 1206 Stand (pg. 4.17)
- 460 TRISTAND (pg. 2.2)
- 418 Oiler (pg. 4.12)
- 840A Universal Drive Shaft (pg. 4.10)

535 Threading Machine Front-Mount

(pg. 4.21)

535 Threading Machine Rear-Mount (manual chuck only)

Application for 141 and 161 Geared Threader requires:

- 460 TRISTAND (pg. 2.2)
- 418 Oiler (pg. 4.12)
- 840A Universal Drive Shaft (pg. 4.10)

300 Compact Threading Machine Front-Mount

Application for 141 Geared Threader requires:

- 343 Kit (pg. 4.10)

1233 Threading Machine Front-Mount

Application for 141 Geared Threader requires:

- 343 Kit (pg. 4.10)

1224 Threading Machine Rear-Mount

Application for 161 Geared Threader requires:

- 840A Universal Drive Shaft (pg. 4.10)
- 460 TRISTAND (pg. 2.2)
- 418 Oiler (pg. 4.12)



See page 4.12

THREADING

Receding Geared Threaders



Models 141/161

- Model 141 threads 2½", 3", 3½", 4" pipe with one set of dies.
- Model 161 threads 4", 4½", 5", 6" pipe with one set of dies. (NPT only)
- Jaw clutch prevents jamming.
- Simple adjustment for tapered or straight threads.
- Cam-type workholder sets instantly.
- Fully enclosed gearing.
- Right-hand only.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity Nominal Pipe Size	Weight	
			in.	lb.	kg
36620	141	NPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies	2½ - 4	88	40
65380	141	BSPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies	2½ - 4	88	40
36630	161	NPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies	4 - 6	141	64
39380	D-1440	Ratchet and Handle	—	9½	4,3
96725	—	Metal Carrying Case for 141 Geared Threaders	—	17	7,7

Geared Threader Accessories



Model 840A Universal Drive Shaft

A telescoping (104 - 127 cm) drive shaft for operation of Nos. 141 and 161 geared threaders with threading machines.

Geared Threader Operation

The Nos. 141 and 161 geared threaders, in conjunction with these accessories, allow power drives and threading machines to thread up to 4" and 6" pipe. See page 4.9



Model 346 Support Arms

No. 758 Loop

Model 46 Pipe Support

Model 844 Drive Bar

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
42505	46	Adjustable Pipe Support (page 2.5)	23	10,4
61122	840A	Universal Drive Shaft	26	11,8
19366	758	Loop (141 with 300 Power Drive)	1¼	0,6
40005	346	Support Arms (161 with 300 Power Drive)	10½	4,8
42405	844	Drive Bar (300, 535M & old style)	5¼	2,6
42415	768	Drive Link Assembly (535, 535M & old style)	2½	1,1
54587	343	Kit 343 on 300 Compact and 1233 Threading Machine (drive bar included)	9	4,1
97882*	—	Kit 141 on 535 Auto Chuck with High-Clearance Carriage	12	5,4
16723**	—	Kit 141 on 535 Manual Chuck with High-Clearance Carriage	12	5,4

* Kits include all accessories necessary for threading with a 141 mounted on a 535 with a high-clearance carriage.

** Drive bar 844 not included.



Pipe Dies

Model 141 Geared Pipe Threaders

Die Material or Type	Catalog No.		
	(NPT) National Pipe Taper	(BSPT) British Std. Pipe Taper	Beveling Dies
	2½" Thru 4" - 8 TPI	2½" Thru 4" - 11 TPI	2½" Thru 4"
High-Speed RH	38120	66625*	—
H.S. For Stainless Steel RH	70640	70645*	—
H.S. For Cast Iron RH	38125	—	—
H.S. For PVC RH	38130	—	—
H.S. 37½° Bevel	—	—	38140

(NPSM) National Pipe Straight Mechanical — Use (NPT) Dies and Rotate Threader Guide Post 180°

(BSPP) British Standard Pipe Parallel — Use (BSPT) Dies and Rotate Threader Guide Post 180°

* Requires BSPT Threader

Model 161 Geared Pipe Threaders

Die Material or Type	Catalog No.	
	(NPT) National Pipe Taper	(BSPT) British Std. Pipe Taper
	4" Thru 6" - 8 TPI	4" Thru 6" - 11 TPI
High-Speed RH	38155	66620*
H.S. For Stainless Steel RH	70655	—

(NPSM) National Pipe Straight Mechanical — Use (NPT) Dies and Rotate Threader Guide Post 180°

(BSPP) British Standard Pipe Parallel — Use (BSPT) Dies and Rotate Threader Guide Post 180°

* Requires BSPT Threader



See page 4.12

THREADING

Cutting Oil



Thread Cutting Oil

- Cools threads and pipe during operation.
- Speeds metal removal.
- Improves thread quality.
- Reduces threading torque.

RIDGID thread cutting oils are free of chlorine and other halogens, PCBs and heavy metals. Complete material safety data sheet available.

Catalog No.	Container Size	Weight		Std. Pack
		lb.	kg	
11931	5 Litres	51	23,2	4
11531	25 Litres	51½	23,5	1
18251	240 Litres (48 x 5 L)	573	260	48
16681	480 Litres (96 x 5 L)	1,228	557	96
15681	600 ml Spray	9¼	4,2	12
11091	5 Litres Synthetic	51	23,2	4
11441	5 Litres Synthetic (Denmark only)	51	23,2	4
19611	500 ml Synthetic Spray	14	6,4	12
41585	208 Litres	465	211	1

Oiler



Model 418 Oiler

The Model 418 hand-held oiler is sturdier than ever before. The 418's pump assembly and heavy-duty reservoir are designed to increase productivity.

Pump Assembly

- 50% more oil per stroke than other hand-held oilers for longer die life.
- An ergonomic two-finger trigger design that reduces user fatigue.
- Die cast, heavy-duty body with swivel nozzle with no exposed parts for longer life.

Heavy Duty Reservoir

- The Model 418 oiler features a patent pending fastenerless twist and lock drip pan that easily locks in place.
- The material withstands abrasion, is lighter than metal and does not rust.
- The reservoir will not crack or leak.
- Material is so strong that under normal use, no dents will form on impact or shape changes will occur over time. As a result, the drip pan will fit squarely on the reservoir time after time.
- Integral molded body eliminates leaks at the hose-reservoir connection.
- Convenient anti-slip grip design with integral hook for easy hanging.
- Dimensions: Chip pan diameter 362 mm; Depth 212 mm; Hose length 1,4 m.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
73442	418	Oiler with 5 Litres of Thread Cutting Oil	20½	9,4
72342	402	Utility Oiler (Consists of Pump, Hose, and Attachments to screw onto 1-Gallon Oil Can. Oil Can and Oil not included)	2½	1,2
72332	#4	Hand-operated oiler only	1¼	0,5
72327	#4	Hand-operated oiler with 54" hose and hose fittings	2¼	1,0

Hand-Held Power Drives



Model 600-I Power Drive

The lightest and easiest to handle RIDGID® Power Drive.

- Lightweight and easy to handle for service and repair.
- Over molded handle and contoured grip provide optimal control.
- Screw-in brush covers reduce service time.
- Durable die cast gear housing and fiberglass reinforced plastic body to withstand demanding jobsite conditions.
- Dual "V" Jaw Support Arm firmly prevents slipping.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: Universal 1.020 Watt, 230 or 115 V, 50/60 Hz.
- Switch: Heavy-duty paddle-type switch with safety lock off switch. Separate FORWARD/ REVERSE switch.
- Gear Housing: Die Cast Aluminium.
- Gear Head: Spur and worm gear reduction drive.
- Body & Handle: Durable heavy-duty fiberglass reinforced plastic.
- Spindle Speed: 32 RPM (No load).
- Capacity: 1/8" - 1 1/4" (6 - 32 mm) pipe.
- Die Heads Included: 1/2, 3/4, 1, 1 1/4 (Type 11-R).
- Includes Model 602 support arm.
- Weight: 12.7 lbs. (5,8 kg) Power Drive only.
- Length: 20 in. (51 cm).



Model 600-I with Support Arm,
Die Heads and Carrying Case



Model 602 Support Arm
(Standard Equipment)

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Dies	Weight	
				lb.	kg
44883	600-I	230 V Machine Only	—	12.7	5,8
44878	600-I	230 V 1/2" - 1 1/4" with Support Arm and Carrying Case	BSPT	41.0	18,6
Accessories					
73442	418	Oiler with 5 litres of Thread Cutting Fluid		20 1/2	9,4
45923	602	Support Arm		—	1,80
46668	—	600-I Carrying Case		—	5,5



For 11-R Die Heads, see page 4.5 - 4.6
For Dies, see page 4.7

THREADING



Model 690-I Power Drive

The model 690-I Power Drive is a lightweight and powerful hand-held power drive. It is designed for threading 1/4" - 2" (6 - 50 mm) pipe with the use of 11-R Die Heads. The model 690-I is equipped with a full set of 11-R Die Heads, 1/2" - 2", the 692 Support Arm and a durable Carrying Case. The model 690-I Power Drive is the perfect lightweight and portable power drive for maintenance and repair workers, as well as service plumbers requiring 2" pipe capacity.

- Capacity: 1/8" - 2" (6 - 50 mm) pipe.
- Weight: 21.1 lbs. (9,59 kg), Power Drive only.
- Length: 24 in. (61 cm).
- Motor: Universal 1.020 Watt, 230 or 115 V, 50/60 Hz.
- Switch: Heavy-duty paddle switch with safety lock-off device (automatically locks off when released). Separate FORWARD/RELEASE switch.
- Gear Head: Spur gear reduction/face gear drive. All shafts, ball and needle bearing mounted. Permanently lubricated gear housing.
- Gear Housing: Die cast aluminium.
- Body & Handle: Durable, heavy-duty, fiberglass-reinforced, industrial plastic.
- Spindle Speed: 32 RPM (No load).
- Die Heads included: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" (type 11-R).
- Includes Support Arm: Model 692.
- Die Head Adapter: Used with 1/8" through 1 1/4" die heads.
- Carrying Case.



Model 690-I with Support Arm, Die Heads and Carrying Case



Model 692 with Support Arm

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Dies	Weight	
				lb.	kg
44953	690-I	230 V Machine Only	—	21.1	9,6
44948	690-I	115 V Machine Only	—	21.1	9,6
44958	690-I	230 V Machine Only (Switzerland Only)	—	21.1	9,6
44933	690-I	230 V 1/2" - 2" with Support Arm and Carrying Case	BSPT	57.2	26,0
44938	690-I	230 V 1/2" - 2" with Support Arm and Carrying Case (Switzerland Only)	BSPT	57.2	26,0
44943	690-I	115 V 1/2" - 2" with Support Arm and Carrying Case	BSPT	57.2	26,0
Accessories					
73442	418	Oiler with 5 litres of Thread Cutting Fluid		20 1/2	9,4
45928	692	Support Arm for 690-I		7	3,2
46673	—	690-I Carrying Case		13 1/4	6,0
39187	—	Ratchet Ring		1 1/8	0,5

For 11-R Die Heads, see page 4.5 - 4.6
For Dies, see page 4.7



See page 4.12





Model 700 Power Drive

- Heavy-duty hand-held power drive.
- Features reversible 1.100 W, 115 V or 230 V universal motor.
- Capacity 1/2" - 2" (6 - 50 mm) pipe, 1/4"-1" (8 - 25 mm) bolt with OO-RB die heads. Designed for RIDGID No. 12-R die heads. Other RIDGID die heads (OO-R, OO-RB, 11-R) using adapters.
- Also used with 258/258XL pipe cutters.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: Universal, 1.100 W, 115 V or 230 V 50/60 Hz.
- Switch: Double-throw reversible.
- Gear Head: Spur gear reduction face gear drive. Spring-loaded adapter pawls. Hardened steel spindle gear.
- Body: Cast aluminum.
- Spindle Speed: 26 - 30 RPM (no load).
- Capacity: 1/2" - 2" Pipe (6 - 50 mm). 1/4" - 1" (8 - 25 mm) Bolt (using OO-RB Die Heads).
- Weight: 25 lbs. (11 kg) Power Drive only.
- Length: 28 1/4" (71,7 cm).



Optional Carrying Case



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Dies	Weight	
				lb.	kg
46832	700	Power Drive Only, 115 V, 25 - 60 Hz	BSPT	30 3/4	14
12651	700	Power Drive Only, 230 V, 25 - 60 Hz	BSPT	30 3/4	14
16251	700-C	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz 1/2" - 2" BSPT	BSPT	81 1/2	37
16241	700-C	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz 1/2" - 2" BSPT	BSPT	81 1/2	37
Accessories					
42600	770	Adapter for OO-R and OO-RB		4 1/8	2
42605	771	Adapter for O-R		4 1/8	2
42610	772	Adapter for 11-R and R-200 (1/8" - 1 1/4")		4 1/8	2
42615	773	Adapter for 111-R		2 3/8	1
42620	774	Square Drive Adapter - (1 5/16") 24 mm		4 1/8	2
42625	775	Support Arm for No. 700		11	5
42950	B-171-X	Metal Carrying Case for No. 700 and Accessories		28 3/4	13

700-C includes 12-R die heads (1/2" - 2"), carrying case and No. 775 support arm.

(TOOL TIP) Use the model 775 Support Arm to help resist torques developed when threading pipe 1" in diameter and larger.



See page 4.12

THREADING

Model 300 Power Drive



Model 300 Power Drive Only

- RIDGID speed chuck.
- Universal, 1,5 kW reversible motor, single phase.
- Capacity: 1/8" - 2" (6 - 50 mm) pipe, 2 1/2" - 4" (65 - 100 mm) with 141, and 4 - 6" (100 - 150 mm) with 161 Geared Threaders; 1/4" - 2" (6 - 52 mm) rod.
- Recessed On/Off/Reverse switch.
- Ideal for use with RIDGID roll groovers, see page 5.1.
- Convert a 300 Power Drive to a portable threading machine, see page 4.17.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: Universal, 1,5 kW reversible motor, single phase, 230 V or 115 V, 50/60 Hz.
- Switch: Heavy-duty FOR/OFF/REV and Integral Foot Switch.
- Chuck: RIDGID speed chuck with replaceable rocker-action jaws.
- Spindle Speed: 38 RPM.
- Rear Centering Device: Cam-action turns with chuck.
- Support Bar: Heavy-duty (2).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Motor	Capacity	Speed RPM	Weight	
			in.		lb.	kg
60082	300	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	38	96	43,5
60077R	300	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	38	96	43,5
10031	300A	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	38	95	43
10041R	300A	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	38	95	43
Accessories						
42360	1206	Stand for 300 Power Drive			31	14,1
42575	32	Transporter (for Power Drives and TRISTAND Vises)			14 1/4	6,5
68815	311	Carriage with No. 312 Lever			15	6,8
42385	312	Carriage Feed Lever			3	1,4
42365	341	Reamer for No. 311 Carriage with Lever			7	3,2
73442	418	Oiler with 5 Litres of Thread Cutting Oil			21 1/2	9,8
42370	360	Cutter for No. 311 Carriage			8 1/2	3,9
97070	811A	Universal BSPT Q.O. Die Head Only, Right-Hand Only			12 1/2	5,7
97080	815A	Self-Opening BSPT Die Head Only, Right-Hand Only			13 1/2	6,1
22638	1452	Clip-On Tool Tray			6	2,7
44715	E1666X	Jaw Insert Set			1/2	0,2
97365	—	Jaw Inserts for Coated Pipe			1/2	0,2
46660	E-863	LH/RH Reamer Cone			7	3,2



Model 300 Power Drive Complete



Standard Equipment

- Model 300 Power Drive with footswitch.
- Model 811A or 815A universal die head.
- 1/2 - 3/4" universal alloy die set.
- 1 - 2" universal alloy die set.
- Model 360 Cutter: Capacity: 1/8 - 2" (6 - 50 mm) pipe, 1/4 - 7/8" (8 - 22 mm) rod with F-3 wheel, 5/16 - 1" (8 - 25 mm) with E-1032 cutter wheel.
- Model 341 Reamer: Positive-locking, 5-flute cone, right-hand 1/8 - 2" (6 - 50 mm). Special E863 RH/LH combination reamer cone available.
- Model 311 Carriage with lever.
- Model 1206 Stand.
- Oiler Model 418 or Oil Pan Assembly Model 330.



Model 32 Transporter



Model 1452 Tray



Model 330 Oil Pan

Catalog No.	Model No.	Motor	Oiler	Pipe Threading Capacity	Speed RPM	Die Head		Weight	
				in.		Quick Opening 811A	Automatic Opening 815A	lb.	kg
12891	300C	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal, Manual Oiling	418	1/8 - 2	38	•	—	187	85
12881	300CA	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal, Manual Oiling	418	1/8 - 2	38	—	•	185	84
13181	300AC	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal, Automatic Oiling	330	1/8 - 2	38	•	—	209 1/2	95
13191	300AAC	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal, Automatic Oiling	330	1/8 - 2	38	—	•	209 1/2	95



See page 4.12



For Die Heads, see page 4.16
For Dies, see page 4.30 - 4.32

THREADING

Model 535A Automatic Threading Machine



535A with optional 200A Machine Stand

Standard Equipment: machine only:

- Cutter: Model 820
- Reamer: Model 341
- Oil: 5 l Thread cutting fluid
- Spare E-1032 cutter wheel
- 2 hex wrenches ($\frac{5}{32}$ ", $\frac{3}{16}$ ")

Machine Complete: machine only, plus:

- Die head: Model 811-A or 815-A
- Dies: $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ " BSPT Alloy, 1 - 2" BSPT Alloy (Universal)
 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ " BSPT HS, 1" - 2" BSPT HS (Induction)

Capacities

- Pipe: $\frac{1}{8}$ - 2" (6 - 50 mm) $2\frac{1}{2}$ - 4" (65 - 100 mm) with 141 geared threader.
- Bolt: $\frac{1}{4}$ - 2" (8 - 52 mm).

The Model 535A maintains the ruggedness of the industry workhorse while adding features that make the threading operation more productive. A large chip tray and oil reservoir make the Model 535A ideal for longer uninterrupted threading. The Model 535A features a high clearance carriage that makes the threading operation easier and a generous top cover area that is ideal for keeping tools and work related materials handy. The Model 535A is designed around maximum uptime with the upgrades that matter most to the pipe working professional. Users also benefit from the part commonality between the manual Model 535, the Model 535A Automatic and other RIDGID equipment.

Features

- Automatic chuck.
- Spindle speed: 36 (Universal) or Electrically switched 35/70 (3 phase).
- Large 6,6 l oil reservoir.
- Large chip tray.
- Generous top cover area for keeping tools and fittings handy.
- High clearance carriage.
- Can be used with geared threader Model 141.
- Uses Model 815A self opening or Model 811A quick-opening die heads.
- Length gauge for quick, accurate cut-off.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: Choice of Universal (1,5 kW) or Three Phase Induction Motors (1,35/1,7 kW).
- Switches: FOR/OFF/REV and Integral safety foot switch.
- Chuck: automatic with four reversible forged jaws.
- Rear Centering Device: automatic, centering only.
- Cutters: self-centering, full-floating. Two models available:
 - One Standard. Model 820 Wheel-Type Cutter, pipe capacity $\frac{1}{8}$ - 2" (6 - 50 mm), bolt capacity $\frac{1}{4}$ - 1" (8 - 25 mm).
 - Two Optional. Model 821 Blade-Type cutter, pipe capacity $\frac{1}{2}$ - 2" (15 - 50 mm). See ordering chart.
- Spindle speed: 36 (Universal) or Electrically switched 35/70 (3 phase).
- Reamer: 5-flute cone, RH, $\frac{1}{8}$ - 2" (6 - 50 mm).
- Oil Pump: self-priming gerotor oil pump.
- RH/LH combination reamer available.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Motor	Pipe Threading Capacity	Speed RPM	Die Head		Weight	
			in.		Quick Opening 811A	Automatic Opening 815A	lb.	kg
96067	535 Automatic Chuck Only	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	36	—	—	255 3/4	116
96072	535 Automatic Chuck Only	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	36	—	—	255 3/4	116
96057	535 Automatic Chuck Only	400 V, 50 Hz 3 Phase Induction	1/8" - 2"	35 / 70	—	—	255 3/4	152
33471	535 Automatic Chuck Complete 1/2" - 2" BSPT	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	36	•	—	269	122
33481	535 Automatic Chuck Complete 1/2" - 2" BSPT	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	36	•	—	269	122
33491	535 Automatic Chuck Complete 1/2" - 2" BSPT	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	36	—	•	269	122
33501	535 Automatic Chuck Complete 1/2" - 2" BSPT	400 V, 50 Hz 3 Phase Induction	1/8" - 2"	35 / 70	•	—	348 1/4	158
33511	535 Automatic Chuck Complete 1/2" - 2" BSPT	400 V, 50 Hz 3 Phase Induction	1/8" - 2"	35 / 70	—	•	348 1/4	158

Optional Machine Stands



Model 100A



Model 150A



Model 200A with Steel Cabinet

Model 535A Machine Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
42365	341	Reamer	6 1/2	3,1
42390	820	Wheel-Type Cutter	8 1/2	3,9
92457	100A	Universal Leg & Tray Stand	75	34,5
92462	150A	Universal Wheel & Tray Stand	103	46,7
92467	200A	Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand	104	74,5
35867	839	Adapter Kit for 819 Nipple Chuck	16 1/2	7,5
97882	535A	141 Mounting Kit	12	5,4
12138	535A	Left Hand Threading Kit	2 1/2	1,2
42485	4U	Die Head Rack	8 1/2	3,9
42490	6U	Die Head Rack	12 1/2	5,7
97065	811A	NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H.	12 1/2	5,7
97075	815A	NPT Die Head Self-Open R.H.	13	5,9
23297	856	BSPT Die Head Quick-Open L.H.	12 1/2	6,7
97070	811A	BSPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H.	12 1/2	6,7
97080	815A	BSPT Die Head Self-Open R.H.	13	6,9
97045	531	Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. 1/4" - 1"	7 1/2	3,4
97050	532	Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. 1 1/8" - 2"	9	4,1

Dies: All Universal Pipe and Bolt Dies; all 500B Bolt Dies, See pages 4.31 - 4.32

Steel Cabinet Features

- 17-gauge steel walls and welded construction.
- Two internal and one external storage shelves.
- Oversized bi-fold door with steel clasp.
- Cut-outs for power cord and foot switch storage.
- Two drain plugs for easy cleaning.



See page 4.12

(TOOL TIP) Use High Speed Dies when threading at 45 RPM or greater.

THREADING

Model 535 Threading Machine



Model 535

Standard Equipment: machine only:

- Cutter: Model 820
- Reamer: Model 341
- Oil: 5 l Thread cutting fluid
- Spare E-1032 cutter wheel
- 2 hex wrenches ($\frac{5}{32}$ ", $\frac{3}{16}$ ")

Machine Complete: machine only, plus:

- Die head: Model 811-A or 815-A
- Dies: $\frac{1}{2}$ " - $\frac{3}{4}$ " BSPT Alloy, 1" - 2" BSPT Alloy (Universal), $\frac{1}{2}$ " - $\frac{3}{4}$ " BSPT HS, 1" - 2" BSPT HS (Induction)

Capacities

- Pipe: $\frac{1}{8}$ " - 2" (6 - 50 mm) $2\frac{1}{2}$ " - 4" (65 - 100 mm), 4" - 6" (100 - 150 mm) with 141 and 161 geared threaders.
- Bolt: $\frac{1}{4}$ " - 2" (6 - 52 mm).

The Model 535 maintains the ruggedness of the industry workhorse while adding the features that makes the threading operation more productive. A large chip tray and oil reservoir make the Model 535 ideal for longer uninterrupted threading. The Model 535 features a high clearance carriage making the threading operation easier and a generous top cover area that is ideal for keeping tools and work related materials handy. The Model 535 is designed around maximum uptime with the upgrades that matter most to the pipe working professional. Users also benefit from the part commonality between the Model 535, the Model 535A Automatic and other RIDGID equipment.

Features

- Large 6,6 l oil tray.
- Large chip tray.
- Generous top cover for keeping tools and fittings handy.
- High clearance carriage.
- Speed chuck with rocker-action jaws centers and grips work piece instantly.
- Can be used with geared threaders Models 141 and 161.
- Uses Model 815A self-opening or Model 811A quick-opening die heads.
- Length gauge for quick, accurate cut-off.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: Choice of Universal (1,5 kW) or Three Phase Induction Motors (1,35/1,7 kW).
- Switches: FOR/OFF/REV and Integral safety foot switch.
- Chuck: Speed Chuck with replaceable rocker-action jaw inserts (3).
- Rear Centering Device: Cam-action, turns with chuck.
- Cutters: Self-centering, full-floating. Two models available:
 - One Standard. Model 820 Wheel-Type Cutter, pipe capacity $\frac{1}{8}$ " - 2" (6 - 50 mm), bolt capacity $\frac{1}{4}$ " - 1" (8 - 25 mm).
 - Two Optional. Model 821 Blade-Type cutter, pipe capacity $\frac{1}{2}$ " - 2" (15 - 50 mm). See ordering chart.
- Spindle speed: 36 (Universal) or Electrically switched 35/70 (3 phase).
- Reamer: 5-flute cone, RH, $\frac{1}{8}$ " - 2" (6 - 50 mm).
- Oil Pump: Self-priming gerotor oil pump.
- RH/LH combination reamer available.

(TOOL TIP) Always use high quality, clean oil for the best thread results.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Motor	Pipe Threading Capacity	Speed RPM	Die Head		Weight	
			in.		Quick Opening 811A	Automatic Opening 815A	lb.	kg
96052	535 Manual Chuck Only	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	½ - 2	36	—	—	255½	116
96062	535 Manual Chuck Only	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	½ - 2	36	—	—	255½	116
96047	535 Manual Chuck Only	400 V, 50 Hz 3 Phase Induction	½ - 2	35 / 70	—	—	255½	116
96512	535 Manual Chuck Complete ½ - 2" BSPT	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	½ - 2	36	•	—	251	114
10971	535 Manual Chuck Complete ½ - 2" BSPT	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	½ - 2	36	•	—	251	114
10981	535 Manual Chuck Complete ½ - 2" BSPT	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	½ - 2	36	—	•	251	114
12441	535 Manual Chuck Complete ½ - 2" BSPT	400 V, 50 Hz 3 Phase Induction	½ - 2	35 / 70	•	—	348	158
12451	535 Manual Chuck Complete ½ - 2" BSPT	400 V, 50 Hz 3 Phase Induction	½ - 2	35 / 70	—	•	348	158

Optional Machine Stands



No. 100A



No. 150A



No. 200A with Steel Cabinet

Model 535 Machine Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
42365	341	Reamer	6¾	3,1
42390	820	Wheel-Type Cutter	8½	3,9
97365	—	Jaw Inserts for Coated Pipe	½	0,2
92457	100A	Universal Leg & Tray Stand	75	34,5
92462	150A	Universal Wheel & Tray Stand	103	46,7
92467	200A	Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand	104	74,5
58007	—	Machine stand adapter bracket for 535's built before 1996	17	7,7
96517	MJ-1	535M Left Hand Threading Kit	3½	1,6
42415	768	Drive Link Assembly for 141 (model 535)	2½	1,1
16723	4135	Drive Link Assembly for High Clearance Carriage for 141 (model 535M)	12	5,5
42405	844	Drive Bar for 141	5¾	2,6
51005	819	Nipple Chuck Complete ½ - 2"	10½	4,8

Steel Cabinet Features

- 17-gauge steel walls and welded construction.
- Two internal and one external storage shelves.
- Oversized bi-fold door with steel clasp.
- Cut-outs for power cord and foot switch storage.
- Two drain plugs for easy cleaning.

Accessories

- Die Heads and Dies. (page 4.25 - 4.30)
- Die Head Racks. (page 4.25)
- Stands – Three Models Available.
- Thread Cutting Oil. (page 4.12)
- Nipple Chuck. (page 4.33)



See page 4.12

THREADING

Model 300 Compact Threading Machine



Capacity

- Pipe: 1/8" - 2" (6 - 50 mm).
- Bolt: 1/4" - 2" (6 - 52 mm).

Features

- Heavy-duty proven performance.
- Lightweight, portable design.
- Fast transport and set-up.
- Self-Contained Oil System with adjustable flow control.
- Versatility for threading and grooving.
- Quiet operation.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: 1,7 kW Universal 25 - 60 Hz.
- Motor Control: Heavy duty rotary FOR/OFF/REV with integral foot switch.
- Spindle Speed: 38 RPM.
- Chuck: Hammer-type with replaceable, rocker-action jaw inserts.
- Oiling System: Through-the-head, with integral oil reservoir. Self-priming, constant flow, gerotor pump.
- Cutter: Model 360, roll-type cutoff, self-centering, full-floating.
- Reamer: Model 344, 1/8" - 2", five flute cone, right hand only.

Standard Equipment

Model 300 compact threading machine with foot switch:

- One Model 815A (BSPT) 1/8" - 2", self-opening die head.
- One set 1/2 - 3/4" alloy universal dies.
- One set 1 - 2" alloy universal dies.
- One Model 360 cutter with E-1032 cutter wheel.
- One Model 344 reamer.
- Oil: 5 l Thread cutting fluid.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Motor	Pipe Threading Capacity	Speed RPM	Die Head Self Opening 815A	Weight	
			in.			lb.	kg
50697	300 Compact	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	38	•	154	70,0
50692	300 Compact	115 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	38	•	154	70,0
20391	300 Compact (DK)	230 V, 25 - 60 Hz Universal	1/8" - 2"	38	•	154	70,0





Model 300 Compact with optional
Model 250 Folding Wheel Stand

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
Die Heads				
97080	815A	1/8 - 2" BSPT, Self-Opening, RH	13	5,9
45322	815A	1/8 - 2" BSPT, Self-Opening, RH, Eur. RT	13	5,9
97075	815A	1/8 - 2" NPT, Self-Opening, RH	13	5,9
97070	811A	1/8 - 2" BSPT, Quick-Opening	12	5,4
97065	811A	1/8 - 2" NPT, Quick-Opening, RH	13	5,9
97045	531	1/4 - 1" Bolt, Quick-Opening, RH/LH	8	3,6
97050	532	1/4 - 2" Bolt, Quick-Opening, RH/LH	9	4,1
Accessories				
67662	—	916 Groover Adapter Bracket for 300 Power Drive version of 916	30	13,6
Stands (see page 4.24)				
58077	250	Folding Wheel Stand	45	21,0
92457	100A	Universal Leg & Tray Stand	75	34,5
92462	150A	Universal Wheel & Tray Stand	103	46,7
92467	200A	Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand	164	74,5



See page 4.12

THREADING

Threader Stands



Model 100A



Model 150A



Model 200A with steel cabinet



Model 250



Stands

Stands are available to satisfy every operational situation. The Model 250 Folding Wheel Stand provides increased field maneuverability and productivity. Pneumatic pistons allow the machine to be quickly raised to working height with minimum effort. (Not suitable for use with roll groover or 141 geared threader.)

Stands

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
92457	100A	Universal Leg & Tray Stand	75	34,1
92462	150A	Universal Wheel & Tray Stand	103	46,7
92467	200A	Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand	104	47,2
58077	250	Folding Wheel Stand (for RIDGID 300 Compact and 1233)	45	21,0
22563	—	Steel Cabinet	42	19,3

Optional Die Heads

Catalog No.	Model No.	Die Head Description	How Opened	Thread Direction	Oil Thru Head	Dies Used	Pipe Cap.	Bolt Cap.	Used On	Weight	
										lb.	kg
Machine NPT Die Head											
97065	811A	Universal	Q.O.	RH	Yes	Univ.	1/8" - 2"	1/4" - 2"	R	12 1/2	5,7
97075	815A	Universal	S.O.	RH	Yes	Univ.	1/8" - 2"	1/4" - 2"	R	13	5,9
23282	842	Universal	Q.O.	LH	Yes	Univ.	1/8" - 2"	—	R	12 1/2	5,7
10491	555	555	Q.O.	RH	Yes	Dual/Bolt	1/8" - 3/4"	—	R	8	3,6
Machine BSPT Die Heads											
97070	811A	British Universal	Q.O.	RH	Yes	Univ.	1/8" - 2"	1/4" - 2"	R	12 1/2	5,7
97080	815A	British Universal	S.O.	RH	Yes	Univ.	1/8" - 2"	1/4" - 2"	R	13	5,9
45322	815A	British Universal Eur. RT	S.O.	RH	Yes	Univ.	1/8" - 2"	1/4" - 2"	R	13	5,9
23297	856	British Universal	S.O.	LH	Yes	Univ.	1/8" - 2"	—	R	12 1/2	5,7
10491	555	555	Q.O.	RH	Yes	Dual/Bolt	1/8" - 3/4"	—	R	8	3,6
Machine Bolt Die Heads											
97045	531	Bolt	Q.O.	RH/LH	Yes	500B	—	1/4" - 1"	R	7 1/2	3,4
97050	532	Bolt	Q.O.	RH/LH	Yes	500B	—	1 1/4" - 2"	R	9	4,1



No. 815A
Self-Opening
Die Head



No. 811A
Quick-Opening
Die Head



No. 532
Bolt Die Head



No. 856/842
Universal Die Head



No. 555 Die Head

R 1233 535-535A Machines and 300, 300 Compact and 300-A w/carriage.

Q.O. = Quick-Opening – Manually flip throwout lever to retract dies when thread length is cut.

S.O. = Self-Opening – Trigger foot automatically retracts dies when thread length is cut.

No. 811A Die Head replaces the No. 811 and No. 841 Die Heads.

No. 815A Die Head replaces the No. 815 and No. 845 Die Heads.

No. 555 Die Head replaces No. 515.

Note: British Die Heads use British Dies only.

Note: 531 and 532 Die Heads replace 500B Die Head.

Individual Machine Die Heads do not include dies.

Die Head Differences

- Self-Opening: Automatic release for repeatable number of threads.
- Quick-Opening: Manual release for user-specified thread lengths.
- Bolt: Specially for bolt threader.

Die Head Racks For All Machine Die Heads

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
42485	4U	4 Heads	8 1/2	3,9
42490	6U	6 Heads	12 1/2	5,7



See page 4.12

THREADING

Model 1233 Threading Machine



Capacities

- Pipe: ¼ - 3" (8 - 80 mm) 2½ - 4" (65 - 100 mm) with 141 Geared Threader.
- Bolt: 10 - 52 mm up to 30 RC.

Features

- Threads ¼ - 3" pipe at 36 RPM.
- Constant and proper lubrication of dies and workpiece with through-head oiling.
- Suitable for use with RIDGID 916, 918 and 975 Roll Groovers.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: 1,7 kW Universal 50 - 60 Hz.
- Switches: Reverse / Off / Forward, heavy duty, rotary-type plus integral footswitch.
- Spindle Speed: 36 RPM.
- Chuck: Hammer-type with replaceable rocker-action jaw inserts.
- Rear Centering Device: Cam action.
- Cutter: Model 763, ¼ - 3", self-centering, with E-1032 cutter wheel.
- Reamer: Model 743, ¼ - 3", 5-Fluted.
- Oiling System: Adjustable flow; through-the head, with an integral oil reservoir. Self-priming, constant-flow, gerotor pump.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Motor	Capacity (BSPT)	Speed RPM	Die Head		Weight	
			in.		Self Opening 815A	Self Opening 928	lb.	kg
20215	1233	230 V, 50 - 60 Hz Universal	¼ - 3	36	•	•	178½	81
20220	1233	115 V, 50 - 60 Hz Universal	¼ - 3	36	•	•	178½	81
55212	1233	230 V, 50 - 60 Hz Universal	¼ - 2	36	•	—	156½	71

Standard Equipment

- Die Heads: Model 815A ¼ - 2", BSPT; Model 928A 2½ - 3", BSPT.
- Dies: ½ - ¾" BSPT Alloy. 1 - 2" BSPT Alloy. 2½ - 3" BSPT High Speed.
- Cutter: Model 763, ¼ - 3", self-centering, with E-1032 cutter wheel.
- Reamer: Model 743, ¼ - 3", 5-Fluted.
- Oil: 5 litres thread cutting fluid.



Optional Machine Stands



No. 100A



No. 150A



No. 200A with Steel Cabinet



No. 250, optional

Model 1233 Stands

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
92457	100A	Universal Leg & Tray Stand	75	34,1
92462	150A	Universal Wheel & Tray Stand	103	46,7
92467	200A	Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand	104	47,2
58077	250	Folding Wheel Stand (for RIDGID 300 Compact and 1233)	45	21,0
22563	—	Steel Cabinet	42	19,3

Die Heads for Model 1233

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
97080	815A	1/8 - 2" BSPT, Self-Opening, RH	13	5,9
45322	815A	1/8 - 2" BSPT, Self-Opening, RH, Eur. RT	13	5,9
97075	815A	1/8 - 2" NPT, Self-Opening, RH	13	5,9
97070	811A	1/8 - 2" BSPT, Quick-Opening	12	5,4
97065	811A	1/8 - 2" NPT, Quick-Opening, RH	13	5,9
97045	531	1/4 - 1" Bolt, Quick-Opening, RH/LH	8	3,6
97060	531	1/4 - 2" Bolt, Quick-Opening, RH/LH	9	4,1
93562	928	2 1/2 - 3" BSPT, Self-Opening, RH	18	8,2
54437	728	2 1/2 - 3" NPT, Self-Opening, RH	18	8,2

Pipe Dies 2 1/2" - 3" (for 1/4" - 2" see pages 4.30 - 4.31)

Die Material or Type	BSPT	NPT
Nominal Pipe Size inch x TPI	2 1/2" x 3" x 11 TPI	2 1/2" x 3" x 8 TPI
High-Speed RH	51377	54452



See page 4.12

THREADING

Model 1224 Threading Machine



Model 1224

Capacities

- Pipe: ¼ - 4" (8 - 100 mm) 4 - 6" (100 - 150 mm) with 161 Geared Threader.
- Bolt: ¼ - 2" (6 - 52 mm).

Features

- Threads ¼ - 2" pipe at 36 RPM and 2½ - 4" at 12 RPM.
- The Model 1224 threads a wide range of pipe including black, galvanized and plastic-coated pipe, together with stainless steel, IMC and heavy-wall conduit, as well as rod up to 30 Rockwell C.
- An induction motor insures sound levels well within the limits set by the regulating authorities.
- A special capacitor-start / capacitor-run motor allows the Model 1224 to thread a full range of material where voltage drop is experienced.
- ¼ - 2" Universal Die Head; 2½ - 4" receding die head allows cutting of tapered or straight NPT/NPSM or BSPT/BSPP threads.
- Constant and proper lubrication of dies and workpiece with through-head oiling.

Technical Specifications

- Motor: 1,7 kW, single-phase, 50 Hz induction type.
- Switches: Reverse / Off / Forward, heavy-duty, rotary-type and integral foot switch.
- Spindle Speed: 36/12 RPM.
- Gear Box: Two-speed gear box 3:1 ratio.
- Chuck: Hammer-type with replaceable rocker-action jaw inserts.
- Rear Centering Device: Cam action.
- Cutter: Model 764 full-floating, self-centering ¼ - 4" with F-229 cutter wheel.
- Reamer: Model 744, ¼ - 4" blade-type.
- Oiling: Through die head.
- Pump: Self-priming, gerotor-type, automatic-reversing, constant-flow.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Motor	Capacity (BSPT)	Speed RPM	Die Head		Weight	
			in.		Self Opening 911	Self Opening 914	lb.	kg
26107	1224	230 V, 50 Hz Induction (BSPT)	¼ - 4	36/12	•	•	463	210
26112	1224	115 V, 50 Hz Induction (BSPT)	¼ - 4	36/12	•	•	463	210
29858	1224	230 V, 50 Hz Induction (NPT)	¼ - 4	36/12	711 Die Head	714 Die Head	463	210

Model 1224 Stands

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
92457	100A	Universal Leg & Tray Stand	75	34,5
92462	150A	Universal Wheel & Tray Stand	103	46,7
92467	200A	Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand	164	74,5
22563	—	Steel Cabinet	42	19,3

Standard Equipment

Model 1224 threading machine with foot switch:

- One Model 714 (914) 2½ - 4" receding self-opening die head.
- One Model 711 (911) ¼ - 2" universal self-opening die head.
- One set ½ - ¾" universal alloy dies.
- One set 1 - 2" universal alloy dies.
- One set 2½ - 4" 1224 high-speed dies.
- One Model 764 cutter.
- One Model 744 reamer.
- One spare F-229 cutter wheel.
- Oil: 5 Litres thread cutting fluid.
- Three (3) hex keys.
- Tools and equipment: 4 Hex keys, heavy-duty F-229 cutter wheel, ¾" combination wrench, tool box.

See page 4.12





Model 541
Model 542



Model 713
Model 913



Model 714 (914) Style Receding Die Head.

Die Heads for Model 1224

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity	Weight	
			in.	lb.	kg
26132	711	Universal Self-Opening R.H., NPT	1/4" - 2"	12 1/4	5,6
26152	714	Receding Self-Opening R.H., NPT	2 1/2" - 4"	30	13,6
26137	911	Universal Self-Opening R.H., BSPT	1/4" - 2"	12 1/4	5,6
26157	914	Receding Self-Opening R.H., BSPT	2 1/2" - 4"	30	13,6
26162	541	Quick-Opening Bolt L.H./R.H.	1/4" - 1"	7 1/2	3,4
26167	542	Quick-Opening Bolt L.H./R.H.	1 1/8" - 2"	9 1/4	4,2
55447	725	Cut-Grooving Die Head (does not include dies)	2 1/2" - 4"	30	13,6
57497	—	2 1/2" - 3 1/2" Grooving Die Set	2 1/2" - 3 1/2"	2 1/4	1,0
57507	—	2 1/2" - 3 1/2" Grooving Bit only	—	—	—
57492	—	4" Grooving Die Set	4"	2 1/4	1,0
57502	—	4" Grooving Bit only	—	—	—
55452	766	Blade Type Cutter	3/4" - 4"	21	9,5

Note: Die Heads do not include dies. All Die Heads are through-head oiling.

Pipe Dies 2 1/2" - 4" (for 1/4" - 2" see pages 4.30 - 4.31)

Catalog No.	Description	Capacity	Weight	
		in.	lb.	kg
26192	1224 H.S. Dies NPT	2 1/2" - 4"	2 1/4	1,0
33642	1224 H.S. Dies BSPT	2 1/2" - 4"	2 1/4	1,0
31827	1224 H.S. NPT Dies for Plastic-Coated Pipe	2 1/2" - 4"	2 1/4	1,0
31832	1224 H.S. BSPT Dies for Plastic-Coated Pipe	2 1/2" - 4"	2 1/4	1,0
32237	1224 H.S. Dies NPT for PVC	2 1/2" - 4"	2	1,0
32242	1224 H.S. Dies BSPT for PVC	2 1/2" - 4"	2	1,0
33057	1224 H.S. Dies NPT for Stainless Steel	2 1/2" - 4"	2	1,0
33072	1224 45° Beveling Dies	2 1/2" - 4"	2	1,0
33077	1224 37 1/2° Beveling Dies	2 1/2" - 4"	2	1,0
44992	1224 Bevel Guide Set	2 1/2" - 4"	2	1,0
44997	1224 37 1/2° Bevel Bit Only	—	—	—
45002	1224 45° Bevel Bit Only	—	—	—

Note: NPSM/BSPP threads are made with NPT/BSPT by adjusting the die head. See manual for details.

Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity	Weight	
			in.	lb.	kg
26212	764	1/4" - 4" Wheel-Type Cutter	—	19	8,6
26217	744	1/4" - 4" Blade-Type Reamer	—	13	5,9
34577	—	1/4" - 4" Reamer Blade	—	1/2	0,2
26187	—	Jaw Insert and Roll Set for PE-Coated Pipe	—	1/4	0,1
51005	819	Nipple Chuck 2 1/2" - 2" NPT (See page 4.33)	1/2" - 2"	10 1/2	4,8
34157	419	Nipple Chuck 2 1/2" NPT	—	5 1/2	2,5
34162	419	Nipple Chuck 3" NPT	—	5 1/2	2,5
34167	419	Nipple Chuck 4" NPT	—	5 1/2	2,5
34172R	419	Nipple Chuck 2 1/2" BSPT	—	5 1/2	2,5
34177R	419	Nipple Chuck 3" BSPT	—	5 1/2	2,5
34182	419	Nipple Chuck 4" BSPT	—	5 1/2	2,5
61122	840A	Universal Drive Shaft	—	31	14,1
26707	—	Gear Grease (1224 & 1822)	—	1	0,5



See page 4.12

THREADING

Pipe Dies for Machine Die Heads



Pipe Dies for use in Universal Die Heads (Models 504A, 711, 713, 811A, 815A, 816, 817 and 842)*

Die Material or Type	(NPT)				(NPSM)			
	Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch				Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch			
	1/8" - 27	1/4" - 3/8" - 18	1/2" - 3/4" - 14	1" - 2" - 11 1/2	1/8" - 27	1/4" - 3/8" - 18	1/2" - 3/4" - 14	1" - 2" - 11 1/2
Alloy RH	47735	47740	47745	47750	—	—	—	—
High-Speed RH	47755	47760	47765	47770	47845	47850	47855	47860
High-Speed • LH	39587	47810	47815	47820	—	—	—	—
H.S. For Stainless Steel RH	47775	47780	47785	47790	—	—	—	—
H.S. For Cast Iron	—	—	—	70740	—	—	—	—
H.S. For PVC RH	—	—	70745	70750	—	—	—	—
H.S. For Plastic Coated Pipe RH	—	—	50012	31822	—	—	—	—

• Requires left hand model die head.

Note: Use HS for PVC and RH for brass pipe.

* Requires NPT model die head.

Pipe Dies for use in British Universal Die Heads (Models 504A, 811A, 815A, 816, 817, 856, 911 and 913)*

Die Material or Type	(BSPT)				(BSPP)			
	Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch				Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch			
	1/8" - 28	1/4" - 3/8" - 19	1/2" - 3/4" - 14	1" - 2" - 11	1/8" - 28	1/4" - 3/8" - 19	1/2" - 3/4" - 14	1" - 2" - 11
Alloy RH	66655	66660	18951	18961	—	—	—	—
High-Speed RH	66750	66755	18971	18981	66795	66800	66805	66810
H.S. For Stainless Steel RH (Gold)	66770	66775	57082	57087	—	—	—	66830
HS LH	—	—	66845	66850	—	—	—	—
H.S. For PVC RH	—	—	70755	70760	—	—	—	—
H.S. For PE-Coated RH	—	—	23996	23986	—	—	—	—

* Requires British model die head.

Conduit Dies for Universal Die Heads

Die Material or Type	(ISO)		(BEC)		
	Nominal Conduit Size - Pitch in mm		Nominal Conduit Size - Threads Per Inch		
	16 - 32 mm - 1.5	40 - 63 mm - 1.5	1/2" - 3/8" - 18	3/4" - 1 1/4" - 16	1 1/2" - 2 1/2" - 14
Alloy RH	50645	50650	66700	66705	66710

Pipe Dies for Models 514 (LH), 515 (RH), 555 (RH), and 1/2" - 3/4" Dual Die Heads

Die Material or Type	(NPT)			(BSPT)	
	Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch			Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch	
	1/8" - 27	1/4" - 3/8" - 18	1/2" - 3/4" - 14	1/4" - 3/8" - 19	1/2" - 3/4" - 14
Alloy RH	—	—	47880	66955	66880
High-Speed RH	47885	47890	47895	66905	23297
H.S. For Stainless Steel RH	47900	47905	47910	—	66920

(TOOLTIP) Do not mix and match dies. They are cut as a set.



Pipe Dies, Bolt Dies for Machine Die Heads



Bolt Dies for Universal Die Heads (Models 504A, 711, 811A, 815A, 816, 817 and 911 Die Heads)

	(UNC)		(UNF)		(BSW)
Rod Size – TPI	RH High-Speed	Rod Size – TPI	RH High-Speed	Rod Size – RH TPI	High-Speed
1/4" - 20	48215	1/4" - 28	48295	1/4" - 20	*67880
5/16" - 18	48220	—	—	5/16" - 18	*67885
3/8" - 16	48225	3/8" - 24	48305	3/8" - 16	—
7/16" - 14	48230	7/16" - 20	48310R	7/16" - 14	—
1/2" - 13	48235	1/2" - 20	48315	1/2" - 12	*67900
5/16" - 12	48240	5/16" - 18	48320	5/16" - 12	*67905
3/8" - 11	48245	3/8" - 18	48325	3/8" - 11	*67910
1/4" - 10	48250	1/4" - 16	48330	1/4" - 10	*67915
7/16" - 9	48255	7/16" - 14	48335	7/16" - 9	67920
1" - 8	48260	1" - 14NS	48340	1" - 8	*67925
1 1/8" - 7	48265	1" - 12	48375	1 1/8" - 7	—
1 1/4" - 7	48270	1 1/8" - 12	48345	1 1/4" - 7	*67935
1 3/8" - 6	48275	1 1/4" - 12	48350	1 3/8" - 6	—
1 1/2" - 6	48280	1 3/8" - 12	48355	1 1/2" - 6	*67945
1 3/4" - 5	48285	1 1/2" - 12	48360R	1 3/4" - 5	—
2" - 4 1/2	48290	—	—	2" - 4 1/2	—

* Requires British model die head.

Bolt Dies for Models 500B, 532 and 542 Die Heads

(8 UN)	
Rod Size – TPI	RH High-Speed
1 1/8" - 8	48215
1 1/4" - 8	48220
1 3/8" - 8	48225
1 1/2" - 8	48230
1 3/4" - 8	48240
1 7/8" - 8	48245
2" - 8	48250
(12 UN)	
2" - 8	48345

Beveling Dies

For beveling pipe prior to welding. A set of beveling dies consists of three guide segments and one cutting segment.

Catalog No.	Description	Pipe Size	Used in Die Head	Weight	
		in.		lb.	kg
52192	37 1/2° Bevel Die Set	1/2" - 3/4"	Universal	1	0,5
50960	37 1/2° Bevel Die Set	1 - 2	Universal	1	0,5
52202	45° Bevel Die Set	1/2" - 3/4"	Universal	1	0,5
50965	45° Bevel Die Set	1 - 2	Universal	1	0,5

Cut Grooving Dies

To cut groove pipe for mechanical type couplings, consult chart for sizes and die head information.

Catalog No.	Description	Pipe Size	Used in Die Head	Weight	
		in.		lb.	kg
52217	Grooving Die Set	1/2" - 3/4"	Universal	1	0,5
50985	Grooving Die Set	1 - 2	Universal	1	0,5

Note: 2 1/2" - 4 Beveling Dies are available for the Model 1224 threading Machine. See accessories for Model 1224.
Note: Universal Dies fit all Universal Die Heads.



See page 4.12

(TOOLTIP) Keep dies used for stainless steel separate from those used with black iron to avoid material contamination.

RIDGID

THREADING



Bolt Dies for Models 500B and 531, 532, 541 and 542 Die Heads (Continued)

(UNC)			(UNF)	
Rod Size – TPI	RH High-Speed	LH High-Speed	Rod Size – TPI	RH High-Speed
1/4" - 20	48605	—	1/4" - 28	48690
5/16" - 18	48610	—	5/16" - 24	48695
3/8" - 16	48615	48920	3/8" - 24	48700
7/16" - 14	48620	—	7/16" - 20	48705
1/2" - 13	48625	48930	1/2" - 20	48710
9/16" - 12	48630	48935	9/16" - 18	48715
5/8" - 11	48635	48940	5/8" - 18	48720
3/4" - 10	48640	48945	3/4" - 16	48725
7/8" - 9	48645	48950	7/8" - 14	48730
1" - 8	48650	48955	1" - 12	48735
1 1/8" - 7	48655	48960	1" - 14NS	49305
1 1/4" - 7	48660	48965	1 1/8" - 12	48740
1 1/2" - 6	48665	48970	1 1/4" - 12	48745
1 3/4" - 6	48670	48975	1 1/2" - 12	—
1 3/4" - 5	48675	—	1 3/4" - 12	48755
2" - 4 1/2	48680	48985	—	—

For use with Models
531, 541 and 500B
1/4" - 1" Die Heads

For use with Models
532, 542 and 500B
1 1/8" - 2" Die Heads

(BSW)	
Rod Size – TPI	RH High-Speed
1/4" - 20	—
5/16" - 18	—
3/8" - 16	67615
7/16" - 14	67620
1/2" - 12	67625
9/16" - 12	—
5/8" - 11	67635
3/4" - 10	67640
7/8" - 9	67645
1" - 8	67650
1 1/8" - 7	67655
1 1/4" - 7	67660
1 1/2" - 6	67665
1 3/4" - 5	67675
1 3/4" - 5	—
1 3/4" - 4 1/2	67685
2" - 4 1/2	—

For use with Models
531, 541 and 500B
1/4" - 1" Die Heads

For use with Models
532, 542 and 500B
1 1/8" - 2" Die Heads

Dies for Rebar, for use in Models 500B, 531, 532, 541 and 542 Die Heads

Cat No. (UNC)			
RH High-Speed	Rebar Size – TPI	RH High-Speed	Rebar Size – TPI
34077	3/8" - 16	79120	1 1/8" - 7
34082	1/2" - 13	85855	1 1/2" - 6
34087	5/8" - 11	—	—
34092	3/4" - 10	—	—
85850	1" - 8	—	—

For use with Models
531, 541 and 500B
1/4" - 1" Die Heads

For use with Models
532, 542 and 500B
1 1/8" - 2" Die Heads

Acme		(S.I.) Series A Metric			Series B Metric		(ISO) International Standards. Org.	
Rod Size – TPI	RH High-Speed	Rod Size Thread Pitch in. mm	RH High-Speed	LH High-Speed	Rod Size Thread Pitch in. mm	RH High-Speed	Rod Size Thread Pitch in. mm	RH High-Speed
—	—	M6-1.0	49795	49845	—	—	M6-1.0	50040
—	—	M7-1.0	—	49850	—	—	M7-1.0	—
—	—	M8-1.25	49805	—	—	—	M8-1.25	50050
—	—	M9-1.25	—	—	—	—	M9-1.25	—
—	—	M10-1.5	49815	—	M10-1.0	50560	M10-1.5	50060
—	—	M11-1.5	49820	49870	—	—	M11-1.5	—
3/4" - 6	49610	M12-1.75	49825	49875	M12-1.5	—	M12-1.75	50070
—	—	M14-2.0	49830	—	M14-1.5	—	M14-2.0	50075
—	—	M16-2.0	49835	—	M16-1.5	50575	M16-2.0	50080
—	—	M18-2.5	49840	49890	—	—	M18-2.5	50085
—	—	M20-2.5	50480	49895	M20-1.5	50585	M20-2.5	50090
—	—	M22-2.5	50485	49900	M22-1.5	50590	M22-2.5	50095
1" - 5	49585	M24-3.0	50490	49905R	M24-2.0	85870	M24-3.0	50100
—	—	M25-3.0	50495	—	—	—	M27-3.0	50105
—	—	M26-3.0	76797	—	—	—	M30-3.5	50110
—	—	M27-3.0	50500	—	M27-2.0	—	M33-3.5	50115
—	—	M30-3.5	50505	49915	M30-2.0	—	M36-4.0	50120
1 1/4" - 5	49600	M33-3.5	50510	—	—	—	M39-4.0	50125
—	—	M36-4.0	50515	49925	—	—	M42-4.5	50130
1 1/2" - 4	—	M39-4.0	50520	49930	—	—	M45-4.5	—
—	—	M42-4.5	50525	—	—	—	M48-5.0	50140
—	—	M45-4.5	50530	—	—	—	M52-5.0	—
—	—	M48-5.0	50540	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	M50-5.0	50545	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	M52-5.0	50550	—	—	—	—	—

For use with
Models 531,
541 and 500B
1/4" - 1"
Die Heads

For use with
Models 532,
542 and 500B
1 1/8" - 2"
Die Heads



Nipple Chucks / Adapters



819 Nipple Chuck Kit

- Holds short or close nipples for threading.
- For use with Model 300 Power Drive, 300 Compact, 535 and 1822 (with adapter kit) and 1224 Threading Machines.
- Standard Nipple Chuck includes insert and 5 adapters: ½", ¾", 1", 1¼" and 1½". (Nipple Chuck body serves as 2" Adapter.)

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
51005	819	NPT Nipple Chuck ½" - 2"	10	4,5
51020	D-380-X	Nipple Chuck Wrench	¼	0,1
35867	839	Adapter Kit for Model 1822/535A Machine	16½	7,5

Pipe Adapters NPT

For use with Model 819 Nipple Chuck to allow close nipple threading of all sizes of pipe smaller than 2 inches.

Size (in.)	Model No.		Weight	
	Catalog No.	Model No.	lb.	kg
⅛	51040	E-729	½	0,23
¼	51045	E-730	½	0,23
⅜	51050	E-731	½	0,23
½	51055	E-732	½	0,23
¾	51060	E-733	½	0,23
1	51065	E-734	½	0,23
1¼	51070	E-735	½	0,23
1½	51075	E-736	½	0,23



See page 4.12



Roll Grooving

- Designed to improve speed and efficiency for fire sprinkler and other industrial installations.
- Wide selection of mechanical and hydraulic units for applications up to 24" in diameter.



Type	No. of Models	Pipe Capacity		Page
		in.	mm	
915 Manual Roll Groover	1	1/4 - 12	32 - 300	5.2
975 Combo Roll Groover	1	1/4 - 6	32 - 150	5.4
916 Power-Driven Roll Groover	4	1 - 6	50 - 150	5.6
918 Hydraulic Roll Groover	5	1 - 12	25 - 300	5.8
918-I Electric Roll Groover	2	1 - 12	25 - 300	5.10
920 Power-Driven Roll Groover	1	2 - 24	50 - 600	5.12

ROLL GROOVING

Roll Groover Selection

	975	916	915	918	918-I	920
						
	Page 5.4	Page 5.6	Page 5.2	Page 5.8	Page 5.10	Page 5.12
Capacity	1¼" - 6"	1" - 6"	1¼" - 12"	1" - 12"	1" - 12"	2" - 24"
Weight	26 lbs. (12 kg)	33 lbs. (15 kg)	23 lbs. (10 kg)	81 lbs. (37 kg)	185 lbs. (84 kg)	160 lbs. (73 kg)
"In-Place" Groover	•		•			
Hydraulic Actuated				•	•	•
Will do SS, PVC, Al	•	•	•	•	•	•
Roll Sets for Copper		•	•	•	•	•
Drive Units	RIDGID 300 / Page 4.16	RIDGID 300 / Page 4.16	Hand	RIDGID 300 / Page 4.16	Included	RIDGID 300 / Page 4.16
	RIDGID 300 Compact / Page 4.22	RIDGID 300 Compact / Page 4.22	—	RIDGID 300 Compact / Page 4.22	—	—
	RIDGID 1233 / Page 4.26	RIDGID 1233 / Page 4.26	—	RIDGID 1233 / Page 4.26	—	—
	or hand	RIDGID 535* / Page 4.20	—	RIDGID 535* / Page 4.20	—	—
	—	—	—	RIDGID 1224 / Page 4.28	—	—
Usage	Field	Fab Shop / Field	Field	Fab Shop / Field	Fab Shop / Field	Fab Shop / Field

* Adapter pieces required.
Note: Please check schedules in charts.

Roll Groover/Threader Compatibility

Roll Groover Model	Threader Model					
	300 Power Drive	300 Compact	535 Manual	535A	1233	1224
916	45007	48307R	60382	—	48307R	—
975	33033	33588	—	—	33588	—
918	48297	57092 (1); 19131 (2)	48387	—	57092 (1); 19131 (2)	48382R
920	95782	—	—	—	—	—

(1) with roll set 2" - 12"
(2) with roll set 2" - 6"

Model 915 Manual Roll Groover



Model 915

The new RIDGID® Model 915 Roll Groover is a manual roll groover for in-place field applications. The Model 915 requires only 3½" (9 cm) of clearance to travel around a pipe and a minimum of 2¼" (7 cm) of exposed pipe for grooving. With the appropriate roll sets, it can groove from 1¼" to 12" pipe, the widest range in its class! The Model 915's cast-in handle allows for easy transport or chaining the groover down to prevent theft. The Model 915 is a must for service work crews.

Features

- Lightweight design: only 23 pounds (10,4 kg).
- Easy roll set change out: up to 12" pipe capacity in one unit for service versatility.
- Cast-in carrying handle: easy to transport or lock up to prevent theft.
- Included ratchet: 90 degree bend-in handle makes grooving easier.
- Available customized tool box: holds Model 915 groover and all available roll sets.
- Easy to use depth setting gauge: helps make accurate grooves.

Standard Equipment

- Model 915 Roll Groover with 2" - 6" Sch. 10 (2" - 3½" Schedule 40).
- Roll Set Ratchet Wrench.

ROLL GROOVING



Some items sold separately.

Model 915 Ordering Information and Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
88232	915	915 Roll Groover with 2" - 6" Sch. 10 (2" - 3½" Sch. 40) Roll Set	23	10,4
92437	—	Drive and Groove Roll Set for 1¼" - 1½" Sch. 10 or 40 Steel, Stainless Steel, PVC	2	0,9
92447	—	Drive and Groove Roll Set for 4" - 6" Sch. 40 Steel, Stainless Steel, PVC	4,5	1,9
92442	—	Drive and Groove Roll Set for 8" - 12" Sch. 10 Steel, Stainless Steel, PVC	4,5	1,9
92452	—	Drive and Groove Roll Set for 2" - 8" Copper Tube Type K, L, M, and DWV	2	0,9
93642	—	Groove Roll 2" - 6"	0,9	0,4
93757	—	Drive Roll 2" - 6"	1,3	0,6
93497	—	915 Tool Box	21,5	9,7
76827	—	Metric Diameter Tape	0,5	0,1
76822	—	English Diameter Tape	0,5	0,1

Note: A Roll Groove Set consists of a Groove Roll and a Drive Roll.
Copper Roll Groove Set includes Black Reaction Arm and one Copper Stabilizer Pad.

Capacities

Pipe Wall Thickness		Nominal Inch	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12	
		Schedule 10 in. (mm.)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.120 (3,0)	.120 (3,0)	.134 (3,4)	.134 (3,4)	.148 (3,8)	.165 (4,2)	.180 (4,6)	
		Schedule 40 in. (mm.)	.133 (3,4)	.149 (3,6)	.146 (3,7)	.154 (3,9)	.203 (5,2)	.216 (5,5)	.237 (6,0)	.280 (7,1)	.322 (8,2)	.365 (9,3)	.406 (10,3)	
Pipe Diameter		Nominal Metric mm	25,00	32,00	40,00	50,00	65,00	80,00	100,00	150,00	200,00	250,00	300,00	
		Actual O.D. Metric	33,40	42,16	48,26	60,33	73,03	88,90	114,30	168,28	219,08	273,05	323,85	
Model No.	Machine	Material												
915	Portable Manually Operated	Steel - Light Wall mm	EN 10255, DIN 2440, 2441, 2448, 2458 up to maximum 5,4 wall thickness						Max. 4,5		DIN 2458 max. 5,4			
		Stainless Steel mm	Up to maximum 4,5 wall thickness											
		Use Roll Set	92437		Standard equipment/ 93642 + 93757						92442			
		Steel - Heavy Wall mm								Up to 7,1 wall				
		Use roll set								92447				
		Copper						ISO 274 / EN 1057						
		Use Roll Set						92452						

(TOOL TIP) Ensure proper pipe end preparation because square cuts are critical to accurate and reliable grooves.

ROLL GROOVING

Model 975 Combo Roll Groover



Model 975



The Model 975 Combo Roll Groover is two tools in one. Like other RIDGID® roll groovers, the 975 mounts on the RIDGID® 300 Power Drive for machine-powered roll grooving jobs, but it is also designed to manually roll groove in-place pipe.

Auto Tracking & Depth Setting Gauge Means Easier Use

The 975 Combo Groover includes new, patented auto tracking technology for significantly easier grooving. Whether you're doing machine-powered or manual grooving, the AutoTrack gauge keeps the pipe automatically engaged to the groover throughout the grooving process. The 975 also includes a permanently-fixed depth setting gauge for quicker, repeatable set-up.

Less Hand-Force Required

When manually roll grooving, the 975's 55% higher gear reduction means less hand-force is required versus competitive manual roll groovers. This is especially helpful for over-head roll grooving.

Durability And Portability

A tough, ductile iron construction means the 975 can absorb jobsite abuse and provide accurate grooves time after time. A cast-in handle makes the 975 easily portable to and from the jobsite.

Model 975 Ordering Information and Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
33033	975	975 Combo Roll Groover (Steel) for 300 PD	26.1	11,9
33588	975	975 Combo Roll Groover (Steel) for 300 Compact and 1233	56.1	25,5
33038	975	975 Combo Roll Groover (Copper) for 300 PD	26.1	11,9
67662	—	Adapter Bracket for 300 Compact	15.9	7,2
33043	—	Roll Set Kit for 2" - 8" Copper Tube	4.5	2,1
76822	—	Inch Diameter Tape	0.5	0,1
76827	—	Metric Diameter Tape	0.5	0,1
30708	—	Extension, 1/2" Drive, Locking	0.5	0,1
92202	—	Ratchet, 1/2" Drive With 90° Bend	1.7	0,8



ROLL GROOVING



Capacities

Pipe Wall Thickness	Nominal Inch	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12
	Schedule 10 in. (mm.)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.120 (3,0)	.120 (3,0)	.134 (3,4)	.134 (3,4)	.148 (3,8)	.165 (4,2)	.180 (4,6)
	Schedule 40 in. (mm.)	.133 (3,4)	.149 (3,8)	.146 (3,7)	.154 (3,9)	.203 (5,2)	.216 (5,5)	.237 (6,0)	.280 (7,1)	.322 (8,2)	.365 (9,3)	.406 (10,3)
Pipe Diameter	Nominal Metric mm	25,00	32,00	40,00	50,00	65,00	80,00	100,00	150,00	200,00	250,00	300,00
	Actual O.D. Metric	33,40	42,16	48,26	60,33	73,03	88,90	114,30	168,28	219,08	273,05	323,85
Model No.	Machine	Material										
975	300 300 Compact 1233	Steel mm	EN 10255, DIN 2440, 2441, 2448, 2458 up to maximum 5,4 wall thickness									
		Stainless Steel mm	Up to maximum 4,5 wall thickness									
		Use Roll Set	Standard equipment									
		Copper	ISO 274 / EN 1057									
		Use Roll Set	Standard equipment with 33038 / 33043									

ROLL GROOVING

Power-Driven Model 916 Roll Groover



The RIDGID® Model 916 Roll Groover is the most durable and efficient lightweight portable unit available. Built with a solid, durable cast-iron housing, it withstands heavy usage, yet is light enough for easy transportation. It features a patented single stroke feed mechanism that allows for accurate operation quickly and effortlessly.

Features

- Specifically designed for field service roll grooving applications.
- Quick and easy mount to RIDGID® Model 300 Power Drive, Model 535, Model 300 Compact and Model 1233 Machines. See chapter 4 of the catalog.
- Cam-type feed actuation: translates into minimum operator effort to form roll grooves.
- Durable cast-iron housing withstands extensive field use.
- Depth adjustment screw separate from feed mechanism allows for consistent groove depth.
- Lightweight, only 33 lbs., allows for easy transport and storage.
- Integral feed handle is part of overall unit. No extra tools required.
- Optional Roll Sets for: Copper 2" - 6" (Types K, L, M, DWV), 1" Sch. 10, 40 steel pipe.
- Optional 1¼" - 1½" and 2" - 6" AWWA (American Water Works Association) Roll Sets.
- Easy serviceability: drive and groove rolls are easy to change.

Standard Equipment

- One 1¼" - 6" Roll Groove Set for steel. (1¼" - 6" Schedule 10, 2" - 3" Schedule 40).

Model 916 Ordering Information and Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
45007	916	Roll Groover for 300 Power Drive	33	15
60382	916	Roll Groover for 535	33	15
48307R	916	Roll Groover for 300 Compact/ 1233	33	15
Accessories				
45397	—	Standard Drive Shaft c/w Bearing 1¼" - 6"	4.6	2.1
45587	—	Standard Grooving Roll c/w Bearings 1¼" - 6"	1.4	0.6
45347	—	Roll Set for 1" Sch. 10, 40 (optional)	6	2.6
45352	—	Roll Set for Copper (optional)	6	2.6
69667	—	Roll Set for 1¼" - 1½" AWWA (optional)	6	2.6
69692	—	Roll Set for 2" - 6" AWWA (optional)	6	2.6
67662	—	Adapter Bracket for 300 Compact*	30	13.6
76822	—	English Diameter Tape	0.5	0.1
76827	—	Metric Diameter Tape	0.5	0.1

Note: A Roll Set consists of a Groove Roll and a Drive Roll.

*The adapter bracket allows 916 Roll Groover for 300 Power Drive (#45007) to be mounted on a 300 Compact.

ROLL GROOVING



Capacities

Pipe Wall Thickness	Nominal Inch	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12		
	Schedule 10 in. (mm.)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.120 (3,0)	.120 (3,0)	.134 (3,4)	.134 (3,4)	.148 (3,8)	.165 (4,2)	.180 (4,6)		
	Schedule 40 in. (mm.)	.133 (3,4)	.149 (3,6)	.146 (3,7)	.154 (3,9)	.203 (5,2)	.216 (5,5)	.237 (6,0)	.280 (7,1)	.322 (8,2)	.365 (9,3)	.406 (10,3)		
Pipe Diameter	Nominal Metric mm	25,00	32,00	40,00	50,00	65,00	80,00	100,00	150,00	200,00	250,00	300,00		
	Actual O.D. Metric	33,40	42,16	48,26	60,33	73,03	88,90	114,30	168,28	219,08	273,05	323,85		
Model No.	Machine	Material												
916	300 300 Compact 1233 535	Steel	EN 10255, DIN 2440, 2441, 2448, 2458 up to maximum 5,4 wall thickness											
		Stainless Steel mm	Up to maximum 4,5 wall thickness											
		Use Roll Set	45347	69667		Standard equipment / 69692								
		Copper						ISO 274 / EN 1057						
		Use Roll Set						45352						

ROLL GROOVING

Model 918 Hydraulic Roll Groover



Model 918

The RIDGID® Model 918 Hydraulic Roll Groover features a powerful 15-ton hydraulic ram in a compact, easy to transport unit. With one man set-up and operation, it is the ideal groover for job site requirements. The Model 918 mounts quickly to RIDGID® models 300 power drive, 535, 300 Compact, 1233, or 1224 threading machines. (See pages 4.16, 4.20, 4.22, 4.26 and 4.28.) Designed to provide maximum efficiency, it is capable of grooving up to 12" Schedule 10 and 8" Schedule 40 standard wall pipes. Roll Set changeout is accomplished in seconds.

Standard Equipment

- One 2" - 6" Schedule 10/40 Roll Set.
- One 8" - 12" Schedule 10 (8" Schedule 40) Roll Set.
- Tools for Roll Set Change.
- One Carrying case for Roll Sets.

Model 918 Ordering Information and Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
48297	918	918 Roll Groover w/300 Power Drive Mount Kit 2" - 12"	104	47.2
57092	918	918 Roll Groover w/1233/300 Compact Carriage Mount Kit 2" - 12"	128	58
19131	918	918 Roll Groover w/1233/300 Compact Carriage Mount Kit 2" - 6"	112	51
48382R	918	918 Roll Groover w/1224 Carriage Mount Kit 2" - 12"	131	58.5
48387	918	918 Roll Groover w/535 Carriage Mount Kit 2" - 12"	117	53.1
47222	918 only	918 Roll Groover Only 2" - 12"	95	43.1
58682	918 only	918 Roll Groover Only 2" - 6"	71	32
Mounting Kit Only				
48292	911	300 Power Drive Mount Kit Only	9	4
56607	—	1233/300 Compact Carriage Mount Kit Only	22	10
48397	914	1224 Carriage Mount Kit Only	36	16.4
48402	915	535 Carriage Mount Kit Only	22	10
Accessories				
48405	—	Roll Set for 8" - 12" Sch. 10 (8" Sch. 40) with carry case.	18	8.2
48407	—	Roll Set for 1¼" to 1½" Sch. 10/40. Tool box includes drive shaft, bolt and tools.	10	4.5
48412	—	Roll Set for 1" Sch. 10/40, and 1¼" to 1½" Sch. 10/40. Tool box includes drive shaft, bolt and tools.	20	9
48417	—	Roll Set for copper (2" - 6")	10	4.5
51432	—	Drive Roll 2" - 6"	12.6	5.7
48217	—	Groove Roll 2" - 6"	22	10
58992	—	2½" - 12" Stabilizer for grooving nipples. For 918 w/300, 300 Compact, 1233 Mounting Kit or 918-I	11	5
49662	—	Tool Box	5	2
76822	—	English Diameter Tape	0.5	0.1
76827	—	Metric Diameter Tape	0.5	0.1

Note: A Roll Set consists of a Groove Roll and a Drive Roll.
 "Do not use to groove 8" schedule 40 steel pipe harder than 150 Brinell".

ROLL GROOVING



Capacities

Pipe Wall Thickness	Nominal Inch	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12
	Schedule 10 in. (mm.)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.120 (3,0)	.120 (3,0)	.134 (3,4)	.134 (3,4)	.148 (3,8)	.165 (4,2)	.180 (4,6)
	Schedule 40 in. (mm.)	.133 (3,4)	.149 (3,6)	.146 (3,7)	.154 (3,9)	.203 (5,2)	.216 (5,5)	.237 (6,0)	.280 (7,1)	.322 (8,2)	.365 (9,3)	.406 (10,3)
Pipe Diameter	Nominal Metric mm	25,00	32,00	40,00	50,00	65,00	80,00	100,00	150,00	200,00	250,00	300,00
	Actual O.D. Metric	33,40	42,16	48,26	60,33	73,03	88,90	114,30	168,28	219,08	273,05	323,85

Model No.	Machine	Material												
918	300 300 Compact 1233 535 1224	Steel mm	EN 10255, DIN 2440, 2441, 2448, 2458 up to maximum 7,1 wall thickness											
		Stainless Steel mm	Up to maximum 5,6 wall thickness											
		Use Roll Set	48407			Standard equipment/ 49217 + 51432						48405		
			48412											
		Copper	ISO 274/ EN 1057											
		Use Roll Set	48417											

ROLL GROOVING

Model 918-I Roll Groover



The RIDGID® Model 918-I Roll Grooving Machine is capable of grooving 1" to 8" Schedule 40 and 1" to 12" Schedule 10 pipe faster than any roll grooving machine in its class. Powered by a 1.2 HP universal motor and heavy duty transmission, the Model 918-I produces high quality grooves consistently and effortlessly.

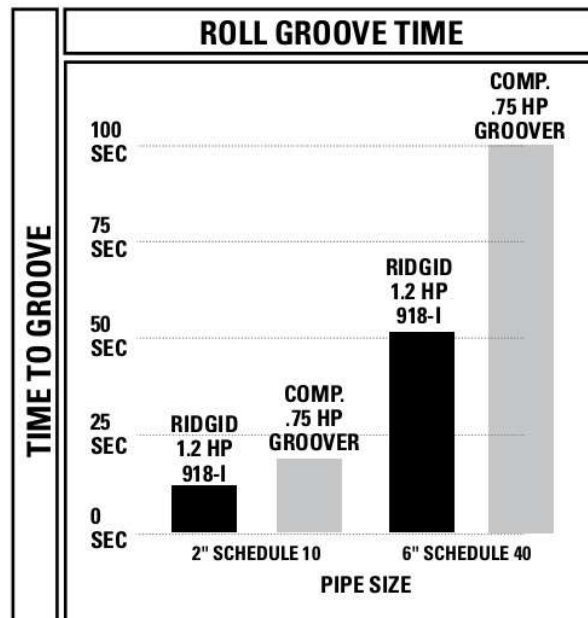
It comes standard with a rugged wheel stand built for mobility in the shop without compromising stability. The stand's tray is tough enough to support 200 lbs. (91 kg). The Model 918-I uses a custom-designed, two-stage hydraulic pump that minimizes pipe flare, operator fatigue and hydraulic fluid leaks.

Features

- Fastest roll groove time in its class. (See Roll Groove Time chart below).
- Offers maximum versatility in roll grooving capacities (see specifications below).
- Custom engineered 2-stage, 15-ton hydraulic pump and ram eases grooving and reduces flare and operator's fatigue.
- Produces consistent, high quality roll grooves.

Standard Equipment

- One 2" - 6" Schedule 10/40 Roll Set.
- One 8" - 12" Schedule 10 (8" Schedule 40) Roll Set.
- One Tool for Roll Set Changeout.
- One Carry Case for Roll Sets.
- One Heavy-Duty Wheel Stand with Tray.
- One Foot Switch.
- One 2½" - 12" Stabilizer for Grooving Nipples.



For pipe stands, see page 2.4.

ROLL GROOVING



Model 918 Ordering Information and Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
64977	918-I	Roll Grooving Machine Complete, 115 V low stand – Export Only	185	84,1
65902	918-I	Roll Grooving Machine Complete, 230 V low stand	185	84,1
56723	918-I	Roll Grooving Machine Complete, 230 V, high stand	262	119
Accessories				
48405	—	Roll Set for 8" - 12" Sch 10 (8" Sch 40) With Carry Case	18	8,2
48407	—	Roll Set for 1¼" - 1½" Sch 10/40 With Carry Case	10	4,5
48412	—	Roll Set for 1" Sch 10/40 and 1¼" - 1½" Sch 10/40 With Carry Case	20	9
48417	—	Roll Set for 2" - 6" Copper	10	4,5
51432	—	Drive Roll 2" - 6"	12,6	5,7
49217	—	Groove Roll 2" - 6"	22	10
59992	—	2½" - 12" Stabilizer for Grooving Nipples	11	5
76822	—	English Diameter Tape	0,5	0,1
76827	—	Metric Diameter Tape	0,5	0,1

Note: A Roll Set consists of a Groove Roll and a Drive Roll.

Note: "Do not use to groove 8" schedule 40 steel pipe harder than 150 Brinell".

Capacities

Pipe Wall Thickness		Nominal Inch	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12	
		Schedule 10 in. (mm.)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.109 (2,8)	.120 (3,0)	.120 (3,0)	.134 (3,4)	.134 (3,4)	.148 (3,8)	.165 (4,2)	.180 (4,6)	
		Schedule 40 in. (mm.)	.133 (3,4)	.149 (3,6)	.146 (3,7)	.154 (3,9)	.203 (5,2)	.216 (5,5)	.237 (6,0)	.280 (7,1)	.322 (8,2)	.365 (9,3)	.406 (10,3)	
Pipe Diameter		Nominal Metric mm	25,00	32,00	40,00	50,00	65,00	80,00	100,00	150,00	200,00	250,00	300,00	
		Actual O.D. Metric	33,40	42,16	48,26	60,33	73,03	88,90	114,30	168,28	219,08	273,05	323,85	
Model No.	Machine	Material												
918	Integral Roll Groover	Steel mm	EN 10255, DIN 2440, 2441, 2448, 2458 up to maximum 7,1 wall thickness											
		Stainless Steel mm	Up to maximum 5,6 wall thickness											
		Use Roll Set	48407		Standard equipment / 49217 + 51432						48405			
			48412											
		Copper	ISO 274 / EN 1057											
		Use Roll Set	48417											

ROLL GROOVING

Model 920 Roll Groover



The RIDGID® Model 920 Roll Groover takes grooving to a whole new level. With a capacity range of 2" - 24" diameter pipe, it has the largest capacity of any RIDGID® roll groover. The Model 920 mounts to the RIDGID® Model 300 Power Drive for use in the field or shop. Also available is the Model RJ-624 Large Diameter Pipe Support for grooving pipe up to 24" in diameter, a perfect complement to the Model 920 Roll Groover (see page 2.5).

Model 920 Benefits

- Largest grooving capacity in its class.
- Transportation Mode: Detachable Wheels enable one man to easily move the Model 920 around a jobsite.
- Patented Depth Setting Gauge: Easy and accurate groove depth setting does not require adjusting the protective guarding.
- Built-in Pressure Gauge: Helps operator monitor hydraulic pressure to control flare and optimize groove time.
- Front Roll Set Change-Out: User can switch groove roll sets quickly and easily.
- Easy Adjust Support Legs: Helpful when leveling the groover on uneven ground.

Standard Equipment

- Model 920 Roll Groover with support legs.
- 2" - 6" Schedule 10/40 Groove Roll Set with box.
- 8" - 12" Schedule 10/40 Groove Roll Set.
- 14" - 16" Standard Wall (0.375) Groove Roll Set with box.
- Model 920 Training Video and User Manual.
- Transport wheels.

Ordering Information and Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
95782	920	920 Roll Groover with 2" - 6" Sch. 40, 8" - 12" Sch. 40 and 14" - 16" Std. Wall Roll Sets	199	90,3
96987	—	Drive and Groove Roll Set for 18" - 20" Sch. 10 Steel or Stainless Steel	21	9,5
96992	—	Drive and Groove Roll Set for 22" - 24" Sch. 10 Steel or Stainless Steel	22	10
96997	—	Drive and Groove Roll Set for 4" - 6" Sch. 40 Steel or Stainless Steel	20	9
96982	—	Drive and Groove Roll Set for 2" - 8" Copper Tube Type K, L, M, and DMV	20	9
96372	RJ-624	RJ-624 Large Diameter Pipe Stand	167	75,7
76827	—	Metric Diameter Tape	0.5	0,1
76822	—	English Diameter Tape	0.5	0,1

Note: See Pipe Stands on page 2.4.



For pipe stands, see page 2.4.

ROLL GROOVING



Capacities

Pipe Wall Thickness		Nominal Inch	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	
		Schedule 10 in. (mm.)	.109 (2,8)	.120 (3,0)	.120 (3,0)	.134 (3,4)	.134 (3,4)	.148 (3,8)	.165 (4,2)	.180 (4,6)	.25 (6,4)	.25 (6,4)	.25 (6,4)	.25 (6,4)	.25 (6,4)	.25 (6,4)	
		Schedule 40 in. (mm.)	.154 (3,9)	.203 (5,2)	.216 (5,5)	.237 (6,0)	.280 (7,1)	.322 (8,2)	.365 (9,3)	.406 (10,3)	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pipe Diameter		Nominal Metric mm	50,00	65,00	80,00	100,00	150,00	200,00	250,00	300,00	350,00	400,00	450,00	500,00	550,00	600,00	
		Actual O.D. Metric	60,33	73,03	88,90	114,30	168,28	219,08	273,05	323,85	355,60	406,40	457,20	508,00	559,00	609,90	
Model No.	Machine	Material															
920	Roll Groover	Steel mm	EN 10255, DIN 2440, 2441, 2448, 2458 up to maximum 7,1 wall thickness								Max. 6,4	Max. 6,4	Max. 6,4	Max. 6,4	Max. 6,4	Max. 6,4	
		Use Roll Set	Standard equipment / 10843					Standard equipment / 10848			10853		96987		96992		
		Stainless Steel mm	Up to maximum 4,5 wall thickness								Max. 5,6	Max. 5,6	Max. 5,6	Max. 5,6	Max. 5,6	Max. 5,6	
		Use Roll Set mm	Standard equipment / 10843			96997		Standard equipment / 10848			10853		96987		96992		
		Copper	ISO 274 / EN 1057														
		Use Roll Set	96982														



Sawing & Drilling

- Wide selection from a single source.
- Durable designs.



Type	No. of Models	Capacity		Page
		in	mm	
Hand Saws & Blades	1	12	300	6.2
Dry Cut Saws	1	—	—	6.3
Reciprocating Saw Blades				
Universal Blades	17	—	—	6.4
Heavy-Duty Blades	7	—	—	6.5
Hole Cutting				
Model HC300	1	Up to 3	76	6.6
Model HC450	2	Up to 4¾	120	6.7
Hole Saws	51	Up to 6	152	6.8
Hole Saw Kits	3	Up to 2½	Up to 67	6.9
Hole Saw Arbors	9	—	—	6.9
Arbor Extension	1	½	12	6.9
Pilot Drill	2	⅛	6,4	6.9
Diamond Drilling Machines				
HC-2W	2	5¼	132	6.10
RB-3W	4	6½	162	6.12
RB-214/3	3	13¾	350	6.14
Drilling Accessories				
Bits	—	—	—	6.15
Crown Segment	19	Up to 4¼	Up to 112	6.16
Segmented (Wet)	37	Up to 17¾	450	6.17
Segmented (Dry)	18	Up to 12	300	6.18
Drilling Accessories	—	—	—	6.19

SAWING & DRILLING

Hand Saws

RIDGID® sawing machines and saws have been developed by professionals for professionals. Whatever your requirements are in matters of sawing, the RIDGID® program of sawing products will offer you the solution.



No. 212 Pro Arc Hacksaw

Features

- Designed for maximal strength and maximum control in a lightweight hacksaw.
- Large tensioning knob for fast blade replacement.
- Rubberized handgrips for maximal comfort.
- Two mounting positions for the blade (45° or 90° cut angles).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Blade Length		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
20238	212	Pro Arc hacksaw	12	300	1.3	0,6	1

Bi-Metal Hacksaw Blades

Available in 18 TPI – 24 TPI and 300 mm length.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Length		TPI	Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm		lb.	kg	
56847	1218-BM	H/d Applications > 3 mm	12	300	18	3.3	1,5	100
56852	1224-BM	General Purpose Applications	12	300	24	3.3	1,5	100

Model 590L Dry-Cut Saw



Features

- Powerful 2.200 W motor.
- No load speed 1.300 RPM.
- Fitted standard with a 14" (355 mm) 80 Teeth "long life" TCT-tipped blade.
- Produces clean, virtually burr-free cuts on steel, copper, aluminum and plastics.
- Adjustable cutting angle 45° - 90°.
- Quick-acting clamping system for fast operation.
- Spindle-lock for easy blade change.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
26641	590L	Dry-Cut Saw 230 V 50 HZ	50	23,0	1
26651	590L	Dry-Cut Saw 115 V 50 HZ	50	23,0	1

Not suitable for cutting stainless steel

Application Chart (mm)

Profile	Maximum dimensions		Maximum Wall Thickness At Maximum Dimensions				
	< 32 Rc 90°	< 32 Rc 45°	Ferrous Metals	Copper/ Zinc	Brass	Aluminium	PVC/ ABS
○	130	100	> 0,5 < 6	> 0,5 < 6	> 1,5 < 4	> 0,5 < 6	> 0,5 < 6
□	115 x 115	90 x 90	> 0,5 < 6	> 0,5 < 6	> 1,5 < 4	> 0,5 < 6	> 0,5 < 6
□	95 x 180	90 x 100	> 0,5 < 6	> 0,5 < 6	> 1,5 < 4	> 0,5 < 6	> 0,5 < 6
└	85 x 85	75 x 75	> 0,5 < 6	> 0,5 < 6	> 1,5 < 4	> 1,0 < 6	> 0,5 < 6

The material thickness given is a guide for profiles at the maximum size for a given hardness.

Tungsten Carbide Tipped Saw Blades



Professional TCT saw blade, designed to cut steel, copper, aluminum and plastics with a maximum wall thickness of 6 mm.

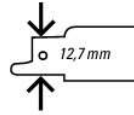
Features

- Cutting angle 0°.
- Clearance angle 13°.
- Chamfer angle 45°.

Catalog No.	Description	Bore mm	Diameter mm	Z	Weight		Std. Pack
					lb.	kg	
58466	TCT Saw Blade for 590	25,4	305	70	2,5	1,12	1
58476	TCT Saw Blade for 590L	25,4	355	80	3,7	1,70	1
71976	TCT Saw Blade for 570	20,0	185	36	0,7	0,3	1

SAWING & DRILLING

Bi-Metal Universal Single Shank Reciprocating Saw Blades



Wood Roughing



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
47082	D-989	6	150	6	5
47087	D-990	12	300	6	5
83226	D-973	8	200	6	3

General Purpose Including Wood with Nails



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
33437	D-9999	12	300	10	5
83236	D-974	9	229	10	3
83246	D-975	12	300	%	5

Non-Ferrous Metals, Sheet Steel

> 0.12" < 0.24" (> 3 mm < 6 mm) wall thickness.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
80500	D-984	4	100	14	5
80505	D-985	6	150	14	5
20321	D-1014	8	200	14	5

Non-Ferrous Metals, Galvanised Steel Pipe Tubing

> 0.06" < 0.12" (> 1,5 mm < 3 mm) wall thickness.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
80480	D-980	4	100	18	5
80510	D-986	6	150	18	5
83206	D-971	8	200	18	5
83216	D-972	10	250	18	5
80520	D-988	2½	65	18	5

Sheet Steel and Tubing

> 0.02" < 0.06" (> 0,4 mm < 1,5 mm) wall thickness.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
80485	D-981	4	100	24	5
80515	D-987	6	150	24	5

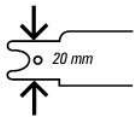
Abrasive Materials

> 0.02" < 0.06" (> 0,4 mm < 1,5 mm) wall thickness.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
74266	D-1015	8	200	—	5

Heavy-Duty Reciprocating Saw-Blades



Heavy Wall Steel Pipe

> 0.12" < 0.24" (> 3 mm < 6 mm) wall thickness.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
71926	D-1004	6	150	8	5
71936	D-1005	8	200	8	5
71946	D-1009	12	300	8	5

Steel Pipe, Nail-Embedded Wood and Universal Applications

> 0.06" < 0.16" (> 1,5 mm < 4 mm) wall thickness.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
32286	D-1006	6	150	14	5
32296	D-1007	8	200	14	5
35766	D-1008	12	300	14	5

Wood Roughing



Catalog No.	Model No.	Length		Teeth per in.	Std. Pack
		in.	mm		
35786	D-1011	12	300	6	5

SAWING & DRILLING

Hole Cutting Tools



Model HC300

The RIDGID Model HC300 Hole Cutting Tool is designed to cut holes up to 3" (76 mm) diameter into steel pipe. The multiple hole size allows the use of fittings such as Mechanical T[®], Vic-O-Let[™], Weld-O-Let[™] and others for branching unpressurized pipelines.

The HC300 features a 1/2" (13 mm) capacity chuck to accommodate all sizes of holes up to 3" (76 mm) diameter and standard hole saw arbors up to 7/16" (11 mm). An integral motor and gear reduction optimizes the performance and saw life in the capacity range. A single-feed handle and ON/OFF switch allows for easy operation. The compact two-piece design allows the HC300 to be used in tight quarters and difficult-to-reach locations.

The Model HC300 offers great features that translate into unparalleled field and shop performance.

- Quick Connecting Two-piece Design. This unique design allows for easy mounting transport and set up. In addition, weighing only 31 lbs. (14 kg), the unit can be broken down into two lighter weight units for maximum transport and operation comfort. This is particularly useful when working off a ladder or overhead.
- Single-hand Chain Latching. The Model HC300 features a patented spring-loaded chain that saves time and significantly aids set up and operation.
- Ergonomic Design. With all controls at the operator's fingertips, the tool has been designed for maximum productivity.
- High Speed. With a powerful 1,200 W, 11 amp motor, the Model HC300 delivers 360 RPM to quickly bore holes while optimizing hole saw life.
- Horizontal and vertical flats to ensure perpendicular cutting.

Standard Equipment

- One Hole Cutting Tool (Base and Motor Assembly).
- One Chuck Key.

Accessories

- Hole Saws.
- R2S Solid Shank Arbor.
- Carrying Case.

Specifications

- Motor: Universal, 230 V 11 amp, 1,200 W.
- RPM: 360 (no load).
- Hole Cutting Capacity: up to 3" (76 mm).
- Chuck Size: 1/16" (1,6 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm).
- Pipe Diameter Mounting Range: 1 1/2" (38 mm) to 8" (200 mm).
- Weight: 31 lbs. (14 kg).
- Height: 12.8" (32,5 cm).
- Length: 11.9" (30 cm).
- Width: 13.2" (33,5 cm).
- Base and motor can be separated for easy mounting.

Ordering Information

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
76787	HC300	3" (76 mm) Hole Cutting Tool 230 V, 50/60 Hz	31	14
16671	R2S	Solid Shank Arbor	7/4	0,3
84427	—	HC-450/HC-300 Carrying Case	19	8,6
77017	—	Chuck Key	1/4	0,1

Note: The HC300 is not a hot tapping tool.

Note: Use the R2S Arbor when drilling 1 1/4" (32 mm) and larger holes.



Model HC450

The RIDGID Model HC450 is engineered for continuous ¼" (6 mm) to 4¾" (120 mm) hole cutting in and up to 8" (203 mm) diameter steel unpressurized pipe. The built-in level ensures line up for multiple holes when branching lines using Mechanical T, Vic-O-Let fittings or welded saddles. Dual-side feed handles provide easier operation from any angle. In addition, the HC450's heavy-duty chuck accommodates ⅛" (3 mm) to ⅝" (16 mm) arbors. The HC450 is ideal for mechanical, industrial maintenance and fire protection contractors since it cuts holes into a wide variety of pipe materials. No off-the-shelf drill-based hole cutter compares in performance or durability to the rugged purposed-built Model 450:

- 13 amp 1.800 W worm-gear driven motor delivers unmatched hole cutting power for both thin and thick wall pipes.
- Engineered for ¼" (6 mm) to 4¾" (120 mm) continuous dry or oiled hole cutting.
- Quickly mounts onto 1¼" (32 mm) to 8" (200 mm) diameter pipe.
- RPM maximizes holesaw life and does not spray lubricant or chips.
- Only 11½" (29 cm) high for low clearance jobs.
- Dual-side controls provide easy operation.
- GFCI and a built-in breaker for operator protection.
- Chuck accommodates ⅛" (3 mm) to ⅝" (16 mm) arbors.
- Two carrying handles ease mounting and alignment.
- Built-in level for multiple hole alignment.

Standard Equipment

- One Hole Cutting Tool.
- One ⅝" (16 mm) Arbor only for Hole Saws.
- One Chuck Key.

Ordering Information

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
57597	HC450	4¾" (120 mm) Hole Cutting Tool 230 V	42.0	19.0
25668	HC450	4¾" (120 mm) Hole Cutting Tool 115 V	42.0	19.0

Note: The HC450 is not a hot tapping tool.

Specifications

- Motor: Universal, 115 V or 230 V, 1.800 W.
- RPM: 110 (no load).
- Hole Cutting Capacity: up to 4¾" (120 mm).
- Chuck Size: ⅛" (3 mm) - ⅝" (16 mm).
- Pipe Diameter Mounting Range: 1¼" (32 mm) to 8" (200 mm).
- Weight: 42 lbs. (19 kg).
- Height: 11½" (29 cm).
- Length: 17" (43 cm).
- Width: 17" (43 cm).

Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
84427	—	HC-450/HC-300 Carry Case	19.0	8.6
59502	R4	⅝" (16 mm) Arbor only for Hole Saws	¼	0,1
59132	—	Chuck Key	¼	0,1

SAWING & DRILLING

Hole Saws

The new RIDGID Bi-Metal hole saws have just been redesigned to last double the life of the old ones, while delivering maximum cutting performance!

They are now made of premium M42 High Speed Steel Cutting edge and have Patent Pending Tooth Set Design. External tests prove that the RIDGID Bi-Metal Hole Saws Cut Faster than similar top 5 competitor hole saws, with:

- 39% in 16 G 304 Stainless
- 10% in 1/2" OSB Wood
- 12% in 1/4" Mild Steel Plate

Features

- Premium M42 High Speed Steel Cutting Edge
- Patent Pending Tooth Set Design optimized to remove material faster.
- Enhanced Product Life – 2x's the life of the old hole saws
- 1-15/16" (49 mm) Cutting Depth
- Side Slot for Increased Leverage for Fast and Easy Slug Removal.
- Durable .050" side wall (prevents collapsing)
- Cap reduces run out and vibration.
- External coating reduces side wall friction for efficient cutting.

Note: Use RIDGID® Thread Cutting Oil on all metal except cast iron.



Arbor R0 / R5

Catalog No.	Model No.	Size		Steel RPM	S/Steel RPM	Cast iron RPM	Brass RPM	Aluminium RPM	Std. Pack
		in.	mm						
52755	M14	9/16	14	580	300	400	790	900	1
52760	M16	5/8	16	550	275	365	730	825	1
52765	M17	11/16	17	500	250	330	665	750	1
52770	M19	3/4	19	460	230	300	600	680	1
15561	M20	25/32	20	425	210	280	560	630	1
52775	M21	13/16	21	390	195	260	520	585	1
52780	M22	7/8	22	370	185	245	495	555	1
52785	M24	15/16	24	350	175	235	470	525	1
52790	M25	1	25	325	160	215	435	480	1
52795	M27	1 1/16	27	310	155	210	420	465	1
52800	M29	1 1/8	29	300	150	200	400	450	1
52805	M30	1 1/16	30	285	145	190	280	425	1

Arbor R2S / R6 / R7

Catalog No.	Model No.	Size		Steel RPM	S/Steel RPM	Cast iron RPM	Brass RPM	Aluminium RPM	Std. Pack
		in.	mm						
52810	M32	1 1/4	32	275	140	180	360	410	1
52815	M33	1 1/16	33	260	135	175	345	390	1
52820	M35	1 3/8	35	250	125	165	330	375	1
52825	M37	1 5/16	37	240	120	160	315	360	1
52830	M38	1 1/2	38	230	115	150	300	345	1
52835	M40	1 5/8	40	220	110	145	290	330	1
52840	M41	1 5/8	41	210	105	140	280	315	1
52845	M43	1 11/16	43	205	100	135	270	305	1
52850	M44	1 3/4	44	195	95	130	260	295	1
52855	M46	1 13/16	46	190	95	125	250	285	1
52860	M48	1 7/8	48	180	90	120	240	270	1
52865	M51	2	51	170	85	115	230	255	1
52870	M52	2 1/16	52	165	80	110	220	245	1
52875	M54	2 1/8	54	160	80	105	210	240	1
52880	M57	2 1/4	57	150	75	100	200	225	1
52885	M59	2 5/8	59	145	75	100	195	225	1
52890	M60	2 3/8	60	140	70	95	190	220	1
52895	M64	2 1/2	64	135	65	90	180	205	1
52900	M65	2 9/16	65	130	65	85	175	200	1
52905	M67	2 5/8	67	130	65	85	175	200	1
52910	M70	2 3/4	70	125	60	80	160	185	1
52915	M73	2 7/8	73	120	60	80	160	180	1
52920	M76	3	76	115	55	75	150	170	1
52925	M79	3 1/8	79	110	55	70	140	165	1
52930	M83	3 1/4	83	105	50	70	140	155	1
52935	M86	3 3/8	86	100	50	70	130	150	1
52940	M89	3 1/2	89	95	45	65	130	145	1
52945	M92	3 5/8	92	95	45	60	120	140	1
52950	M95	3 3/4	95	90	45	60	120	135	1
52955	M98	3 7/8	98	90	45	60	120	135	1
52960	M102	4	102	85	40	55	110	130	1
52965	M105	4 1/8	105	80	40	55	110	120	1
52970R	M108	4 1/4	108	80	40	50	100	120	1
52975	M110	4 3/8	110	80	40	55	100	120	1
52980	M114	4 1/2	114	75	35	50	100	105	1
52985	M121	4 3/4	121	70	35	45	90	95	1
52990	M127	5	127	65	30	40	85	90	1
52995	M140	5 1/2	140	60	30	35	80	85	1
53000	M152	6	152	55	25	35	75	85	1

Hole Saw Kits

Plumber's, Electrician's, General Purpose & Scandinavia kits each contain a selection of RIDGID hole saws and hole saw arbors for cutting through wood, plastic, machinable metals, stainless steel alloys and nail-embedded wood.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	3/4"	7/8"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	1 7/8"	1 3/4"	2 1/4"	2 1/2"	2 3/4"	3"	3 1/4"	4 1/4"	Arbors		Weight		
			19 mm	22 mm	25 mm	29 mm	32 mm	35 mm	38 mm	44 mm	51 mm	54 mm	57 mm	64 mm	67 mm	76 mm	92 mm	114 mm	R2S	R5	lb.
81490	1248	Plumber Kit		•		•		•	•			•			•			•	•	3 1/2	1,5
81495	1249	Electrician Kit		•		•		•	•	•			•		•			•	•	3 1/2	1,5
81500	1250	General Purpose Kit		•	•			•	•	•					•			•	•	6 1/2	2,8
26991	1251	Scandinavia Kit			•		•			•					•	•		•	•	5	2,3

Hole Saw Arbors

Hole saw arbors with high-speed pilot drills are built for use with portable drills and drill presses. The saws are quickly replaced without tools and without removing the arbor from the chuck.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	f/ chuck Size		Fits Saws	Shank Size			Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm		in.	Type	mm	lbs.	kg	
53065	R0	Hole Saw Arbor	1/8 - 3/8	6 - 10	M 14 - M 30	1/4	Round	6	1/4	0,1	1
16671	R2S	Hole Saw Arbor H/D	1/2	12	M 32 - M 152	7/16	Hex	11	3/4	0,3	1
59502	R4	Hole Saw Arbor	1/2	16	M 76 - M 152	1/2	Hex	16	1/2	0,2	1
16286	R5	Hole Saw Arbor	3/8	10	M 14 - M 30	3/8	Hex	10	1/4	0,1	1
16296	R6	Hole Saw Arbor	1/2	10	M 32 - M 38	3/8	Hex	10	1/4	0,1	1
53090	R7	Hole Saw Arbor	3/8	10	M 32 - M 152	3/8	Hex	10	1/4	0,1	1

Note: R2S W / Heavy Duty shank is recommended for chuck sizes > 1/2" (13 mm).

Arbor Extension



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	f/ chuck Size		Shank Size			Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	Type	mm	lbs.	kg	
81505	--	Arbor Extension	1/2	12	7/16	Hex	12	1	0,4	1

Accepts Arbor Nos. R2S - R5 - R6.

Pilot Drills



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Shank Size		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lbs.	kg	
53085	--	Pilot Drill (115 mm)	1/4	6,4	1/4	0,1	3
16276	--	Pilot Drill (75 mm)	1/4	6,4	1/4	0,1	3

SAWING & DRILLING

Diamond Drilling



Model HC-2W Drill/System

Motor Features

- Versatile: Suitable for dry or wet drilling.
- Freehand drilling in brickwork up to 5/4" (132 mm), freehand wet drilling in concrete up to 3/4" (82 mm); wet drilling in reinforced concrete up to 5/4" (132 mm) when using the stand (Cat. No. 59016).
- Regulation of waterflow located on the handle, for optimal control during handheld operation.
- Overload indicator (LED) gives visual feedback while drilling.
- External water seals for easy replacement.
- Supplied in metal carrying case.

Motor Technical Specifications

- 1.800 W, 2-Speed motor (800 / 1570 RPM).
- Spindle: 1/2" (12,7 mm) BSP (M).
- Adaptor: 1/2" (12,7 mm) (F) to 1/2" (12,7 mm) (F) included (Cat. No. 68426).
- Use of dust extractor (Cat. No. 68416) and pilot drill recommended when drilling dry.
- Mechanical protection clutch.
- Long connection cable with integrated ground fault circuit interrupter (PRCD) for operator safety.
- Replaceable carbon brushes.
- Tool weight: 13 1/4 lb. (6,0 kg).



Stand Features

- Recommended for more stable drilling with HC-2(W).
- Drill-hole centre indicator, drilling depth indicator for accurate drilling.
- Built-in spirit levels and 4 adjustment screws for perpendicular drilling.
- Combined base for vacuum or anchor fixing.

Stand Technical Specifications

- Max. capacity 5¼" (132 mm).
- Max. depth of feed: 17¾" (450 mm).
- Drilling angle up to 45°.
- Delivered with rubber seal for vacuum base.
- Dimensions of stand (L x W x H): 15¾" (400 mm) x 9" (230 mm) x 27½" (700 mm).
- Lightweight: 18¼ lb. (8,5 kg.).

Ordering Information

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
26721	HC-2W	HC-2W, Handheld Dry and Wet Drill, 230 V, PRCD	13½	6,0	1
26741	HC-2W-C	230 V Complete with Dust Extractor & Wrenches	14	6,4	1
59016	—	HC-2 Stand + Anchoring Set	15½	7,0	1
26381	—	HC-2W, 230 V + Stand + Anchoring Set	28½	13,0	1
53036	HC-2C I	Handheld Dry and Wet Drill, 230V, PRCD	28½	13,0	1

Accessories

Catalog No.		Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
68526		Water Collector for Handheld Wet Drilling up to 4¾" (112 mm) Note: water collector requires use of inserts: see page 6.18 for details.	—	—	—
68956		Spare Rubber for Vacuum Base	¾	0,1	1
75566		Water Collector ø 5¼" (ø 132 mm) for Stationary Use, with Fixing Clamp Included Delivered with 1 Rubber Seal	2¼	1,0	1
75576		Rubber Seal for HC-2(W) Water Collector Ring	¾	0,1	1

SAWING & DRILLING

Diamond Drilling



Model RB-3W Drilling System

System Features

1. Combined base for vacuum or anchor fixing.
2. 4 Adjustment screws for perpendicular drilling.
3. 2 Support arms for extra rigidity.
4. Built-in spirit levels.
5. Torsion-resistant aluminium column for drilling up to 45°.
6. Jack screw for clamping against the ceiling.
7. Motor gear box with integrated oil pump for continuous lubrication.
8. External water supply for wet drilling.
9. Drill-hole centre indicator for accurate drilling.

Optional Equipment: (See pages 6.15 - 6.18 for details).

10. Vacuum air hose (Cat. No. 51447).
11. Vacuum pump for fixation of base (Cat. No. 27471).
12. Water pressure tank (Cat. No. 46783).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
34501	RB-3W System	RB-3W Motor, 230 V + Stand + Anchoring Set	44	19,9	1
34611	RB-3W-C	RB-3W, 230 V Complete Includes: Motor, Dust Extractor, Wrenches, Stand, Anchoring Set, Vacuum Pump and Vacuum Air Hose	59	26,8	1
34521	RB-3W Stand	Stand for RB-3W	30½	13,8	1
34511	RB-3W Motor	RB-3W Dry and Wet Drilling Motor, 230 V, PRCD	13½	6,1	1

RB-3W motor delivered standard with ½" (F) to ½" (F) & 1¼" (M) combi adaptor and ½" (F) to ½" (F) adaptor.

RB-3W Accessories

Catalog No.		Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
88916		Water Collector for Handheld Wet Drilling up to 3¼" (82 mm) Note: water collector requires use of inserts; see page 6.18 for details	½	0,2	1
66466		Spare Rubber for Vacuum Base	¼	0,1	1
84186		Water Collector ø 6" (ø 152 mm) for Stationary Use, with Fixing Clamp Included Delivered with 1 Rubber Seal	2¼	1,0	1
84196		Rubber Seal for RB-3W Water Collector Ring	½	0,2	1



Stand Features

- Combined base for vacuum or anchor fixing.
- Quick-acting motor connection.
- Ceiling jack on top of column.
- 2 Built-in spirit levels and 4 adjustment screws for perpendicular drilling.
- Drill-hole centre indicator, drilling depth indicator for accurate drilling.
- Carrying handle.
- Support arms for optimal fixation.

Stand Technical Specifications

- Max. capacity 162 mm.
- Max. depth of feed: 540 mm.
- Drilling angle up to 45°.
- Delivered with rubber seal for vacuum base.
- Dimensions of stand (L x W x H): 480 mm x 280 mm x 995 mm.
- Stand weight: 13,8 kg.

Model RB-3W Motor Features

- Suitable for dry or wet drilling, freehand drilling or drilling from the stand.
- Freehand dry drilling in brickwork up to 162 mm; freehand wet drilling in concrete up to 82 mm, wet drilling up to 162 mm with the stand.
- Regulation of waterflow located on the handle, for optimal control during handheld wet drilling operation.
- Tool-free quick-acting fixation of machine to the stand.
- Overload indicator (LED) gives visual feedback while drilling.
- Gearbox with integrated oil pump for continuous lubrication.
- Torque used for drilling adjusts itself according to selected gear.
- Supplied in a metal carrying case.
- External water seals for easy replacement.
- Water supply is physically separated from dust exhaust & rest of the machine, ensuring improved tool life and increased user safety.

Motor Technical Specifications

- 1.900 W, 3 speed motor (450 / 1250 / 2700 RPM).
- Spindle: 1/2" BSP (M).
- Adaptor: 1/2" BSP (F) to 1/2" BSP (F) included.
- Combi adaptor 1/2" BSP (F) to 1/2" BSP (F) & 1 1/4" UNC (M) included.
- Use of dust extractor (Cat. No. 68416) recommended when drilling dry.
- Mechanical protection clutch.
- Full-wave electronics with soft start, mechanical and thermal protection.
- Long connection cable with integrated user protection (PRCD).
- Replaceable carbon brushes.
- Tool weight: 6,1 kg.

SAWING & DRILLING

Diamond Drilling



RB-214/3 Drilling System

Motor Features

- Quick-acting connection of machine to the stand.
- Overload indicator (LED) gives visual feedback while drilling.
- External water seal for easy replacement.
- Replaceable brushes.
- Motor cooling system for heavy duty application.
- Gearbox with integrated oil pump for continuous lubrication.
- Carrying handle on the motor.

Motor Technical Specifications

- Max. capacity up to 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (350 mm) with water collector.
- 3.000 W Motor, 3 speed (230 / 500 / 1030 RPM).
- Mechanical, electrical and thermal protection.
- Long connection cable with integrated user protection (PRCD).
- Motor weight: 30 $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. (13,7 kg.).

Stand Features

- Heavy duty torsion resistant aluminium column.
- Solid base for anchor fixing.
- Ceiling jack on top of column.
- Wheels for optimal mobility.

Stand Technical Specifications

- Max. capacity 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (350 mm).
- Max. depth of feed: 22" (560 mm).
- Drilling angle up to 45°.
- Horizontal and vertical spirit levels and four adjustment screws for perpendicular drilling.
- Drill-hole centre indicator for accurate drilling depth indicator.
- Optional: vacuum pad.
- Dimensions of stand (L x W x H): 17" (430 mm) x 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ " (250 mm) x 43 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (1100 mm).
- Stand weight: 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. (17,0 kg.).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
35091	RB-214/3	RB-214/3, 230 V Motor + Stand + Anchoring Set + Wrenches	68 $\frac{1}{4}$	31,0	1
35101R	RB-214/3-C	RB-214/3, 230 V Motor + Stand + Anchoring Set + Vacuum Pad, Pump & Air Hose + Wrenches	75	34,0	1

Accessories for RB 214 stand

Catalog No.		Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
68346		Vacuum Pad for RB-214/3 (L x W x H): 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ " (340 mm), 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (520 mm), 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (40 mm)	11 $\frac{3}{4}$	5,3	x
74526		Spare Rubber for Vacuum Pad	$\frac{1}{4}$	0,1	1
84736		Water Collector Ring for RB-214/3; Delivered with Fixing Clamp and One Rubber Seal	$\frac{5}{8}$	0,3	1
84746		Rubber Seal for RB-214/3 Water Collector Ring	$\frac{5}{8}$	0,3	1

Accessories for Core Drilling Machines

Accessories For Wet Drilling

Cat. No.		Description	HC-2W	RB-3W	RB-214
46783		Water Pressure Tank (10 l)	•	•	•
88916		Water Collector for RB-3W	—	•	—
75586		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 10 mm	•	—	—
75596		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 12 mm	•	—	—
75606		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 14 mm	•	—	—
75616		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 16 mm	•	—	—
75626		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 18 mm	•	—	—
75636		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 20 mm	•	—	—
75646		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 22 mm	•	—	—
75656		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 25 mm	•	—	—
75666		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 28 mm	•	—	—
75676		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 30 mm	•	—	—
75687		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 32 mm	•	—	—
75696		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 35 mm	•	—	—
75706		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 40 mm	•	—	—
75716		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 52 mm	•	—	—
88926		Insert for Water Collector, 52 cm for RB-3W	—	•	—
75726		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 62 mm	•	—	—
75736		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 72 mm	•	—	—
88946		Insert for Water Collector, 72 cm for RB-3W	—	•	—
75746		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 82 mm	•	—	—
88956		Insert for Water Collector, 82 cm for RB-3W	—	•	—
75846		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 91 mm	•	—	—
75856		Insert for Water Collector Handheld Drilling 112 mm	•	—	—

Accessories For Stand Fixation

Cat. No.		Description	HC-2W	RB-3W	RB-214
27471		Vacuum Pump, 230 V	•	•	•
84206		Vacuum Pump, 115 V	•	•	•
51447		Vacuum Air Hose	•	•	•
60796		Quick Fixing Device, max. 1.102 lb. (500 kg)	•	•	•
83386		Anchoring Set for Soft Material (Brickwork...)	•	•	•
84606		Set of 2 Anchoring Plugs for Soft Material	•	•	•
75526		Anchoring Set for Hard Material (Concrete...)	•	•	•
75796		Set of 10 Anchoring Plugs for Hard Material	•	•	•

General Accessories

Cat. No.		Description	HC-2W	RB-3W	RB-214
53066		Set of Wrenches (22, 24, 26, 28, 32 mm)	•	•	—

SAWING & DRILLING

Drilling Components

Wet

Adaptor of 1/2" to 1/2" (F)
Cat. No. 68426

Wet Bit 1/2" (M)

Wet Bit 1/4" (F)

Combi Adaptor of 1/2" (F) to 1/4" (M) + 1/2" (F) Cat. No. 83616

Cat. No. 68426 standard with HC-2
Cat. No. 68426 & 83616 standard with RB-3W

How to drill with HC-2(W), RB-3W?

Dry

Pilot Twist Drill

Dust Extractor
Cat. No. 68416

Pilot Drill Holder
1/2" (F) to 1/2" (M)
Cat. No. 52666

Dry Bit 1/2" (F)

Pilot Drill Tip

Ejector Key
Cat. No. 52626

When dry drilling holes of > 3/4" (82 mm)
it is recommended to use a pilot drill.



Handheld Wet Drilling with Crown Segment Diamond Bits

1/2" BSP (M) coupling fits:

- All core drilling machines with a 1/2" (12,7 mm) (F) connection.
- Current RIDGID® models: HC-2, HC-2W, RB-3W.
- Previous RIDGID® models: RB-204, RB-125.



Size (mm)	Catalog No.	Overall Length		Segment: H x W	
		in.	mm	in.	mm
10	42246	8	200	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
12	42256	8	200	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
14	42266	8	200	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
16	42276	8	200	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
18	42286	8	200	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
20	42296	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
22	42306	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
25	42316	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
28	42336	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
30	42346	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
32	52066	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
35	57296	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 1/16	7,0 x 2,0
40	52076	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 3/32	7,0 x 2,5
52	52086	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 3/32	7,0 x 2,5
72	52096	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 3/32	7,0 x 2,5
112	52536	13 3/4	350	1/4 x 1/8	7,0 x 3,0

Sizes up to 30 mm are also suitable for wet drilling from a stand.



Wet Drilling from Stand with Segmented Diamond Bits

1/2" BSP (M) coupling fits:

- All core drilling machines with a 1/2" (12,7 mm) (F) connection.
- Current RIDGID models: HC-2, HC-2W, RB-3W.
- Previous RIDGID models: RB-204, RB-125



1/2" BSP (M)

Size (mm)	Catalog No.	Overall Length		Segment: L x H x W		Qty.
		in.	mm	in.	mm	
32	42356	13 3/4	350	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	10 x 6 x 3	4
40	42366	13 3/4	350	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	5
42	52876	13 3/4	350	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	5
52	42376	13 3/4	350	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	6
57	52886	13 3/4	350	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	6
60	42386	13 3/4	350	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	7
62	52896	13 3/4	350	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	7
65	42396	13 3/4	350	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	7
72	51646	13 3/4	350	1 x 5/32 x 5/32	24 x 7 x 3,5	6
78	51656	13 3/4	350	1 x 5/32 x 5/32	24 x 7 x 3,5	6
82	51666	13 3/4	350	1 x 5/32 x 5/32	24 x 7 x 3,5	7
91	51676	13 3/4	350	1 x 5/32 x 5/32	24 x 7 x 3,5	7
102	51686	13 3/4	350	1 x 5/32 x 5/16	24 x 7 x 4	8
112	51706	13 3/4	350	1 x 5/32 x 5/16	24 x 7 x 4	9
127	52936	13 3/4	350	1 x 5/32 x 5/16	24 x 7 x 4	11
132	64316	13 3/4	350	1 x 5/32 x 5/16	24 x 7 x 4	11

1 1/4" UNC (F) coupling fits:

- All core drilling machines with a 1 1/4" (32 mm) (M) connection.
- Current RIDGID models: RB-3W and 214/3.
- Previous RIDGID models: RB-206, RB-206/3, RB-208/3, RB-212 and RB-215.



1 1/4" UNC (F)

Size (mm)	Catalog No.	Overall Length		Segment: L x H x W		Qty.
		in.	mm	in.	mm	
52	58306	17 3/4	450	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	6
60	58316	17 3/4	450	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	7
65	58326	17 3/4	450	5/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	16 x 6 x 3	7
72	51636	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 5/32	24 x 7 x 3,5	6
78	42406	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 5/32	24 x 7 x 3,5	6
82	42416	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 5/32	24 x 7 x 3,5	7
91	42426	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 5/32	24 x 7 x 3,5	7
102	42436	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 1 1/64	24 x 7 x 4	8
112	42456	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 1 1/64	24 x 7 x 4	9
127	42466	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 1 1/64	24 x 7 x 4	11
132	51716	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 1 1/64	24 x 7 x 4	11
142	42916	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 1 1/64	24 x 7 x 4	12
152	42476	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	12
162	42486	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	12
178	42496	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	13
182	52916	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	14
200	42506	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	15
225	42516	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	17
250	42526	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	18
300	42536	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	19
350	42546	17 3/4	450	1 x 5/32 x 3/16	24 x 7 x 4,5	22



SAWING & DRILLING



Segmented Dry Drilling with Diamond Bits

Dry bits for drilling in hard material,
1/2" BSP (F) fits:

- All core drilling machines with a 1/2" (12,7 mm) (M) connection.
- Current RIDGID models: HC-2, HC-2W, RB-3W.



Size (mm)	Working Length 8" (200 mm) Cat. No.	Working Length 12" (300 mm) Cat. No.	Segment: L x H x W		Qty.
			in.	mm	
28	—	52646	3/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	10 x 6 x 3	4
32	70286*	52656	3/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	10 x 6 x 3	4
38	52666	62876	3/8 x 1/4 x 1/8	10 x 6 x 3	4
42	52676	62886	1/2 x 9/32 x 5/32	12 x 7 x 3,5	4
52	52686	62896	1/2 x 9/32 x 5/32	12 x 7 x 3,5	5
65	52696	62906	1/2 x 9/32 x 5/32	12 x 7 x 3,5	6
68	52706*	62916	1/2 x 9/32 x 5/32	12 x 7 x 3,5	6
82	52726	62926	1/2 x 9/32 x 5/32	12 x 7 x 3,5	8
91	52756	62936	1/2 x 9/32 x 5/32	12 x 7 x 3,5	9
102	52766	62946R	1/2 x 9/32 x 11/64	12 x 7 x 4	10
112	52776	62956	1/2 x 9/32 x 11/64	12 x 7 x 4	11
117	—	63186	1/2 x 9/32 x 11/64	12 x 7 x 4	11
122	52796	62966	1/2 x 9/32 x 11/64	12 x 7 x 4	11
127	52806	62976	1/2 x 9/32 x 11/64	12 x 7 x 4	12
132	52816	62986	1/2 x 9/32 x 11/64	12 x 7 x 4	12
152	52826	63006R	1/2 x 9/32 x 3/16	12 x 7 x 4,5	14
162	52836	63016	1/2 x 9/32 x 3/16	12 x 7 x 4,5	15

* 70 mm length for electrical switch boxes

Accessories for Diamond Core Drills



Cat. No.	Description
Spindle Adaptors	
68426	Adaptor ½" BSP (F) to ½" BSP (F)
84576	Adaptor M16 (F) to ½" (F) BSP
83616	Combi Adaptor ½" (F) to 1¼" (M) External, ½" (F) Internal
42716	Adaptor 1¼" UNC (F) to ½" BSP (F)
42726	Adaptor 1¼" UNC (M) to ½" BSP (M)
68516	Adaptor ½" BSP (F) to M16 (M)
57936	Adaptor 2" x ½" BSP (M)
Adaptors for Hilti Machines	
52786	Chuck Adaptor to ½" BSP (M)
66956	Adaptor for Hilti DD100 to ½" BSP (F)
½" Extension Rods for HC-2W, RB-3W	
52366	Extension, 6" Length, ø 1⅜" ½" (M) -- > ½" (F)
42766	Extension, 12" Length, ø 1⅜" ½" (M) -- > ½" (F)
1¼" Extension Rods for RB-208, RB-212, RB-214	
42806	Extension, 12" Length, ø 1⅞" 1¼" (F) -- > 1¼" (M)
General Accessories	
42936	Copper Ring for easy Bit Removal, 1¼"
57236	Copper Grease Tube
42946	Sharpening Stone for Sharpening of Diamond Segments
Pilot Drill Accessories for Dry Drilling with HC-1, HC-2 (W), RB-3W	
68416	Dust Extractor for Dry Use Only
52566	Pilot Drill Holder
57866	Drill Tip Support & ø 5 mm Drill Tip for 200 mm Bit
57876	Drill Tip Support & ø 5 mm Drill Tip for 200 mm Bit
57916	Drill Tip Support & ø 5 mm Drill Tip for 300 mm Bit
57886	ø 5 mm Replacement Drill Tip for Pilot Drills Above
52606	Pilot Drill 10 x 210 mm for 200 mm bit
52616	Pilot Drill 10 x 300 mm for 200 mm bit
52626	Ejector Key

SAWING & DRILLING

General Purpose Tools

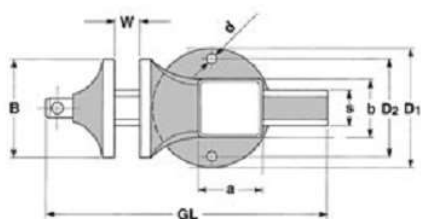
- Wide selection of accessory tools & equipment.
- Proven durable designs.



Type	No. of Models	Page
RIDGID® / Peddinghaus® Bench Vices	10	7.2
RIDGID® / Peddinghaus® Accessories	43	7.3
Multiplus Vices	2	7.5
Pipe Vices & Workstands	5	7.6
Anvils	3	7.7
Work Tables	4	7.8
Professional Tool Storage System	1	7.9
Laser Leveling / Alignment	1	7.10
Level	1	7.11
Saws	2	7.12
Saw Blades	1	7.12
Snips	5	7.13
Bolt Cutters	6	7.14
Threaded Rod Cutter	2	7.14
Screw Extractors	12	7.15
Twist Drills	9	7.15
Replacement Drill Guides	10	7.16
Screw Extractor Sets	2	7.16

GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS

RIDGID® / Peddinghaus® Vices



- These vices are known for quality and durability. Produced in Germany for over 110 years.
- All forged steel construction 3 times stronger than cast iron.
- Hardened and serrated jaws for maximum durability.
- Large hardened anvil you can really use.
- Machined and hardened sliding surfaces.
- Rolled twin start Acme thread for precise operation and longevity.
- Removable steel spindle nut.
- Measuring scale.



Matador

- Professional bench vice for the workshop.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Pipe Capacity	Matador: Dimensions mm (see drawing)								Weight	
			B	W	GL	S	axb	D1	D2	d	lb.	kg
10803	100	—	100	125	270	36	65 x 60	120	90	11	13.0	6,0
10804	120	—	120	150	340	50	75 x 70	150	115	14	22.0	10,0
10805	140	—	140	200	440	55	95 x 90	180	145	14	39.7	18,0
10806	160	—	160	225	500	65	120 x 110	180	145	14	55.2	25,0
10807	180	—	180	225	500	65	120 x 110	180	145	14	57.4	26,0



Superior

- Professional vice with built-in pipe jaws for the installation industry.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Pipe Capacity	Superior: Dimensions mm (see drawing)								Weight	
			B	W	GL	S	axb	D1	D2	d	lb.	kg
10814	120	—	120	150	340	50	75 x 70	150	115	14	22.0	10,0
10815	140	—	140	200	440	55	95 x 90	180	145	14	39.7	18,0
10816	160	—	160	225	500	65	120 x 110	180	145	14	55.2	25,0



GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS



Junior

- Medium-duty vice for the professional and demanding DIY-er.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Pipe Capacity	Junior: Dimensions mm (see drawing)								Weight	
			B	W	GL	S	axb	D1	D2	d	lb.	kg
10808	120	—	120	130	330	50	75 x 70	150	115	14	22.0	10.0
10809R	140	—	140	180	430	55	95 x 85	180	145	14	39.7	18.0

RIDGID® / Peddinghaus® Accessories

360° Swivel Bases

- Allows vice to lock securely in any position.



Cat. No.	Type	Weight kg		Std. Pack
		lbs.	kg	
10213	Swivel Base - Matador 100	2	0,9	1
10214	Swivel Base - Matador 120	2,9	1,3	1
10215	Swivel Base - Matador 140 / 180	6,6	3,0	1
10217	Swivel Base - Junior 120	2,9	1,3	1
10218	Swivel Base - Junior 140	6,6	3,0	1
10616	Swivel Base - Superior 120	2,9	1,3	1
10617	Swivel Base - Superior 140 / 160	6,6	3,0	1

Clamping Screws

- For attaching vices to the bench.



Cat. No.	Type	Weight kg		Std. Pack
		lbs.	kg	
10223	Clamping Screw - Matador 100	3,1	1,4	1
10224	Clamping Screw - Matador 120	4,6	2,1	1
10225	Clamping Screw - Junior 120	4,6	2,1	1
10730	Clamping Screw - Superior 120	4,6	2,1	1

Mechanical Elevators

- Serve to raise or lower the vice to the correct working height.



Height adjustment: 200 mm.

Cat. No.	Type	Weight kg		Std. Pack
		lbs.	kg	
10313	Mechanical Elevator - Matador 100	29	13,0	1
10314	Mechanical Elevator - Matador 120	29	13,0	1
10315	Mechanical Elevator - Matador 140 / 180	29	13,0	1
10725	Mechanical Elevator - Superior 120	29	13,0	1
10726	Mechanical Elevator - Superior 140 / 160	29	13,0	1
10733	Mechanical Elevator - Junior 120	29	13,0	1
10734	Mechanical Elevator - Junior 140	29	13,0	1

GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS

Automatic Elevators



Cat. No.	Type	Weight kg		Std. Pack
		lbs.	kg	
10323	Automatic Elevator - Matador 100	33.1	15,0	1
10324	Automatic Elevator - Matador 120	33.1	15,0	1
10325	Automatic Elevator - Matador 140	33.1	15,0	1
10335	Automatic Elevator - Matador 160 / 180	33.1	15,0	1
10727	Automatic Elevator - Superior 120	33.1	15,0	1
10728	Automatic Elevator - Superior 140	33.1	15,0	1
10729	Automatic Elevator - Superior 160	33.1	15,0	1
10731	Automatic Elevator - Junior 120	33.1	15,0	1
10732	Automatic Elevator - Junior 140	33.1	15,0	1

Peddi-Lift

- Mechanical elevator folds away under workbench to leave bench top free for other work.



Cat. No.	Type	Weight kg		Std. Pack
		lbs.	kg	
40913	Peddi-Lift Only	15.5	7,0	1
10337	Peddi-Lift with Matador 120	37.5	17,0	1

Snap-On Jaws

RIDGID® Peddinghaus snap-on jaws adapt your Matador vice to handle any kind of job, securely and safely clamping the workpiece.



Snap-On Steel Pipe Jaws



Snap-On Plastic Jaws



Snap-On Steel Jaws



Snap-On Steel Prismatic Jaws

Cat. No.	Type	Weight kg		Std. Pack
		lbs.	kg	
10834	Pipe Jaw - 120	1.1	0,5	1
10835	Pipe Jaw - 140	1.5	0,7	1
10836	Pipe Jaw - 160	2.0	0,9	1
10837	Pipe Jaw - 180	2.2	1,0	1
10844	Set of 2 Plastic Jaws - 120	0.8	0,4	1
10845	Set of 2 Plastic Jaws - 140	1.1	0,5	1
10846	Set of 2 Plastic Jaws - 160	1.1	0,5	1
10847	Set of 2 Plastic Jaws - 180	1.3	0,6	1
10874	Set of 2 Steel Jaws - 120	3.3	1,5	1
10875	Set of 2 Steel Jaws - 140	4.0	1,8	1
10876R	Set of 2 Steel Jaws - 160	4.6	2,1	1
10884	Set of 2 Prismatic Jaws - 120	2.2	1,0	1
10885	Set of 2 Prismatic Jaws - 140	2.9	1,3	1
10886	Set of 2 Prismatic Jaws - 160	4.0	1,8	1



Multiplus Vices

- Professional multipurpose vice with bending and straightening attachment.
- Suitable for bending steel, stainless steel and hydraulic pipes and straightening steel strips.
- A force of 2,5 / 3,5 tons is applied by the spindle of the Multiplus 120 / 160, allowing bends of AISI 304 stainless steel pipe up to 22 / 28 mm with 1,5 mm wall thickness.
- Supplied complete and ready to use with 15 mm, 18 mm and 22 mm formers, straightening anvil and 2 corner supports.
- Its unique design and built-in quality features make it one of the most desirable handtools of the past decades. A real 3 in 1 tool capable of clamping, bending and straightening.



Cat. No.	Model No.	Multiplus: Dimensions mm (see drawing)								Weight	
		B	W	GL	S	axb	D1	D2	d	lb.	kg
35821	120	120	140	390	50	75 x 75	150	115	14	44,1	20,0
15318	160	160	240	500	65	120 x 110	180	145	14	81,6	37,0

Accessories

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Radius	Multiplus 120	Multiplus 160	Weight kg		Std. Pack
						lbs.	kg	
83636	—	Former 12 mm	62 mm	+	+	1,8	0,8	1
83556	—	Former 15 mm	62 mm	x	x	2,2	1,0	1
83566	—	Former 18 mm	77 mm	x	x	4,4	2,0	1
83576	—	Former 22 mm	114 mm	x	x	4,4	2,0	1
83646	—	Former 28 mm	114 mm	N/A	+	4,4	2,0	1
83606	—	Straightening Tool	—	x	x	3,6	1,5	1

x = standard, + = option, N/A = not available



GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS

Vices



Pionier Hinged Pipe Vices

- Made from high grade cast iron.
- Replaceable hardened steel jaws.
- Rolled spindle thread.
- Available in three models (2" - 3" - 4").

Cat. No.	Model No.	Type	Capacity		Weight	
			in.	mm	lbs.	kg
11052	2	Pionier Vice	½ - 2	10 - 60	9.1	4,3
11053	3	Pionier Vice	½ - 3	10 - 89	3.6	6,5
11054	4	Pionier Vice	½ - 4	10 - 114	22.1	10,0

Portable Workstand with Pipe Vice

- Pipe bending plate.
- Storage shelf for tools and hinged floor board for stability.
- Special safety lock stops workstand accidentally falling forward.



Cat. No.	Model No.	Type	Capacity		Weight	
			in.	mm	lbs.	kg
12202	2	Pionier Workstand	½ - 2	10 - 60	50.7	23,0
12203	3	Pionier Workstand	½ - 3	10 - 89	60.1	30,0

- Model No. 2 bends ½" to 1½" pipe.
- Model No. 3 bends 1" to 2" pipe.

Accessories

Cat. No.	Model No.	Type	Weight	
			lbs.	kg
12022	—	Vice clamp for Model No. 2*	3.1	1,4
12223	—	Vice clamp for Model No. 3*	3.1	1,4

* Both models can be fitted with Matador or Superior Model 120 vices (requires vice clamp).

Anvils



Twin Horn Anvil



Portable stand fits all anvils
380 x 460 x 550 mm
Cat. No. 14200

- Drop forged steel and welded construction. Ground and hardened top surface.
- Available in weights from 35 kg to 125 kg.
- Models 9 and 12 have tool locating holes.
- Hardie hole sizes for tools, round 22 mm, square 28 mm.

Twin Horn anvil - Model No.		5	9	12
Cat. No.		14165	14169	14190
Weight	lb.	77.2	166.4	275.5
	kg	35	75	125
Width of face	mm	95	125	130
Length of face	mm	205	265	300
Length of each horn	mm	135	185	210
Total length	mm	475	635	720
Total height	mm	200	265	310
Base	mm	170 x 195	235 x 275	270 x 345

GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS

Work Tables

- Heavy duty construction.
- Tough wood working surface which has been specially treated to resist water and dust.
- The legs are of tubular construction designed to carry heavy loads.
- The benches are simple to erect and dismantle and easy to transport.
- Available in 4 sizes.



Model 1100 Work Table

Cat. No.	Model No.	Size cm	Table Top Thickness mm	Height cm	Weight		Std. Pack
					lb.	kg	
16601	1100	83 x 50	30	80,0	46,3	21,0	1



Model 1300 Work Table

Cat. No.	Model No.	Size cm	Table Top Thickness mm	Height cm	Weight		Std. Pack
					lb.	kg	
16361	1300	108 x 62	22	83,6	75,0	34,0	1



Model 1400 Work Table

Cat. No.	Model No.	Size cm	Table Top Thickness mm	Height cm	Weight		Std. Pack
					lb.	kg	
15841	1400	107 x 75	30	84,0	88,2	40,0	1



Model Matador

Cat. No.	Model No.	Size cm	Table Top Thickness mm	Height cm	Weight		Std. Pack
					lb.	kg	
27481	Matador	100 x 61	22	81,0	40,0	20,0	1

Professional Tool Storage System

The Tool Storage System Box is the choice of Professionals for conveniently having all the right tools at hand whenever they need them.

Features

- Made of high impact resin.
- Water & dust seal for equipment protection.
- Heavy duty design for professional use.
- Lockable system (lock not included)
- Metal stop prevents lid collapse.
- Inside accessories for comfortable use



Multiple configurations to match every job's need



Sturdy metal locking connectors



All terrain wheels



PRO TOOL TOP ORGANIZER

Easy store & pick of small parts and accessories.

- Includes
- 6 removable bins
 - 2 dividers
- to fit every work demand



PRO MEDIUM TOOL BOX

Wide storage options for power tools, hand tools and accessories.

- Includes
- 2 handles on the side
 - 1 central handle
 - Tool caddy to keep small tools handy



PRO MOBILE TOOL CART

Wide storage space. System locking bar storage. Removable lid.

- Includes
- Sturdy telescopic metal handle
 - All terrain wheels
 - Integrated tool bar

Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (cm) (L x W x H)	Weight		Capacity		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	l	kg	
54358	Professional Tool Storage System kit	56.4 x 46.5 x 85.9	35.7	16.2	106.5	180	1

GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS

Laser Leveling / Alignment



micro CL-100 Self-Leveling Cross-Line Laser

- Single knob operation, very easy to use.
- Leveling and alignment jobs done at the blink of an eye.
- Instant projection of super-bright vertical and horizontal lines.
- Laser type: Class 2, 630 - 670 nm.
- Power Source: 3× AAA Batteries (included).
- Millimeter accuracy: ± 0.6 mm/m.
- Extended interior range of 30 meters.
- Self-leveling range of $\pm 6^\circ$.
- Protection rating: IP54.
- Integrated 360° swivel base.
- Packed in a rugged plastic carrying case.
- Elevating tripod & laser enhancing glasses included for free!



Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Projection	Diode nm	Range m	Weight		Std. Pack
						lb.	kg	
38758	micro CL-100	Cross-Line Laser kit*	Horizontal & Vertical	630-670	30	5.5	2.50	1

*This kit includes: carrying case, elevating tripod, laser enhancing glasses and 3× AAA batteries.

Accessories

41383	—	Elevating Tripod for micro CL-100/DL-500				2.2	1	1
41378	—	Laser Enhancing Glasses for micro CL-100/DL-500				.22	0.1	1
41373	—	Magnetic Target Plate for micro CL-100/DL-500				.22	0.1	1



Level



Model 395E
Magnetic Torpedo Level

Magnetic Torpedo Level

- Light and compact, ideal for general use and work in tight places.
- Cast aluminium profile.
- Glow in the dark vial frames for dark areas.
- Tubular vials, 180° - 45° - 90°.
- Three strong rare earth magnets.
- V-grooved edge to balance level on pipe.
- Large top-read level vial.
- Accuracy: 1,0 mm/m.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Length		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
22398	395E	Magnetic Torpedo Level	9	230	0.33	0,15	1

GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS

Saws



Model 212 Pro Arc Saw

Designed to offer superior strength and maximum control in a lightweight professional hack saw. The bow frame casting provides both greater strength and improved work piece access. Blade replacement is a snap with the large tensioning knob and the rubberized hand grips fore and aft ensure a controlled and speedy cut. In addition, the Model 212 Pro Arc provides two positions for mounting the blade (either 45° or 90° cut angles) to handle the job.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
20238	212	Pro Arc Aluminum Hack Saw (includes 12" blade)	1.3	0.6	1



Bi-Metal High-Speed Hack Saw Blades

Bi-Metal Blades have high-speed steel teeth electron-beam-welded to tough, yet flexible die steel backing to produce the best possible performance in a premium quality blade. Available in 18 TPI – 24 TPI and 300 mm length.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Type and Application	Blade Size		Teeth per Inch	Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm		lb.	kg	
56847	1218-BM	Heavy Duty Applications > 3 mm	12	300	18	3.3	1.5	100
56852	1224-BM	General Purpose Applications	12	300	24	3.3	1.5	100

Snips



Model 786
Aviation Snips (cuts right)



Model 788
Aviation Snips (cuts straight)



Model 787
Aviation Snips (cuts left)



Model 796
Offset Snips (cuts right)



Model 797
Offset Snips (cuts left)

All RIDGID Snips feature forged, heat-treated blades for increased quality and performance.

Aviation Snips and Offset Snips

Ideal for cutting 18-gauge or lighter cold-rolled sheet steel. Compound action results in maximum jaw power with minimum effort. Aviation snips threaded jaw bolt allows the blades to be realigned after prolonged use.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Length		Cut		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
54115R	786	Snip - Cuts Right	10½	267	1¾	35	1	0,5	6
54120R	787	Snip - Cuts Left	10½	267	1¾	35	1	0,5	6
54125	788	Snip - Cuts Straight	10½	267	1½	38	1	0,5	6
16202	796	Offset Snip - Cuts Right	10½	267	1½	38	1	0,5	6
16207	797	Offset Snip - Cuts Left	10½	267	1½	38	1	0,5	6

GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS

Bolt Cutting



Bolt Cutters

- Hardened alloy steel jaws are designed and manufactured to assure the longest possible blade life.
- One-step internal cam mechanism provides the quickest and simplest way to keep the cutting blades precisely aligned.
- Handles and grips designed to allow greater mechanical advantage for crisp, controlled cutting.

Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Model No.	Bolt Cutter Description	Capacity/Metals						Length Overall		Weight		Std. Pack
			Soft (15RC) ¹		Medium (31RC) ²		Hard (42RC) ³						
			in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	
14213	S14	Center Cut	5/16	7,9	1/4	6,4	3/16	4,8	15	379	1 1/4	1,0	1
14218	S18	Center Cut	3/8	9,5	5/16	7,9	1/4	6,4	19	485	3 3/8	1,5	1
14223	S24	Center Cut	7/16	11,0	3/8	9,5	5/16	7,9	26	652	5 5/8	2,7	1
14228	S30	Center Cut	1/2	12,7	7/16	11,0	3/8	9,5	31	800	8 7/8	4,0	1
14233	S36	Center Cut	9/16	14,3	1/2	12,7	7/16	11,0	38	958	13 1/2	6,1	1
14238	S42	Center Cut	11/16	17,5	9/16	14,3	1/2	12,7	44	1.115	18 3/4	8,3	1

¹Soft steel and nonferrous metals, bolts, screws, rivets, wire.

²Iron and steel.

³Stainless steel, spring wire, heat-treated rod, reinforcing rod.

Replacement Heads

Cat. No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
		lb.	kg	
18363	S14 Head Assembly	7/8	1,0	1
18368	S18 Head Assembly	1 1/4	1,5	1
18373	S24 Head Assembly	2 1/4	2,7	1
18378	S30 Head Assembly	8 7/8	4,0	1
18383	S36 Head Assembly	13 1/2	6,1	1
18388	S42 Head Assembly	18 3/4	8,3	1

Threaded Rod Cutting



Model 1390M Threaded Rod Cutter

- Designed to cut threaded rods used to hang pipes for air conditioning, sprinkler installations and other lightweight frames from the ceiling.
- Makes clean cuts without damaging thread.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
20271	—	Threaded Rod Cutter with 8 mm Blades	12.1	5,4	1
26891	—	Threaded Rod Cutter with 10 mm Blades	12.1	5,4	1

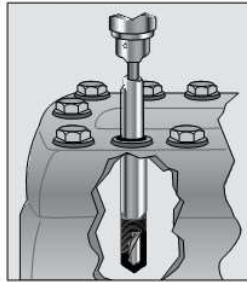
Replacement Heads

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
58406	—	Set of 6 mm Blades			1
57116	—	Set of 8 mm Blades			1
57126	—	Set of 10 mm Blades			1

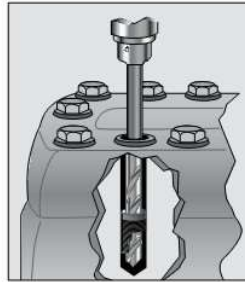
Screw Extractors



Screw Extractors
(With Sliding Turnnut)



FIRST – Drill a small hole clear through the broken end using a snug fitting RIDGID Drill Guide for precision centering. This centering hole is for the larger drill to follow.



SECOND – Remove Drill Guide. Drill out the small center hole to larger diameter for receiving the "longrip" Extractor.



THIRD – Drive the "longrip" Extractor into the thin hollow shell and turn it out.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Screw Diameter		Use Drill		Flute Diameter		Length Overall		Maximum Depth		Weight		Std Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	oz.	g	
35535	1	1/4	6	1/8	3	0.139	3.5	2 5/8	59	1	25	1/2	14	1
35540	2	5/16	8	3/16	5	0.205	5.2	2 3/4	70	1	25	1	28	1
35545	3	3/8	9.5	1/4	6	0.272	6.9	3 1/8	78	1	25	1 1/4	35	1
35550	4	7/16	11	5/16	8	0.338	8.6	3 5/8	84	1	25	1 3/4	50	1
35555	5	1/2 - 9/16	13 - 14	1 1/2	9	0.374	9.5	3 3/4	95	1	25	2 1/4	64	1
		(No Turnnut)												
35560	6	5/8	16	7/16	11	0.471	12.0	4 1/8	105	2	51	3	85	1
35565	7	3/4	19	1/2	13	0.538	13.7	4 1/2	114	2	51	4	113	1
35570	8	7/8 - 1	22 - 25	5/8	16	0.665	16.9	4 3/4	121	3	76	6 1/2	184	1

Screw Extractors
(In Sets)



Extractor Sets. More sets on 7.18

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			oz.	g	
35575	—	Includes Nos. 3, 4 and 5	8	227	1
35580	—	Includes Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5	8	227	1

Twist Drills

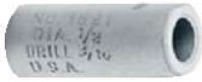


High-Speed Twist Drills

Cat. No.	Model No.	Diameter		Overall Length		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	oz.	g	
35720R	1	1/8	3	2 1/2	63	1/4	7	1
35725	2	3/16	5	3	73	1/2	14	1
35730R	3	1/4	6	3 1/2	89	3/4	21	1
35735	4	5/16	8	4	102	1 1/4	35	1
35740	5	1 1/2	9	4 1/2	114	1 1/2	43	1
35745	6	7/16	11	4 3/4	121	2 1/2	71	1
35750R	7	1/2	13	5	127	3 1/2	99	1
35755	8	5/8	16	5 1/2	139	5 1/2	156	1
35760	36	1	6	6	152	1 1/2	43	1

GENERAL PURPOSE TOOLS

Replacement Drill Guides



Replacement Drill Guides
(One-Piece Type)

Cat. No.	Model No.	Diameter O.D.		Overall Length		Use Drill		Weight		Std. Pack
		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	oz.	g	
35765	921	$\frac{9}{32}$	7,1	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{1}{8}$	3	$\frac{1}{4}$	7	1
35770	1021	$\frac{5}{16}$	7,9	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{1}{8}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	1
35775	1121	$\frac{11}{32}$	8,7	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{1}{8}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	1
35780	1221	$\frac{3}{8}$	9,5	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{1}{8}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	1
35785	1321	$\frac{13}{32}$	10,0	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{7}{16}$	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	1
35790	1421	$\frac{7}{16}$	11,1	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{7}{16}$	5	$\frac{3}{4}$	21	1
35795	1521	$\frac{15}{32}$	11,9	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{7}{16}$	5	$\frac{3}{4}$	21	1
35800	1621	$\frac{1}{2}$	12,7	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{7}{16}$	5	1	28	1
35805	1721	$\frac{11}{16}$	13,5	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{1}{4}$	6	1	28	1
35810	1821	$\frac{9}{16}$	14,3	$1\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{1}{4}$	6	1	28	1

Screw Extractor Sets



Model 10 Screw Extractor Set

Model 10 set contains 20 precision tools – one each of Extractor Models 1 to 5 inclusive with turnuts, drill Models 1 to 5 inclusive, and drill guides Models 921 to 1821 inclusive. Pre-formed plastic box provides convenient storage.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity		Weight		Std. Pack
			in.	mm	lb.	kg	
35585	10	Screw Extractor Set	$\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$	6 - 13	$1\frac{1}{4}$	0,6	1
35695	10	Box Only	—	—	$\frac{3}{10}$	0,16	1



Model 25 Screw and Pipe Extractor Set

Model 25 set contains one each of screw extractors Models 1 to 8 inclusive (Models 1 to 5 Extractors with turnuts); Drill Models 1 to 8 inclusive, and one Model 36; and complete set of drill guides and bushings. Maximum depth extractor range 1" to 3". Pipe extractors Models 80 to 85 also included. These precision tools are packed in a fitted compartment box.

Cat. No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity			Weight		Std. Pack
			Type	in.	mm	lb.	kg	
35590	25	Screw and Pipe Extractor Set	Screw Pipe	$\frac{1}{4}$ - 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ - 1	6 - 25 3 - 25	$9\frac{1}{4}$	4,2	1
35700	25	Box Only	—	—	—	1	0,5	1

Bending & Forming

- Wide selection for specific bending and forming needs.
- Quality you can trust.



Type	No. of Models	Capacity		Page
		in.	mm	
Lever Benders				
Plumbing	7	$\frac{5}{8}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$	10 - 18	8.2
Instrument	8	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$	6 - 12	8.2
Tri-Bender	1	$\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{8}$	—	8.3
Heavy-Duty Instrument	8	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$	6 - 12	8.3
Ratchet Benders				
	3	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$	10 - 32	8.4
Tube Expanders				
	6	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$	8 - 54	8.5
Flaring Tools				
Ratchet Type	6	$\frac{1}{8}$ - 1	4 - 16	8.6
Standard	2	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$	—	8.6
Hydraulic Benders				
Open Wing	6	$\frac{3}{8}$ - 2	—	8.7
Tip-Up Wing	13	$\frac{3}{8}$ - 4	—	8.8
Sliding Wing	2	$\frac{3}{8}$ - 2	—	8.8
Formers				
	64	$\frac{3}{8}$ - 4	13.5 - 130	8.9
Accessories				
	34	—	—	8.11

BENDING & FORMING

Lever Benders



Model 300 Series Plumbing Benders

- Designed to bend soft copper tubing to a maximum of 180°.
- Offset cushion grip handles and a 90° start angle, together with a specially engineered plastic shoe, combine to ease bending effort.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity		Weight	
			Tube Size (actual O.D.)	Bend Radius	lb.	kg
36962*	310	Plumbing Bender	5/8"	2 1/4"	6.5	2.86
36972	312	Plumbing Bender	3/4"	2 7/8"	7	3.13
36942	310M	Plumbing Bender	10 mm	42 mm	4	1.81
36947	312M	Plumbing Bender	12 mm	42 mm	4	1.81
36952	314M	Plumbing Bender	14 mm	56 mm	6.5	2.86
36957	315M	Plumbing Bender	15 mm	56 mm	6.5	2.86
36962*	316M	Plumbing Bender	16 mm	56 mm	6.5	2.86
36967	318M	Plumbing Bender	18 mm	72 mm	7	3.13

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.



Model 400 Series Instrument Benders

- Combine accuracy with easy operation.
- Designed for bending copper, steel and stainless (≤ 1.5 mm) to a maximum of 180°.
- Offset cushion grip handles for comfort when forming 180° bends. A 90° start angle and unique oil-absorbing shoe minimize bending effort while forming accurate bends in copper and steel tubing.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity		Weight	
			Tube Size (actual O.D.)	Bend Radius	lb.	kg
36117	403	Instrument Bender	3/16"	5/8"	1.5	0.86
36122	404	Instrument Bender	1/4"	5/8"	1.5	0.86
36092*	405	Instrument Bender	5/16"	5/8"	2.75	1.18
36097	406	Instrument Bender	3/8"	5/8"	2.75	1.18
36132	408	Instrument Bender	1/2"	1 1/2"	5.5	2.45
36112	406M	Instrument Bender	6 mm	16 mm	1.5	0.68
36092*	408M	Instrument Bender	8 mm	24 mm	2.75	1.18
36102	410M	Instrument Bender	10 mm	24 mm	2.75	1.18
36127	412M	Instrument Bender	12 mm	38 mm	5.5	2.45

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.

BENDING & FORMING



Model 456 Tri-Bender

- Designed to easily bend three different sizes of soft copper tubing: 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8" with the same tool. Ideal for plumbing and HVAC applications.
- A 90° start angle minimizes effort required to form a bend. Handy reference marks indicate the angle for quick bends through 90°.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity	Weight	
				lb.	kg
44852	456	Tri-Bender	1/4", 5/16", 3/8"	14	0,4



Model 600 Series Heavy-Duty Instrument Benders

- The 'stainless steel' specialist!
- High quality bending performance on stainless steel, and other hard tubing such as steel and titanium.
- Two stage design allows for in-place bending from 90° to 180° without ever crossing handles. Lock/unlock with a half turn rotation of the bending handle.
- Extra long 16" (40 cm) handles increase leverage and roll dies in the bending form reduce force needed.
- Vice clamp built into bending form for extra stability.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Capacity		Weight	
			Tube Size (actual O.D.)	Bend Radius	lb.	kg
38028	603	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	3/16"	3/8"	1,68	0,76
38033	604	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	1/4"	5/8"	1,68	0,76
38038*	605	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	5/16"	1 1/16"	4	1,84
38043	606	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	3/8"	1 5/16"	4	1,84
38048	608	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	1/2"	1 1/2"	6	2,76
38053	606M	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	6 mm	16 mm	1,68	0,76
38038*	608M	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	8 mm	24 mm	4	1,84
38058	610M	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	10 mm	24 mm	4	1,84
38063	612M	Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender	12 mm	38 mm	6	2,76

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.



BENDING & FORMING

Ratchet Benders



Model 326 Ratchet Bender

- Designed to bend soft copper and coated soft copper of 10 mm to 22 mm as well as multilayer tube up to 32 mm.
- Unique sliding mechanism places formers quickly in correct tube diameter position.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
18741	326	Bender with 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22 mm copper Formers	3.49	3.85
35861	326-P	Bender with 16, 20, 25, 26, 32 mm multilayer Formers	7.10	3.22
19061	326	Bender with 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8" copper formers	1.43	3.22
42096	—	Slide frame for copper Metric	1.43	0.65
43736	—	Slide frame for copper Imperial		
42826	—	Slide frame for multilayer		
18751	—	Bending Frame 16, 20, 26 mm multilayer Formers		
89106	—	Slide frame for 32 mm multilayer Formers		

Accessories

Catalog No.	Capacity mm	Description	Bending Radius	Weight	
				lb.	kg
Formers for Soft and Soft Coated Copper					
41976	10	10 mm Former	35 mm	.11	0.05
41986	12	12 mm Former	40 mm	.13	0.06
41996	14	14 mm Former	48 mm	.15	0.07
42006	15	15 mm Former	50 mm	.17	0.08
42016	16	16 mm Former	58 mm	.17	0.08
42026	17	17 mm Former	60 mm	.17	0.08
42036	18	18 mm Former	69 mm	.20	0.09
42046	20	20 mm Former	76 mm	.20	0.09
42056	22	22 mm Former	76 mm	.22	0.10
43686	3⁄8"	3⁄8" Former	1 3⁄8" mm	.11	0.05
43696	1⁄2"	1⁄2" Former	1 7⁄8" mm	.13	0.06
43706	5⁄8"	5⁄8" Former	2 9⁄32" mm	.17	0.08
43716	3⁄4"	3⁄4" Former	2 3⁄4" mm	.20	0.09
43726	7⁄8"	7⁄8" Former	3 1⁄32" mm	.22	0.10
Formers for Multilayer Tubing					
42016	16	16 mm Former	58 mm	.17	0.08
42046	20	20 mm Former	76 mm	.20	0.09
89086	25	25 mm Former	89 mm	.22	0.10
42086	26	26 mm Former	91 mm	.44	0.20
89096	32	32 mm Former	132 mm	.44	0.20

Tube Expanders

- Hand-operated, single-stage expander is designed to expand tubing for fast, accurate joints in soft copper, aluminium, and soft steel tube without using fittings.
- Free-floating and self-centering expander mechanism. Expander segments are made from high-quality hardened steel.

Expander Only



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
15071	S	Tube Expander Tool	1.54	0.70	1

Expander Sets



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
10411	A	Expander Set 12, 15, 18, 22 mm	7	3.2	1
15181	T	Expander Set 12, 14, 16, 18, 22 mm	5.5	2.5	1
16051	U	Expander Set 12, 15, 22, 28 mm	5.5	2.5	1
16971	W	Expander Set 12, 14, 16, 18, 22, 28, 32, 40 mm	9.5	4.3	1
17411	X	Expander Set 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 1"	7	3.2	1
58747	—	Case	—	—	—

Metric Expander Heads



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
10371	—	Expander Head 8 mm	.44	0.20	1
10051	—	Expander Head 10 mm	.44	0.20	1
10061	—	Expander Head 12 mm	.44	0.20	1
10071	—	Expander Head 14 mm	.44	0.20	1
10081	—	Expander Head 15 mm	.53	0.24	1
10091	—	Expander Head 16 mm	.53	0.24	1
10101	—	Expander Head 17 mm	.53	0.24	1
10111	—	Expander Head 18 mm	.53	0.24	1
10121	—	Expander Head 20 mm	.53	0.24	1
10131	—	Expander Head 22 mm	.57	0.26	1
10191	—	Expander Head 25 mm	.57	0.26	1
10141	—	Expander Head 28 mm	.57	0.26	1
10231	—	Expander Head 32 mm	.66	0.30	1
10241	—	Expander Head 34 mm	.66	0.30	1
10151	—	Expander Head 35 mm	.57	0.26	1
10221	—	Expander Head 36 mm	.57	0.26	1
10201	—	Expander Head 40 mm	.57	0.26	1
10161	—	Expander Head 42 mm	.66	0.30	1
10171	—	Expander Head 45 mm	.66	0.30	1
10211	—	Expander Head 54 mm	.57	0.26	1

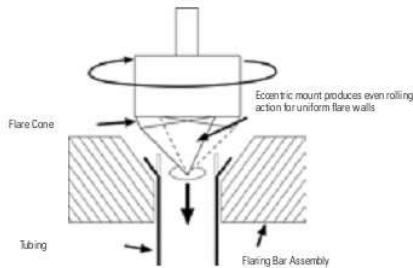
Imperial Expander Heads



10251	—	Expander Head 3/8"	.57	0.26	1
10261	—	Expander Head 1/2"	.57	0.26	1
10271	—	Expander Head 5/8"	.57	0.26	1
10281	—	Expander Head 3/4"	.57	0.26	1
10291	—	Expander Head 7/8"	.57	0.26	1
10301	—	Expander Head 1"	.57	0.26	1
10311	—	Expander Head 1 1/8"	.57	0.26	1
10321	—	Expander Head 1 1/4"	.57	0.26	1
51206	—	Expander Head 1 3/8"	.57	0.26	1
10341	—	Expander Head 1 1/2"	.57	0.26	1
10351	—	Expander Head 1 5/8"	.57	0.26	1
10361	—	Expander Head 1 3/4"	.57	0.26	1

BENDING & FORMING

Flaring Tools



Model 458R Ratchet Flaring Tool

- This precision tool provides smooth, uniform flares with minimum effort.
- The ratcheting feed screw handle turns easily and requires less motion and effort than a standard handle.
- Hardened steel flaring cone, eccentrically mounted in needle bearings, produces rolling action for even metal flow, giving uniform flare walls without galling.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Size (in.)	Weight		Std. Pack
				lb.	kg	
83037	458 R	45° SAE Flares	1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4	3 1/2	1,6	1
41295	454-W	45° SAE-Nominal Water Tube	3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1	6 1/4	2,8	1
41300	455	45° SAE Flares	1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1	6 1/4	3,1	1
41162	377	37° SAE Flares	3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4	3 1/2	1,6	1
41285	375	37° SAE Flares	1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1	6 1/4	3,1	1
Metric Model			Sizes (mm)			
50257	458MM*	45° SAE Flares	4 - 4,75 - 6 - 8 - 10 - 15 - 16	3 1/2	1,6	1

* Model 458MM doesn't feature a ratchet.

All flaring tools listed are recommended for soft materials such as aluminum and soft copper. Model 454W, Model 455 and Model 375 will also flare steel, stainless steel, hard copper and brass. Model 458R, Model 458MM and Model 377 will flare steel, stainless steel, hard copper, and brass thru wall thickness of .035" (0,9 mm) inches.



Model 345 Standard Flaring Tool

- Model 345 is a precision designed tool for producing 45° flares in soft copper, brass, aluminum and mild steel tubing.
- A hardened, smooth cone provides fast, 45° flares either single or double lap.
- A single clamp screw provides for easy clamping and removal of tubing.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Size (in.)	Weight		Std. Pack
				lb.	kg	
23332	345	45° SAE Flares	3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8	2 3/4	1,2	1
23337	345-DL	45° SAE-(double flares)	Above w/adapters for double lap flares: 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8 O.D. Tubing	3	1,3	1

RIDGID® Hydraulic Benders



Model HBO382E

Manual and electro-hydraulic benders for precision cold bending of standard gas pipes up to 4". Versatile, portable benders, ideal for on-site bending as well as machine construction, boiler making and industrial applications in general.

Available with open, tip-up or sliding wing, providing piston forces between 50 kN and 200 kN.

- Single circuit hydraulic system with return spring for better control of the ram and precise bending.
- Pressure relief valve protects the hydraulic system from over-pressurisation (electric models only).
- Supplied in a wooden case and delivered with a set of bending formers for standard gas pipe applications and corner supports.
- A wide range of accessories is available to cater for special bending applications.

Open Wing Benders

For better overview of the bending process and superior accessibility.



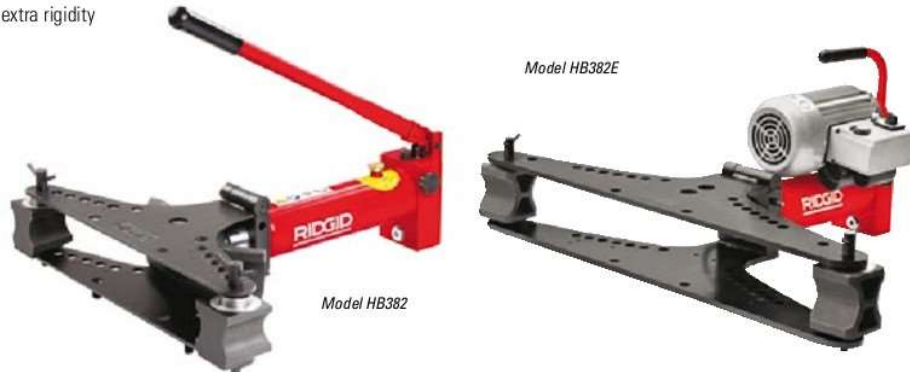
Model HBO382

Catalog No.	Model No.	Capacity in.	Pump Force kN	Volt	Motor	Kw	Formers										Weight	
							3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	lb.	kg
Manually operated																		
13701	3801	3/8 - 1 1/4	50	—		—	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—	—	123.5	56
42468	HBO382	3/8 - 2	90	—		—	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—	194	88
Electro-hydraulic																		
13721	3801E	3/8 - 1 1/4	50	230 V	1 PH	1,4	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—	—	167.5	76
13731	3801E	3/8 - 1 1/4	50	400 V	3 PH	1,4	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—	—	167.5	76
42473	HBO382E	3/8 - 2	90	230 V	1 PH	1,4	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	244.7	111
13751	3802E	3/8 - 2	80	400 V	3 PH	1.5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	253.5	115

BENDING & FORMING

Tip-Up Wing Benders

- Offers the added advantage of extra rigidity during the bending process.
- Ideal for on-site applications.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Capacity in.	Pump Force kN	Volt	Motor	Kw	Formers										Weight	
							3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	lb.	kg
Manually operated																		
40383	HB382	3/8 - 1 1/4	90	—		—	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—	—	134.5	61
36518	HB382	3/8 - 2	90	—		—	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—	158.7	72
36523	HB383	3/8 - 3	146	—		—	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	344.0	156
14921	3814	3/8 - 4	200	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	*	*	904.0	410
27911	3814	3/8 - 4	200	—		—	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	926.0	420
Electro-hydraulic																		
14871	3812E	3/8 - 2	80	115	1 PH	1.4	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	220.4	100
39243R	HB382E	3/8 - 2	90	230	1 PH	1.4	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	211.6	96
13771	3812E	3/8 - 2	80	400	3 PH	1.5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	220.4	100
14881	3813E	3/8 - 3	130	115	1 PH	1.4	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	458.5	208
39268	HB383E	3/8 - 3	146	230	1 PH	1.4	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	401.2	182
13781	3813E	3/8 - 3	130	400	3 PH	1.5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	458.5	208
14931	3814E	3/8 - 4	200	230	1 PH	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	*	970.0	440
14941	3814E	3/8 - 4	200	400	3 PH	1.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	*	970.0	440

Sliding Wing Benders

Used for bending multiple bends in different angles.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Capacity in.	Pump Force kN	Formers										Weight	
				3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	lb.	kg
16401	3811S	3/8 - 1 1/4	50	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—	—	101.4	46
16411	3812S	3/8 - 2	80	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	176.3	80

Wing Bender Formers

Formers for Standard Pipe to EN 10255
(DIN 2440, BS 1387)



Catalog No.	Description	Size		Radius mm	Weight	
		in.	metric (O.D.)		lb.	kg
37223	Former for Gas Pipe	3/8	17,2	45	1,8	0,8
37228	Former for Gas Pipe	1/2	21,3	50	2,4	1,1
37233	Former for Gas Pipe	3/4	26,9	80	4,0	1,8
37238	Former for Gas Pipe	1	33,7	110	4,0	1,8
37243	Former for Gas Pipe	1 1/4	42,4	135	4,6	2,1
37248	Former for Gas Pipe	1 1/2	48,3	155	9,5	4,3
37253	Former for Gas Pipe	2	60,3	220	14,4	6,5
37258	Former for Gas Pipe	2 1/2	76,1	320	38,5	17,5
37263	Former for Gas Pipe	3	88,9	390	59,5	27,2
28756	Former for Gas Pipe	4	114,3	600	220	100

Formers for Plastic Coated Pipe to EN 10255
(DIN 2440, BS 1387)



Catalog No.	Description	Size		Radius mm	Weight	
		in.	metric (O.D.)		lb.	kg
22276	Former for Plastic Coated Pipe	3/8	17,2	110	—	—
22286R	Former for Plastic Coated Pipe	1/2	21,3	110	—	—
22296R	Former for Plastic Coated Pipe	3/4	26,9	137	—	—
22306	Former for Plastic Coated Pipe	1	33,7	140	—	—
22316	Former for Plastic Coated Pipe	1 1/4	42,4	170	—	—
22326	Former for Plastic Coated Pipe	1 1/2	48,3	220	—	—
22336	Former for Plastic Coated Pipe	2	60,3	270	—	—

Note: For bending 2" plastic coated pipes, 3" capacity hydraulic benders must be used.

Metric Formers for Standard Tube & Pipe to EN 10255 (DIN 2440, BS 1387)



Catalog No.	Description	Size		Radius mm	Weight	
		in.	metric (O.D.)		lb.	kg
27816	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	18,0	60	—	—
27826	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	20,0	70	—	—
27836	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	22,0	80	—	—
22116	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	25,0	115	—	—
35066	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	28,0	70	—	—
22126	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	30,0	140	—	—
22136	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	32,0	140	—	—
35076	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	35,0	100	—	—
22146	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	38,0	170	—	—
35086	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	40,0	125	—	—
35096	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	42,0	125	—	—
22156	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	44,5	190	—	—
35106	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	50,0	140	—	—
22176	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	51,0	220	—	—
22186	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	57,0	250	—	—
22206	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	63,6	270	—	—
22216	Former for Standard Tube & Pipe	—	70,0	315	—	—

BENDING & FORMING

Wing Bender Formers

Formers for High Strength Tubing

Catalog No.	Description	Size		Radius mm	Weight	
		in.	metric (O.D.)		lb.	kg
22236	Former for High Strength Tubing	½	21,3	110	6,6	3
22246	Former for High Strength Tubing	¾	26,9	137	8,8	4
22256	Former for High Strength Tubing	1	33,7	190	6,6	3
22266	Former for High Strength Tubing	1¼	42,4	220	20	9
22166	Former for High Strength Tubing	1½	48,3	220	18,7	8,5
22196	Former for High Strength Tubing	2	60,3	270	30	13,5
22226	Former for High Strength Tubing	2½	76,1	420	67,2	30,5

Formers for 180° Bending



Catalog No.	Description	Size		Radius mm	Weight	
		in.	metric (O.D.)		lb.	kg
22376	Former for 180° Bending	¾	17,2	130	—	—
22386	Former for 180° Bending	1	21,3	130	—	—
22396	Former for 180° Bending	¾	26,9	130	—	—
22406	Former for 180° Bending	1	33,7	130	—	—
22416	Former for 180° Bending	1¼	42,4	130	—	—
22426	Former for 180° Bending	1½	48,3	140	—	—
28766	Former for 180° Bending	2	60,3	190	—	—

Note: Formers for 180° bending to be used with 180° bending attachment.

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
22346	180° Bending Attachment for HB382 (1½ max.)	37,4	17,0
22356	180° Bending Attachment for HB383 (2 max.)	37,4	17,0
22366	180° Bending Attachment for HB3802 (1½ max.)	37,4	17,0

Former for 180° Bending on Flat Bars (max. 40 mm x 8 mm)



Catalog No.	Description	Radius mm	Weight	
			lb.	kg
22466	Former for Flat Bar for 180° Bending	60	4,4	2,0
22476	Former for Flat Bar for 180° Bending	70	5,5	2,5
22486	Former for Flat Bar for 180° Bending	80	6,6	3,0
22496	Former for Flat Bar for 180° Bending	90	8,8	4,0
22506	Former for Flat Bar for 180° Bending	100	8,8	4,0
22516	Former for Flat Bar for 180° Bending	110	12,1	5,5
22526	Former for Flat Bar for 180° Bending	120	13,2	6,0
22536	Former for Flat Bar for 180° Bending	130	15,4	7,0

Note: Formers for 180° bending of flat bars to be used with 180° flat bar bending attachment.

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
22436	180° Bending Attachment for HB382	—	—
22446	180° Bending Attachment for 3802	—	—
22456	180° Bending Attachment for HB383	—	—

Wing Bender Accessories

Accessories for 1 1/4" Cap. Hydraulic Benders

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
26896	Stroke Adjuster 3801E 230 V	9.9	4,5
26906	Stroke Adjuster 3801E 400 V	3.3	1,5
21976	Corner Supports 3801	3.3	1,5
22026	Fixing Pin 3801	2.2	1,0
28796	Bending Frame 3801	32.1	14,6
28846	Wooden Case 3801	23.3	10,6
28876	Wooden Case 3801E	39.6	18,0

Accessories for 2" Cap. Hydraulic Benders



Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
26916	Stroke Adjuster 3802E 230 V	9.9	4,5
26926	Stroke Adjuster 3802E/3812E 400 V	7.7	3,5
37273	Corner Supports HB382/HB382E	6.8	3,1
42533	Corner Supports HB0382/HB0382E	12.1	5,5
37293	Fixing Pin HB382/HB382E	0.8	0,4
42543	Fixing Pin HB0382/HB0382E	4.4	2,0
38083	Bending Frame HB382/HB382E	28.6	13,0
42523	Bending Frame HB0382/HB0382E	65.0	29,5
28856	Wooden Case 3802/HB382	29.9	13,6
28876	Wooden Case 3802E/HB382E	39.6	18,0

Accessories for 3" Cap. Hydraulic Benders

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
26916	Stroke Adjuster 3813E 230 V	9.9	4,5
26926	Stroke Adjuster 3813E 400 V	7.7	3,5
37278	Corner Supports HB383/ HB383E	22.0	10,0
38078	Bending Frame HB383/ HB383E	80.4	36,5
28866	Wooden Case HB383	46.2	21,0
28886	Wooden Case HB383E	63.9	29,0
38568R	Extension for 3"	—	—

BENDING & FORMING

Wing Bender Accessories

Accessories for 4" Cap. Hydraulic Benders

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
28776	Corner Supports 3814E / 2"	12.1	5,5
28786	Corner Supports 3814E / 4"	41.8	19,0
28836	Bending Frame 3814	273.3	124,0
28896	Wooden Case 3814	143.3	65,0

Accessories for all RIDGID® Hydraulic Benders

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37813	Turnable Tripod (for all models up to 3")	16.5	7,5
14061	2.5 l Hydraulic Oil	5.5	2,5
37618	Straightener	2.2	1,0
37828	Transport Wheel Kit (for models HB382, HB383, HB382E and HB383E)	4.8	2,2



Tube Repair & Maintenance

- Wide selection from a single source.
- Unique durable designs.
- Fast and reliable performance.



Type	No. of Models	Page
Pressure Test Pumps	2	9.2
Pipe Freezers	2	9.3
Descaling Pumps	2	9.5

TUBE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

Pressure Test Pumps

Tests all types of installations such as heating, compressed air and refrigeration systems, oil installations, fire lines and small bore pipelines. The automatic pressure holding valves enables the user to easily pressurize the system. Compatible fluids include water, oil and ethylene glycol. Can be connected to water supply for rapid filling.

Model 1450 Manually-Operated Test Pumps



Features

- Very low effort required to operate.
- Pressure maintained automatically – no valve to be closed manually.
- Filter on inlet and outlet for better reliability.
- Two-stage lever action for fast filling of system and pressurization.
- Plastic container with capacity of 13,5 l (water, oil, ethylene glycol).
- Volume / stroke: 38 cm³.
- Includes an aluminium and a carbon enhanced PTFE piston pump for longer life.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
50072	1450	Pressure Test Pump, 50 Bar	14,1	6,4	1
18811	1450C*	Pressure Test Pump, 50 Bar	14,1	6,4	1

* 1450C is a Model without gauge (1/4" NPT connection).

Model 1460-E Electric Test Pumps



Features

- 3 plunger ceramic piston pump for slow pressure build up and longer life.
- Quick coupling system to disconnect control block and gauge. This can be left on circuit being tested. Pump can be used to pressurize another circuit with second accessory control block.
- Stainless steel container (non acid liquids).
- Water flow: 9 l/min.
- Oil (SAE 30).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
19021	1460-E	Electric Test Pump 230 V, 40 Bar, 1,580 W	44	20,0	1
19031	1460-E	Electric Test Pump 115 V, 40 Bar	44	20,0	1
19041	1460-E	Electric Test Pump 230 V (Switz.), 40 Bar	44	20,0	1
33591	1460-E	Electric Test Pump 230 V, 60 Bar	44	20,0	1

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
43666	—	Control Block 40 Bar	4,4	2,0	1
43676	—	Control Block 60 Bar	4,4	2,0	1
50236	—	Gauge 40 Bar	0,2	0,4	1
50246	—	Gauge 60 Bar	0,2	0,4	1

Electric Pipe Freezers

Fast electric pipe freezing for maintenance or repair work. Eliminates the need to drain system. The RIDGID® SF-2300 and SF-2500 are self-contained mini refrigeration units.

Model SF-2300 SuperFreeze

For freezing 12 to 35 mm steel and
12 to 42 mm copper.



Fast. The powerful compressor in combination with the 3-cavity direct freezing heads forms ice plugs in just a few minutes.

Portable & Robust. No bulky gas cylinders. Self-contained unit in site proof metallic case with transport resistant compressor, is easily carried from job to job.

Safe. No dangerous dry ice or toxic fumes. Contains CFC free refrigerant.

Convenient. Repairs can be made close to the frozen part of the tube and without the need to drain the entire system.

Designed for continuous use. No risk of running out of CO2 dry-ice gas during repairs.

Features

- Powerful 296 W compressor.
- 3-cavity direct freezing heads allow fast and optimum freezing performance.
- More flexibility with use of inserts on the 3-cavity head for 12, 15, 22, 35 mm steel and copper tubing.
- Hose connected perpendicularly to freezer head. Allows easier working in restricted spaces and on pipes close to wall or near floor.
- 2,5 mm thick, 2 m long rubber hoses with protective springs against wearing ensuring longer hose life time.
- Unique Freeze Gel formula sticks to the freeze heads without dripping off and helps reducing freezing times.

Standard Equipment

- SF-2300 SuperFreeze Unit.
- Freeze Head with 18-28-42 mm cavities.
- Set of 2x 12/15/22/35 mm inserts for copper / steel tubing.
- Set of 2 Velcro® Straps.
- 1 Clamp Bar.
- 1 Spray Bottle.
- 1 Bottle Freeze Gel (237 ml).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
41078	SF-2300	Pipe Freezer, 230 V	58	26.3	1
42838	-	Set 12 mm inserts (2)	-	-	1
42853	-	Set 15 mm inserts (2)	-	-	1
42843	-	Set 22 mm inserts (2)	-	-	1
42833	-	Set 35 mm inserts (2)	-	-	1
69707	-	Velcro Straps (2)	-	-	1
65942	-	Clamp Bar	-	-	1
74946	-	Freeze Gel (bottle, 237 ml)	-	-	1
60776	-	Spray Bottle	-	-	1

Note: Always make sure SuperFreeze heads and hoses are completely thawed before removing from pipe. DO NOT forcefully remove from pipe with any kind of tool, as it could permanently damage the heads and hoses.

(TOOL TIP) The SF-2300 is designed for frequent use on small diameter pipes up to 1¼" (32 mm steel pipe and 42 mm copper) in commercial applications. For faster pipe freezing of large diameter pipe we recommend using the model SF-2500 (see next page).

TUBE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

Model SF-2500 SuperFreeze

For fast freezing up to 2½" (65 mm) pipe.



Model SF-2500



Pipe Freezing Tool Avoids the Cost and Inconvenience of a System Shutdown and Purge.

The SuperFreeze Pipe Freezer is an easy-to-use pipe freezing unit that allows the contractor to keep water systems operating while making repairs. The RIDGID Model SF-2500 is a mini-refrigeration unit that circulates self-contained refrigerant to its aluminum freeze heads. This forms an ice plug in as little as 6 minutes in ½" (12 mm) copper tube and can be used with up to 2½" (65 mm) tube or 2" (50 mm) steel pipe. Once the pipe is plugged, repairs can be made while the ice plug is maintained by the unit. Now includes a bottle of specially formulated freeze gel to speed freezing. Apply the gel to freeze heads before placing on pipe.

Model SF-2500

Capacity:.....Copper Tube: ½ - 2½" (12 - 65 mm). Steel Pipe: ½ - 2" (12 - 50 mm).

Compressor:Rotary, 230 V, 50 Hz, 2,4 A, 505 W.

Refrigerant:R-507.

Weight:55 lbs (25 kg).

Hose Length:2,6 m (5,2 m span).

Dimensions:22½" (58 cm) x 11" (28 cm) x 14½" (37 cm) (L x W x H).

Standard Equipment

- SuperFreeze Unit.
- 2 Velcro® straps.
- 1 Spray Bottle.
- 1 Clamp Bar.
- 1 Bottle Freeze Gel (237 ml).
- Set of 2 adapters for ½" and ¾" (12 and 20 mm) pipe.
- Standard sizes on freezing head: 1" (25 mm), 1¼" (32 mm), 1½" (40 mm) and 2" (50 mm).

Ordering Information

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
68832	SF-2500	Pipe Freezer, 230 V	55	25

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description
68862	Set of 2 End Adapters ½" Fe (22 mm)
72422	Set of 2 End Adapters ¾" Fe (28 mm)
65942	Clamp Bar
69707	Velcro Straps (Set of 2)
74946	Cool Gel (1 bottle) 237 ml
60776	Spray Bottle

Note: Always make sure SuperFreeze heads and hoses are completely thawed before removing from pipe. DO NOT forcefully remove from pipe with any kind of tool, as it could permanently damage the heads and hoses.

(TOOL TIP) In high ambient temperature applications, wrap insulation around the area being frozen to help concentrate the freezing action of the heads.

Descaling Pumps

For descaling and restoring installations.



Features

- Cleans any closed circuit system efficiently.
- High performance flow reversal valve allows scale to be removed from both sides.
- Ideal for descaling boilers, heat exchangers and closed heating systems.
- Scaling inside of a closed circuit dramatically reduces flow capacity. Two pumps are available to meet your maintenance needs.
- Both pumps feature a vertical axis for a higher and more powerful flow.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Motor	Applications		Weight		Std. Pack
			Descaling	Restoring	lb.	kg	
57276	DP-13	0,15 HP; 110 W, 230 V	•	—	13¼	6,0	1
34051	DP-24	0,45 HP; 330 W, 230 V	•	•	19¼	9,0	1

Catalog No.	Model No.	Flow rate l/min	Discharge head m	Tank l	Hose length m	Connection inch	Adapters incl. inch	Maximum temp. °C
57276	DP-13	40	10	13	2 x 2	½"	¾", ¾"	50
34051	DP-24	90	20	35	2 x 2	½"	¾", ¾"	50

(TOOL TIP) It is important to use the right descaling liquids for a vertical axis pump. See your distributor for a list of correct liquids. In all cases ensure they contain anti-foam agents. Follow manufacturer's instructions for safe handling and use of chemical products.



Press Tools

- Feature lock-on cycle completion to ensure the same reliable, watertight joint every time.
- Are highly engineered to deliver superior quality and durability – backed by the RIDGID Lifetime Warranty.



Type	No. of Models	Capacity mm	Page
Compact 24 kN Cordless	14	12 - 35	10.4
Compact Press Jaws	24	12 - 35	10.6
Standard 32 kN Cordless	8	10 - 108	10.7
Standard 32 kN Corded	8	10 - 108	10.8
Standard Press Jaws	27	12 - 54	10.9



PRESSING

Selection Chart

Press Tools

RP 240 page 10.4	Jaws	Crimping Force	Power	Copper/ Steel/ SS mm	PEX / Multilayer Capacity mm	Weight with Battery kg	Characteristics
	Compact Series Jaws: • For V / TH / U / RFs pressfit systems...	24 kN	12 V Li-Ion Battery	12 - 35	14 - 32	2,4	15% smaller and 10% lighter than its predecessor (RP 210-B), this lightweight, compact design, is ergonomically designed to help you easily work in the most difficult jobsite conditions. The RP 240 also offers many unique features, like Bluetooth® connectivity, which allows users to track numbers of cycles, battery information, and much more.
RP 241 page 10.5	Jaws	Crimping Force	Power	Copper/ Steel/ SS mm	PEX / Multilayer Capacity mm	Weight with Battery kg	Characteristics
	Compact Series Jaws: • For V / TH / U / RFs pressfit systems...	24 kN	12 V Li-Ion Battery	12 - 35	14 - 32	2,4	The RP 241 is the latest inline design tool in the RIDGID Compact Press Tool family. 25% smaller and 10% lighter than its predecessor, this lightweight and inline design, is ergonomically designed to help you easily work overhead and in tight spaces. Also features Bluetooth technology allowing the users to access critical tool information with their mobile devices.
RP 340-B page 10.6	Jaws	Crimping Force	Power	Copper/ Steel/ SS mm	PEX / Multilayer Capacity mm	Weight with Battery kg	Characteristics
	Standard Series Jaws: • For V / TH / U pressfit systems...	32 kN	18 V Li-Ion Battery. Optional: Corded, with Power Adapter	12 - 108	10 - 75	3,2	Weighing up to 30% less and 15% smaller than the previous unit, the RP 340-B provides all the same functionality and durability of previous models but in a much lighter and more compact design. RP 340-B also features an LED-light and a greatly extended service interval of 42,000 cycles.
RP 340-C page 10.7	Jaws	Crimping Force	Power	Copper/ Steel/ SS mm	PEX / Multilayer Capacity mm	Weight with Battery kg	Characteristics
	Standard Series Jaws: • For V / TH / U pressfit systems...	32 kN	Corded, with Power Adapter. Optional: 18 V Li-Ion Battery	12 - 108	10 - 75	3,53	For the peace of mind a corded tool offers, choose the RP 340-C press tool with power adapter. With all of the same features, functionality and durability of the battery-powered version, the RP 340-C press tool is the workhorse of the job site. Weighing 23% less than the previous corded unit, RP 340-C is our lightest corded press tool ever. The corded power adapter of the RP 340-C can be easily removed and replaced (optionally) by a detachable 18 V Li-Ion Battery, offering the user all the advantages of both a corded AND battery-powered pressing tool.

Press Jaws

Compact Series Press Jaws for use with RP 100-B, RP 210-B, RP 240 and RP 241													
Compact Series Jaws	12 mm	14 mm	15 mm	16 mm	18 mm	20 mm	22 mm	25 mm	26 mm	28 mm	32 mm	32 mm HE*	35 mm
V-profile	22588	22593	22598	22603	22608	—	22613	—	—	22618R	—	—	33158
TH-profile	—	24708	—	24713	24718	24723	—	—	24728	—	24733	24738*	—
U-profile	—	22908	—	22913	22918	22923	—	22928	—	—	22933	—	—
RF-profile	—	—	—	45688	45693	45698	—	45703	—	—	45708	—	—

*For Henco systems.

Standard Series Press Jaws for use with RIDGID RP 330-B, RP 330-C, RP 300, RP 300-B, RP 10-S, RP 340-B, RP 340-C															
Standard Series Jaws	12 mm	14 mm	15 mm	16 mm	18 mm	20 mm	22 mm	25 mm	26 mm	28 mm	32 mm	32 mm HE*	35 mm	42 mm	54 mm
V-profile	83096	86256	83106	86266	83116	—	83126	—	—	83136	—	—	83146	83156	83166
TH-profile	—	86536	—	86546	86556	86566	—	—	86576	—	86586	86596*	—	—	—
U-profile	—	86616	—	86626	86636	86646R	—	86656	—	—	86666	—	—	—	—

*For Henco systems.

(TOOL TIP) The RIDGID No. 227S Inner-Outer Reamer is constructed of hardened steel and is ideal for fast, clean inner reaming and outer deburring of 12 - 54 mm copper, steel and stainless steel tubing (see pg. 3.17).

The Fastest, Most Reliable Press Tools

		Compact 24 kN		Standard 32 kN	
					
Features	Benefits	RIDGID RP 240	RIDGID RP 241	RIDGID RP 340-B	RIDGID RP 340-C
Weight (tool and battery)	Lightweight, providing maximum comfort.	2,4 kg	2,4 kg	3,2 kg	3,53 kg
Power Source	For convenience and maximum portability.	12 V Li-Ion Battery	12 V Li-Ion Battery	18 V Li-Ion Battery (Optional: Power Adapter)	Corded, Power Adapter (Optional: 18 V Li-Ion Battery)
Approximate Cycle Time	Fastest cycle times, providing maximum speed with every connection.	4 Seconds	4 Seconds	4 Seconds	4 Seconds
Service Interval	Tool has completed service interval and requires service.	32.000 press cycles	32.000 press cycles	42.000 press cycles	42.000 press cycles
Lock-On Cycle Completion	Cycle completes automatically once pressing action begins, ensuring a reliable connection every time.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Auto Ram Retraction	Ram returns to start position automatically, providing maximum speed with every connection.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Jaw Pin Closure Sensor	Prevents cycle from starting if pin is not fully engaged, preventing tool damage.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Automatic Maintenance Reminder	Automatic calibration reminder to ensure optimal performance after 30.000 cycles (RP 240 / RP 241) and 40.000 cycles (RP 340-B / RP 340-C).	✓	✓	✓	✓
Extreme Temperature Sensor	Operating Temperature: -10° to 50°C	✓	✓	✓	✓
Low Battery Sensor	Alerts user to insufficient battery power, providing maximum reliability with every connection.	✓	✓	✓	
Pistol Grip Design	Extremely well balanced, less operator's fatigue.	✓		✓	✓
Inline Design	Ergonomically designed to help the user easily work overhead and in the most confined spaces with only one hand.		✓		
Bluetooth® Connectivity & RIDGID Link App	Allows users to track numbers of press cycles, battery / tool information, and much more on their mobile devices with the free RIDGID Link app.	✓	✓		

Ridge Tool is the world's Pressing Technology™ leader, making the high-performance RIDGID tools that drive the speed and reliability of copper, steel, stainless steel, PEX and Multilayer connections.

Compact 24 kN Press Tool – Pistol Grip Design

12 to 35 mm Capacity for Copper, Steel and Stainless Steel

14 to 32 mm Capacity for PEX and Multilayer



NEW



For great tool balance & ergonomic use!



Compact Series Jaws for
Copper, Steel, Stainless Steel,
PEX and Multilayer.
See page 10.6

Model RP 240 Compact Pistol Grip Design Tool

The RP 240 is the latest pistol-grip tool in the RIDGID Compact Press Tool family. 15% smaller and 10% lighter than its predecessor (RP 210-B), this lightweight, compact design, is ergonomically designed to help you easily work in the most difficult jobsite conditions. The RP 240 also offers many unique features, like Bluetooth® connectivity (connecting the tool to the RIDGID Link app), which allows users to track numbers of cycles, battery information, and much more.

Specifications

- Model Design: Pistol Grip; Handle designed for extra balance and optimum tool control.
- Capacity: 12 to 35 mm for copper, steel and stainless; 14 - 32 mm for PEX / Multilayer.
- Compatible with all RIDGID® compact series pressing attachments.
- Battery: 12 V Advanced Lithium 2.5 Ah Battery.
- 230 V Fast Battery Charger.
- 150+ Presses Per Charge Per Battery (RP 240 is supplied with 2x Batteries).
- Hydraulic Ram Output: 24 kN.
- Weight: 2,4 kg with battery.
- Bluetooth® Connectivity and free app (RIDGID Link for Android and iOS) for instant tool diagnostics and management.
- Operating Temperature Range: -10°C - 50°C.
- Approximate Cycle Time: 4 seconds.
- Large LED-light for no or low-light environments.
- Extra long service interval. Reminder at 30.000 / Shutdown at 32.000 pressing cycles.
- Standard Kit Includes: RP 240 Press Tool, 2x Li-Ion Battery, Fast Charger and Carrying Case.

RP 240 Ordering Information

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
59228	RP 240 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger	10,8	1
59198	RP 240 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + V 15 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws	13,9	1
59203	RP 240 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + V 16 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws	13,9	1
59208	RP 240 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + V 14 - 16 - 22 mm Jaws	13,9	1
59213	RP 240 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + TH 16 - 20 - 26 mm Jaws	14,0	1
59218	RP 240 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + U 16 - 20 - 25 mm Jaws	14,1	1
59223	RP 240 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + RFs 16 - 20 - 25 mm Jaws	14,0	1

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
55198	230 V Fast Charger	1,1	1
55183	12 V Advanced Lithium 2.5 Ah Battery	0,2	1

Compact 24 kN Press Tool – Inline Design

12 to 35 mm Capacity for Copper, Steel and Stainless Steel

14 to 32 mm Capacity for PEX and Multilayer

NEW



Open the press jaw and push the trigger with the same hand, save time and effort!



Compact Series Jaws for Copper, Steel, Stainless Steel, PEX and Multilayer.
See page 10.6

Model RP 241 Compact Inline Design Tool

The Model RP 241 is the new inline design tool in the RIDGID Compact Press Tool family. Being one of the smallest and lightest inline design compact press tools in the market, the RP 241 is designed to the highest ergonomic standards to help you easily work overhead and in the most confined spaces. The RP 241 also offers many unique features, like Bluetooth® connectivity, which allows users to access critical press tool information like number of press cycles, tool and battery status information with the free app RIDGID Link (available for Android and iOS).

Specifications

- Model Design: Inline; designed for easy one-handed use in overhead and confined space applications.
- Capacity: 12 to 35 mm for copper, steel and stainless; 14 - 32 mm for PEX / Multilayer.
- Compatible with all RIDGID® compact series pressing attachments.
- Battery: 12 V Advanced Lithium 2.5 Ah Battery.
- 230 V Fast Battery Charger.
- 150+ Presses Per Charge Per Battery (RP 241 is supplied with 2x Batteries).
- Hydraulic Ram Output: 24 kN.
- Weight: 2,4 kg with battery.
- Bluetooth® Connectivity and free app (RIDGID Link for Android and iOS) for instant tool diagnostics and management.
- Operating Temperature Range: -10°C - 50°C.
- Approximate Cycle Time: 4 seconds.
- Large LED-light for no or low-light environments.
- Extra long service interval. Reminder at 30.000 / Shutdown at 32.000 pressing cycles.
- Standard Kit Includes: RP 241 Press Tool, 2x Li-Ion Battery, Fast Charger and Carrying Case.

RP 241 Ordering Information

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
59188	RP 241 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger	10,7	1
59158	RP 241 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + V 15 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws	13,9	1
59163	RP 241 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + V 16 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws	13,9	1
59168	RP 241 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + V 14 - 16 - 22 mm Jaws	13,9	1
59173	RP 241 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + TH 16 - 20 - 26 mm Jaws	14,0	1
59178	RP 241 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + U 16 - 20 - 25 mm Jaws	14,2	1
59183	RP 241 + Case + 2x 12 V Battery + Fast Charger + RFs 16 - 20 - 25 mm Jaws	14,0	1

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
55198	230 V Fast Charger	1,1	1
55183	12 V Advanced Lithium 2.5 Ah Battery	0,2	1

PRESSING

Compact Series Press Jaws

RIDGID Compact Series press jaws are 40% lighter and 33% smaller than Standard Series jaws, enabling them to fit into tight spaces. RIDGID Compact Series press jaws are only compatible with RIDGID Compact Series press tools (RP 100-B, RP 210-B, RP 240 and RP 241).

Copper, Steel and Stainless Steel

Compact V

Compact Jaws for V-systems



Compact Series V-Jaws

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
22588	V 12 mm Compact	0,94	1
22593	V 14 mm Compact	0,98	1
22598	V 15 mm Compact	0,98	1
22603	V 16 mm Compact	0,98	1
22608	V 18 mm Compact	1,00	1
22613	V 22 mm Compact	1,00	1
22618R	V 28 mm Compact	1,00	1
33158	V 35 mm Compact	1,10	1

PEX / Multilayer

Compact TH

Compact Jaws for TH systems



Compact Series TH-Jaws

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
24708	TH 14 mm Compact	1,16	1
24713	TH 16 mm Compact	1,16	1
24718	TH 18 mm Compact	1,16	1
24723	TH 20 mm Compact	1,16	1
24728	TH 26 mm Compact	1,36	1
24733	TH 32 mm Compact	1,36	1
24738*	TH 32HE mm Compact*	1,36	1

* For Henca Systems

PEX / Multilayer

Compact U

Compact Jaws for U systems



Compact Series U-Jaws

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
22908	U 14 mm Compact	1,04	1
22913	U 16 mm Compact	1,04	1
22918	U 18 mm Compact	1,04	1
22923	U 20 mm Compact	1,04	1
22928	U 25 mm Compact	1,26	1
22933	U 32 mm Compact	1,26	1

PEX / Multilayer

Compact RF

Compact Jaws for RFs systems



Compact Series RFs-Jaws

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
45688	RFs 16 mm Compact	1,10	1
45693	RFs 18 mm Compact	1,10	1
45698	RFs 20 mm Compact	1,10	1
45703	RFs 25 mm Compact	1,32	1
45708	RFs 32 mm Compact	1,32	1

Standard Battery Powered 32 kN Press Tool

12 to 108 mm Capacity for Copper, Steel, Stainless Steel
10 to 75 mm Capacity for PEX, Multilayer



RP 340-B Kit

Standard Jaws for V, U or TH systems. See page 10.8.



RP 340-B



Standard Jaws for V, U or TH systems

Model RP 340-B Battery-Powered Press Tool

New generation ultra compact 32 kN press tool, nearly at the size and weight of a compact tool. Service Interval only after 42,000 press cycles!

Weighing up to 30% less and 15% smaller than our previous unit, the RP 340-B provides all the same functionality and durability of previous models but in a much lighter and more compact design. RP 340-B also features an LED-light and a greatly extended service interval of 42,000 cycles.

Specifications

- Capacity: 10 - 108 mm.
- Hydraulic Ram Output: 32 kN.
- Weight: 3,2 kg (incl. 18 V Li-Ion Battery).
- Operating Temperature Range: 15°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C).
- Approximate Cycle Time: 4 seconds.
- LED-light for continued operations in no- or low-light environments.
- Extreme long service interval. Reminder at 40,000 / Shutdown at 42,000 pressing cycles.
- Standard Kit includes: RP 340 Press Tool, 230 V Charger, 1x 18 V 2.5 A Li-Ion Battery and Carrying Case.
- Compatible with all Standard Series Press Jaws from RIDGID and other manufacturers.
- For use with Copper, Steel, Stainless Steel, PEX and Multilayer Tubing.

Model RP 340-B Battery-Powered Press Tool and Jaw Sets

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
43238	RP 340-B + Case + Battery + Charger	8,6	1
43243	RP 340-B + Case + Battery + Charger + V 15 - 18 - 22 mm Jaws	14,1	1
43248	RP 340-B + Case + Battery + Charger + V 15 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws	14,1	1
43253	RP 340-B + Case + Battery + Charger + V 18 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws	14,1	1
43258	RP 340-B + Case + Battery + Charger + TH 16 - 18 - 20 mm Jaws	14,1	1
43263	RP 340-B + Case + Battery + Charger + TH 16 - 20 - 26 mm Jaws	14,1	1
43268	RP 340-B + Case + Battery + Charger + U 16 - 18 - 20 mm Jaws	14,1	1
43273	RP 340-B + Case + Battery + Charger + U 16 - 20 - 25 mm Jaws	14,1	1

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
56523	230 V Charger	0,70	1
43378	Plastic Carrying Case	4,68	1
56513	Battery, 18 V 2.5 Ah Li-Ion	0,49	1
61743	Set of 2x 18 V 2.5 Ah Advanced Lithium Batteries and 1 Charger (230 V)	2,30	1
56518	Battery, 18 V 5.0 Ah Li-Ion	0,72	1
43338*	230 V Power Adapter (5 m cable)	0,80	1

* Optional

(TOOL TIP) For optimal performance, be sure to charge batteries in temperatures above 50°F (10°C) and below 104°F (40°C).

PRESSING

Standard Corded 32 kN Press Tool

12 to 108 mm Capacity for Copper, Steel, Stainless Steel

10 to 75 mm Capacity for PEX, Multilayer



RP 340-C Kit



Standard Series Jaws for V
(Metallic) Systems
See page 10.8



Standard Jaws for U or TH systems

Model RP 340-C Corded Press Tool

New generation ultra compact 32 kN press tool, our lightest corded press tool ever. Service Interval only after 42.000 press cycles!

For the peace of mind a corded tool offers, choose the RP 340-C press tool with power adapter (5 m cable). With all of the same features, functionality and durability of the RP 340-B, the RP 340-C press tool is the workhorse of the job site. Weighing 23% less than the previous corded unit, RP 340-C is our lightest corded press tool ever. The corded power adapter of the RP 340-C can be easily removed and replaced (optionally) by a detachable 18 V Li-Ion Battery, offering the user all the advantages of both a corded AND battery-powered pressing tool.

Specifications:

- Capacity: 10 - 108 mm.
- Hydraulic Ram Output: 32 kN.
- Weight: 3,53 kg (incl. 230 V Power Adapter)
- Cable Length: 5 m
- Operating Temperature Range: 15°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C).
- Approximate Cycle Time: 4 seconds.
- LED-light for continued operations in no- or low-light environments.
- Extreme long service interval. Reminder at 40.000 / Shutdown at 42.000 pressing cycles.
- Standard Kit includes: RP 340 Press Tool, 230 V Power Adapter and Carrying Case.
- Compatible with Standard Series Press Jaws from RIDGID and other manufacturers.
- For use with Copper, Steel, Stainless Steel, PEX and Multilayer Tubing.

Model RP 340-C Corded Press Tool and Jaw Sets

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
43283	RP 340-C + Power Adapter + Case	8,20	1
43288	RP 340-C + Power Adapter + Case + V 15 - 18 - 22 mm Jaws	13,70	1
43293	RP 340-C + Power Adapter + Case + V 15 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws	13,70	1
43298	RP 340-C + Power Adapter + Case + V 18 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws	13,70	1
43303	RP 340-C + Power Adapter + Case + TH 16 - 18 - 20 mm Jaws	13,70	1
43308	RP 340-C + Power Adapter + Case + TH 16 - 20 - 26 mm Jaws	13,70	1
43313	RP 340-C + Power Adapter + Case + U 16 - 18 - 20 mm Jaws	13,70	1
43318	RP 340-C + Power Adapter + Case + U 16 - 20 - 25 mm Jaws	13,70	1

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
43378	Plastic Carrying Case	4,68	1
43338	230 V Power Adapter (5 m cable)	0,80	1
56513	Battery, 18 V 2.5 Ah Li-Ion	0,49	1
56518	Battery, 18 V 5.0 Ah Li-Ion	0,72	1
56523	230 V Charger	0,70	1



Inspecting and cleaning jaws regularly to remove material build-up near the jaw tips prevents the development of a burr on the fitting and the jaw from sticking to the fitting after pressing.

Standard Series Press Jaws

The Standard Series Pressing Jaws were designed in conjunction with the fitting manufacturer, ensuring compatibility. All RIDGID Standard Series pressing jaws are compatible with all RIDGID Standard Series Press Tools (RP 300, RP 300-B, RP 330-B, RP 330-C, RP 10-S, RP 340-B and RP 340-C).

Copper, Steel and Stainless Steel



Standard Jaws for V-systems

Standard Series V-Jaws

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
83096	V 12 mm Standard	1,70	1
86256	V 14 mm Standard	1,72	1
83106	V 15 mm Standard	1,72	1
86266	V 16 mm Standard	1,78	1
83116	V 18 mm Standard	1,78	1
83126	V 22 mm Standard	1,86	1
83136	V 28 mm Standard	1,92	1
83146	V 35 mm Standard	2,02	1
83156	V 42 mm Standard	2,98	1
83166	V 54 mm Standard	4,28	1

Standard Series V-Jaw Sets

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
34221	V 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws in Plastic Case	8,40	1
35381	V 12 - 15 - 22 - 28 mm Jaws in Plastic Case	8,40	1
55438	V 42 and 54 mm Jaw in Plastic Case	8,43	1

PEX / Multilayer Standard TH



Standard Jaws for TH-systems

Standard Series TH Jaws

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
86536	TH 14 mm Standard	1,70	1
86546	TH 16 mm Standard	1,72	1
86556	TH 18 mm Standard	1,78	1
86566	TH 20 mm Standard	1,86	1
65393	TH 25 mm Standard	2,30	1
86576	TH 26 mm Standard	1,92	1
86586	TH 32 mm Standard	2,02	1
86596	TH 32HE mm Standard*	2,98	1
65398	TH 40 mm Standard	2,08	1
65403	TH 50 mm Standard	3,37	1

* For Henco Systems

Standard Series TH-Jaws Set

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
35331	TH 16 - 18 - 20 - 26 mm Jaws in Plastic Case	8,40	1

PEX / Multilayer Standard U



Standard Jaws for U-systems

Standard Series U Jaws

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
86616	U 14 mm Standard	1,70	1
86626	U 16 mm Standard	1,72	1
86636	U 18 mm Standard	1,78	1
86646R	U 20 mm Standard	1,86	1
86656	U 25 mm Standard	1,92	1
86666	U 32 mm Standard	2,02	1
65408	U 40 mm Standard	2,13	1
65413	U 50 mm Standard	3,10	1

Standard Series U-Jaws Set

Catalog No.	Description	Weight (kg)	Std. Pack
35341R	U 16 - 18 - 20 - 25 mm Jaws in Carrying Case	8,40	1





Electrical tools

RIDGID® Electrical Tools blend innovation with efficiency to make quick work of cutting wire, crimping lugs and knockout punching boxes.

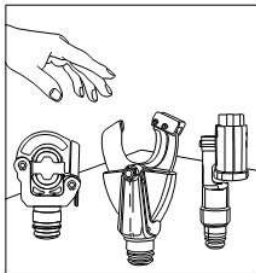
Type	No. of Models	Page
RE 60 Electrical Tool	1	11.2
Interchangeable Heads	4	11.4
RE 600 Electrical Tools		11.7
Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tools		
RE 130-M	1	11.8
RE 60-MLR	1	11.9
Manual Cable Cutters	8	11.10

ELECTRICAL

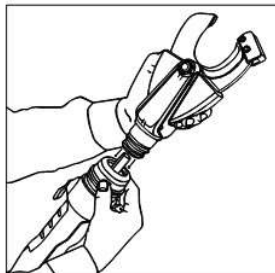
The RIDGID® Quickchange System™



How the RIDGID Quickchange System™ Works



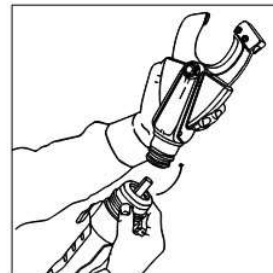
1. Select the appropriate interchangeable head for the job.



2. Pull back the collar. Insert the head until you hear a click confirming the connection.



3. Complete the job – cut, crimp or punch.



4. Remove the head by pulling the collar toward the base of the tool.

RE 60 Electrical 3-in-1 Tool



RE 60 is world's most versatile electrical tool, that features the innovative 3-in-1 QuickChange System™.

Our unique QuickChange System™, allows you to quickly and easily switch between interchangeable heads for cutting, crimping and punching. Now your most critical tasks can be accomplished with one innovative tool. No more back and forth to the truck, searching for different tools. Whether you're cutting wire, crimping lugs or punching boxes, the RE 60 helps you maximize your productivity and efficiency on the jobsite.

Specifications

- 60 kN hydraulic force output to cut cable up to 50 mm Diameter, crimp Cu/Al lugs up to 400 mm² and punch round holes up to 100,5 mm;
- Automatic ram retraction when cutting and crimping;
- Rubber overmolded grips for superior comfort and control;
- 360° head rotation;
- Bright white LED workspace illumination light;
- On/Off button for disabling tool when changing heads or transporting;
- Nylon straps for greater ease-of-use;
- Approximate Cycle Time: 5 seconds;
- Longest service interval in the industry: 32.000 cycles;
- Onboard diagnostics with built-in sensors and LED indicators for ensuring tool performance;
- Weight: 3.2 kg w/battery;
- Kit Includes: RE 60 Electrical Tool, 2x 18 V Advanced Lithium 2.5 Ah batteries, 230 V Fast Charger and blow-molded case; multiple head configurations available.

Catalog N°	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
43633	RE 60	RE 60 Tool Kit w/SC-60C Scissor Cutter, LR-60B Latching Round Crimp Head and PH-60C Swiv-L- Punch Head	29.8	13,5
43628	RE 60	RE 60 Tool Kit w/SC-60C Scissor Cutter Head and LR-60B Latching Round Crimp Head	25.8	11,7
43623	RE 60	RE 60 Tool Kit w/PH-60C Punch Head	21.4	9,5
43618	RE 60	RE 60 Tool Kit w/SC-60C Scissor Cutter Head	22.0	10
43613	RE 60	RE 60 Tool Kit w/LR-60B Latching Round Crimp Head	22.0	10
55328	RE 60	RE 60 Tool Kit w/4P-6 Dieless Crimp Head	25.8	11,7
55333	RE 60	RE 60 Tool Kit w/4P-6 Dieless Crimp Head and SC-60C Scissor Cutter Head	29.5	13,4
55338	RE 60	RE 60 Tool Kit w/4P-6 Dieless Crimp Head, SC-60C Scissor Cutter Head and PH-60C Swiv-L-Punch Head	32.8	14,9
52138	RE 60	RE 60 Case Only	11.2	5,1
47753	LR-60B	Latching Round Crimp Head Only	3.3	1,5
52078	PH-60C	Swiv-L-Punch™ Knockout Punch Head Only	4.6	2,1
47918	SC-60C Al/Cu	SC-60C Cutter Head Only with Copper/Aluminum Wire Blades	4.6	2,1
47923	—	Interchangeable Blades for Copper/Aluminum Cable	0.2	0,1
49408	SC-60C ACSR	SC-60C Cutter Head Only with ACSR Blades	4.6	2,1
47928	—	Interchangeable Blades for ACSR Cable	0.2	0,1
56513	—	18 V Advanced Lithium 2.5 Ah Battery	1.1	0,5
56518	—	18 V Advanced Lithium 5.0 Ah Battery	1.5	0,7
61743	—	Set of 2x 18 V 2.5 Ah Advanced Lithium Batteries and 1 Charger (230 V)	5.1	2,3
56523	—	230 V Advanced Lithium Battery Charger	1.5	0,7

Interchangeable Heads for RE 60



LR-60B LATCHING ROUND CRIMP HEAD

Crimp Head for holding round shape crimping dies within the capacity range. Features a slim and ergonomic latching system, allowing for work in tighter spaces.

Benefits

- Crimp lugs up to 300 mm² with the LR-60B
- Slim, ergonomic latching system allows tool to access tighter spaces
- 360° head rotation increases maneuverability
- Combine with other heads in the RIDGID® QuickChange System™ to maximize efficiency and productivity on the job site
- LR-60B holds round shape dies within the capacity range

Specifications

- Crimp up to 300 mm² copper and aluminium lugs
- Interchangeable crimp heads are compatible with RE 60 Electrical Tool featuring the QuickChange System™
- Approximate Crimping Time: 5 seconds
- Weight Crimping Heads: 1,5 kg
- Offering: LR-60B Latching Round Head available in a RE 60 Tool Kit and can also be purchased separately.

Catalog N°	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
47753	LR-60B	Latching Round Crimp Head Only	3.3	1.5

Crimping Dies for LR-60B Crimp Head

Round Crimping Dies for crimping DIN type copper lugs and connectors

Round Crimping Dies for crimping Standard/Klauke type copper tubular lugs and connectors

Round Crimping Dies for crimping DIN type aluminium lugs and connectors

Catalog N°	Cross Section mm ²
44173	6
44178	10
44183	16
44188	25
44193	35
44198	50
44203	70
44208	95
44213	120
44218	150
44223	185
44228	240
44233	300

54723 - Die Set Cu DIN: 6-300 mm²
(13 dies)

Catalog N°	Cross Section mm ²
47933	6
47938	10
47943	16
47948	25
47953	35
47958	50
47963	70
47968	95
47973	120
47978	150
47983	185
47988	240
47993	300

54303R - Die Set Cu STD (13 dies)

Catalog N°	Cross Section mm ²
44243	16-25
44248	35
44253	50
44258	70
44263	95-120
44268	150
44273	185
44278	240

Interchangeable Heads for RE 60



4P-6 4PIN™ DIELESS CRIMP HEAD

4P-6 4PIN™ Die-less Crimp Head for crimping lugs without crimping dies.

Benefits

- Crimps up to 400 mm² standard copper lugs without crimping dies
- One Crimp Head without dies for all common standard Cu lug sizes; no hassle of changing crimping dies, faster operations.
- Slim, ergonomic latching system allows tool to access tighter spaces.
- 360° head rotation increases maneuverability.
- Combine with other heads in the RIDGID QuickChange System to maximize efficiency and productivity on the job site.

Specifications

- Crimps 10 mm² to 400 mm² standard copper lugs.
- Interchangeable head is compatible with 60 kN RE 60 Electrical Tool featuring the RIDGID QuickChange System.
- Approximate Crimp Time: 5 seconds.
- Weight: 2,6 kgs.
- Includes 4P-6 4PIN Dieless Crimp Head and instruction sheet; available as standalone head or in an RE 60 Tool Kit.

Catalog N°	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
52283	4P-6	4PIN Dieless Crimp Head	5.7	2,6



SC-60C SCISSOR CUTTER HEAD

Made from high-strength steel, the SC-60C is designed to easily cut up to 50 mm copper & aluminium building and fine stranded copper wire. A separate SC-60C Cutting Head with interchangeable blades is available for cutting up to 30 mm diameter ACSR cable. The SC-60C comes standard with a blade set for copper and aluminium building wire.

Benefits

- Interchangeable heads and blades for cutting up to 50 mm diameter copper/aluminium standard building wire and copper fine stranded wire or up to 30 mm diameter ACSR cable.
- 360° head rotation enables maneuverability in tight spaces.
- Combine with other heads in the QuickChange system to maximize efficiency and productivity on the job site.

Specifications

- Max. cutting capacity copper/aluminium building wire & fine stranded copper wire: 50 mm (incl. cable insulation) 4 × 120 mm² copper and aluminum wire.
- Max. cutting capacity ACSR cable: 30 mm.
- Interchangeable head is compatible with 60 kN RIDGID® electrical tools featuring the QuickChange system.
- Made from a high-strength steel alloy to increase durability and lifespan of scissor cutter head.
- Approximate Cut Time: 5 seconds.



Replacement Blades for SC-60C

Catalog N°	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
47918	SC-60C	SC-60C Cutter Head with Copper/Aluminum Wire Blades	4.7	2,1
49408	SC-60C	SC-60C Cutter Head with ACSR Blades	4.7	2,1
47923	—	SC-60C Replacement Blades for Cu/Al Wire	1.1	0,5
47928	—	SC-60C Replacement Blades for ACSR	1.1	0,5

Interchangeable Heads for RE 60



Standalone
Hole Punch & Die

PH60-C SWIV-L KNOCKOUT PUNCH HEAD

Designed for use with RIDGID® and other commercially available punch dies, the new 360° swiveling Punch Head is ideal for punching round, square and rectangular holes in ST37 steel plates up to 3 mm and stainless steel plates up to 2 mm.

Benefits

- Effortlessly punch up to 100,5 mm holes without burdensome ratcheting or pumping.
- Compatible with knockout punch dies from RIDGID and other manufacturers.
- Head can be rotated to virtually any orientation to access tight spaces.
- Combine with other heads in the RIDGID QuickChange System to maximize efficiency and productivity on the job site.

Specifications

- Capacity: 63,5 mm round holes in max. 3 mm ST37 steel; > 63,5 mm up to 100,5 mm: max. 2,65 mm ST37 steel; up to 63,5 mm round holes in max. 2 mm stainless steel plates (with commercially available dies for stainless steel).
- Interchangeable head is compatible with 60 kN RIDGID Electrical Tools featuring the RIDGID QuickChange System.
- Punch head swivels 360° and rotates 360° in the RIDGID QuickChange System.
- Approximate Punch Time: 5 seconds.
- Weight: 2.1 kg.
- Available as stand-alone head or in a RE 60 Tool Kit.

Catalog N°	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
52078	PH-60C	Swiv-L Knockout Punch Head Only	4,6	2,1
44098	-	9,5 mm Draw Bolt required for ST16/20/PG13/PG16/ST25 punches	-	0,10
44103	-	19 mm Draw Bolt required for ST32/40/50/63 punches	-	0,24
44108	-	Set of Spacers required for all Hole Punch sizes	-	0,29

Standalone Hole Punch & Die

Catalog N°	Hole Punches for Punching Round Holes through max. 3 mm ST37 steel plates
44058	Hole Punch ST16 (16,2 mm)
44063	Hole Punch ST20/PG13 (20,4 mm)
44068	Hole Punch ST25 (25,4 mm)
44073	Hole Punch ST32 (32,5 mm)
44078	Hole Punch ST40 (40,5 mm)
44083	Hole Punch ST50 (50,5 mm)
44088	Hole Punch ST63 (63,5 mm)
44093	Hole Punch PG16 (22,5 mm)

- Hole Punches up to 25,4 mm require the use of 9,5 mm draw bolt (44098) and 1x Spacer No. 4 included in the Set of Spacers (44108).
- Hole Punches larger than 25,4 mm require the use of 19 mm draw bolt (44103) and Spacer No. 1 and 2 included in the Set of Spacers (44108).

Hole Punch Set

Catalog N°	Hole Punch-Set featuring ST16/20/25/32/40 Hole Punches and Dies
44113	Hole Punch-set

RE 600 Electrical Tools

Key features

- Head remains attached to tool for maximum efficiency when performing only one task.
- Optimized for length and weight.
- 360° Head Rotation for more flexibility in confined spaces.

Specifications

- 60 kN (6-ton) hydraulic force output.
- Approximate cycle time: 5 seconds.
- Temperature range: -10°C to 50°C.
- Power: RIDGID® 18 V Advanced Lithium Battery platform.
- All tools come with two batteries, charger and carrying case.



RE 600 SC CU/AL

Designed for cutting up to 50 mm dia. copper/aluminum building wire and 50 mm dia. fine stranded copper wire.

Catalog N°	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
57638	RE 600 SC CU/AL Cutting Tool	10.4	4,7



RE 600 SC ACSR

Designed for cutting up to 30 mm diameter ACSR.

Catalog N°	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
57608	RE 600 SC ACSR Cutting Tool	10.4	4,7



RE 600 RDH

- Designed for crimping lugs and connectors up to 300 mm².
- Features a slim latching round crimp head for holding 60 kN round crimp dies.
- Compatible with 60 kN dies from RIDGID and other manufacturers.
- See page 11.4 (Crimping Dies For LR-60B Crimp Head) for a full list of available RIDGID 60 kN crimping dies.

Catalog N°	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
57578	RE 600 RDH Crimp Tool	9.2	4,2



RE 600 4PI

Designed for 4-point indent crimping of standard copper lugs from 10 to 400 mm² without the use of crimping dies.

Catalog N°	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
57668	RE 600 4PI Crimp Tool	10.4	4,7

Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tools



RE 130-M Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tool

The world's lightest and easiest-to-use 130 kN Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tool with C-Frame

Benefits

- WORLD'S LIGHTEST 130 kN TOOL* – Very easy to use & carry
- LOW HANDLE FORCE – Less hand strain & operator fatigue
- EXCLUSIVE HEAD STAND – Easy one-man operation
- RIDGID® RapidAdvance System™ – Quickly engage the lug in just 2 pumps!
- DIE SLOT DECALS – Quick die identification & retrieval

** Among C-Frame Style Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tools with 400mm² CU capacity.*

Specifications

- 130 kN hydraulic force output and 42 mm stroke to easily accommodate large size lugs and connectors (up to 400 mm² Cu).
- RIDGID® RapidAdvance System™ quickly engages the lug in just 2 pumps to minimize unnecessary pumping.
- Built-in Pressure Relief-valve which signals when the maximum force is reached and crimping is complete.
- Manual ram retraction when the crimp is complete or in case of need.
- 330° head rotation for better access in tight spaces.
- Rubber grips for superior comfort and control.
- Length: 557 mm; Weight: 5.3 kg.
- Capacity: Max. 400 mm² Cu; Max. 240 mm² Al.

**48378 kit contains: RE 130-M Tool; Head Stand; RIDGID Die Slots Decals; Blow Molded Case; Operator's manual*



Catalog N°	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
48378	RE 130-M	RE 130-M + Case (no dies)	25.3	11.5	1
48968	—	Case	12.7	5.80	1
48988	—	Head Stand	0.6	0.30	1
51698	RE 130-M	Kit, RE 130-M + RD CU DIN die set (up to 300 mm)	32.1	14.6	1
51708	RE 130-M	Kit, RE 130-M + RD CU STD die set (up to 400 mm)	32.8	14.9	1

130 kN Round Dies for crimping Copper DIN lugs

Cat. N°	Description
51518	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 10 mm² - CU
51523	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 16 mm² - CU
51528R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 25 mm² - CU
51533R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 35 mm² - CU
51538R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 50 mm² - CU
51543R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 70 mm² - CU
51553R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 120 mm² - CU
51558R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 150 mm² - CU
51563R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 185 mm² - CU
51568R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 240 mm² - CU
51573R	Round Hex Crimp Die DIN 300 mm² - CU

130 kN Round Dies for crimping copper standard / Klauke lugs

Cat. N°	Description
51453R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 10 mm² - CU
51458R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 16 mm² - CU
51463R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 25 mm² - CU
51468R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 35 mm² - CU
51473R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 50 mm² - CU
51478R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 70 mm² - CU
51483R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 95 mm² - CU
51488R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 120 mm² - CU
51493R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 150 mm² - CU
51498R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 185 mm² - CU
51503R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 240 mm² - CU
51508R	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 300 mm² - CU
51513	Round Hex Crimp Die Standard 400 mm² - CU

Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tools



RE 60-MLR Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tool

Easy & Effortless Crimping Up to 300 mm²

Benefits

- FULL FLEXIBILITY & ACCESSIBILITY – Small crimp head and 330° head rotation
- MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY – RIDGID RapidAdvance System™ - one pump to engage the lug
- EASY ONE-MAN OPERATION – Light-weight compact 60 kN crimping tool, only 2.8 kg
- EXTREME LOW HANDLE FORCE – Effortless crimping up to 300 mm²

Features and benefits

- 60 kN Hydraulic force output and 18 mm stroke to easily accommodate lugs and connectors up to 300 mm² (Cu) and 240 mm² (Al).
- RIDGID® RapidAdvance System™ quickly engages the lug in just one pump to minimize unnecessary pumping.
- Built-in pressure relief-valve which signals when the maximum force is reached and crimping is complete.
- Manual ram retraction when the crimp is complete or in case of need.
- 330° Head rotation with small latching crimp head for maximum flexibility and easy access in tight spaces.
- Rubber grips for superior comfort and control.
- Best-in-class size (length) of 425 mm and weight: 2,8 kg.
- Die slot marking decals in the case for faster crimping die identification and retrieval.

**Kit includes: RE 60-MLR tool; RIDGID die slots decals; blow molded case.*



Catalog N°	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack
			lb.	kg	
53118	RE 60-MLR	RE 60-MLR + Case (no dies)	-	7,40	1
53123	RE 60-MLR	Kit, Cu STD dies (incl. 11× dies, 16-300 mm ²)	-	8,80	1
53128	RE 60-MLR	Kit, Cu DIN dies (incl. 11× dies, 16-300 mm ²)	-	8,80	1
53133	RE 60-MLR	Kit, Al DIN dies (incl. 8× dies, 16-240 mm ²)	-	7,60	1
53283	-	Case	-	4,40	1

Crimping Dies

Round Crimping Dies for crimping DIN type copper lugs and connectors

Round Crimping Dies for crimping standard/Klauke copper tubular lugs and connectors

Round Crimping Dies for crimping DIN type aluminium lugs and connectors

Catalog N°	Cross Section mm ²
44173	6
44178	10
44183	16
44188	25
44193	35
44198	50
44203	70
44208	95
44213	120
44218	150
44223	185
44228	240
44233	300

54723 - Die Set DIN Cu: 6-300 mm² (13 dies)

Catalog N°	Cross Section mm ²
47933	6
47938	10
47943	16
47948	25
47953	35
47958	50
47963	70
47968	95
47973	120
47978	150
47983	185
47988	240
47993	300

54303R - Die Set STD Cu (13 dies)

Catalog N°	Cross Section mm ²
44243	16-25
44248	35
44253	50
44258	70
44263	95-120
44268	150
44273	185
44278	240

Manual Cable Cutters



Manual Ratchet Action Cutters

Benefits

- Light-weight & compact design for ergonomic use.
- Special curved and surface-grinded blades made of high-coated steel for extended durability and blade lifetime.
- Robust design with impact resistant coated and hardened handles for Heavy-Duty use.

Specifications

- Easy and fatigue-proof cutting thanks to the special & durable Ratchet Mechanism.
- Long Ergonomic Handles (RC-70) provide easier cuts on large size cables.
- One-handed effortless cutting of cable with the RC-40 and RC-55.
- Safe and convenient use thanks to the special Release feature allowing blades to be released any time during cutting.
- Safer use thanks to the lock/unlock mechanism.
- Special ergonomic soft-grip handles for comfortable use.
- Special design cutter blades with the longest lifetime.
- NEW: The models RC-336 and RC-556 are specifically designed for easy and fast cutting of ACSR-cable up to 18 mm OD.



Model No.	RC-40	RC-55	RC-70	RC-336	RC-556
Cat. No.	54288	54293	54298	59273	59278
Conductor Material	Copper and Aluminium			ACSR	
Max. Cable Capacity (w/ insulation)	40 mm	55 mm	70 mm	13 mm	18 mm
Weight	0,7 kg	1,5 kg	2,9 kg	0,8 kg	1,7 kg
Length	240 mm	310 mm	550 mm	240 mm	310 mm
Cable Type	Class 2 Stranded Conductor and Class 5 Flexible Conductor to DIN VDE 57295			ACSR	

Manual Cable Cutters



Manual Leverage Cutters

Benefits

- Light-weight & compact design for ergonomic use.
- Special curved and surface-grinded blades made of high-coated steel for extended durability and blade lifetime.
- Robust design with impact resistant coated and hardened handles for Heavy-Duty use.

Specifications

- Longer Handles for more leverage and fatigue-proof cable cutting.
- Special ergonomic handle grips for more comfortable use.
- Designed for Heavy-Duty use with impact resistant handles.
- Durable and long-lasting cutter blades designed for the toughest cutting jobs



Model No.	MC-20	MC-30	MC-50
Cat. No.	54273	54278	54283
Conductor Material	Copper and Aluminium		
Max. Cable Capacity (w/ insulation) in mm ² & dia.	120 mm ² & 20 mm	250 mm ² & 31 mm	500 mm ² & 50 mm
Weight	0,7 kg	1,4 kg	3,0 kg
Length	360 mm	525 mm	770 mm
Cable Type	Class 2 Stranded Conductor and Class 5 Flexible Conductor to DIN VDE 57295		



DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

Diagnostics, Inspection & Locating

RIDGID® diagnostics offer products that set the standard in ruggedness and durability with the technology needed to finish a job. These products include:

- RIDGID SeeSnake® video inspection systems that are the standard for reliability and maneuverability.
- The NaviTrack Scout® locators that are the easiest to learn and use. Ideal for locating sondes.
- RIDGID handheld inspection cameras that diagnose and solve problems in tight spaces.
- RIDGID handheld diagnostic equipment that provides simple, quick and accurate readings.



Drain & Sewer Video Inspection	Pipe Diameter in. (mm)	Cable Length ft. (m)	Page No.
Index/Selection	-	-	12.5-12.6
SeeSnake Standard	2-12 (50-300)	200/325 (61/99)	12.7
SeeSnake Mini	1½-8 (40-200)	200 (61)	12.8
SeeSnake Compact M40	1½-8 (40-200)	125 (40)	12.9
SeeSnake Compact C40	1½-6 (40-150)	125 (40)	12.10
SeeSnake Compact2	1½-6 (40-150)	100 (30)	12.11
SeeSnake Max rM200	1½-8 (40-200)	165/200 (50/61)	12.12
SeeSnake microReel™	1½ to 4/5 (40-110/125*)	100 (30)	12.13
SeeSnake microDrain™	1¼ to 3/4 (32-75/110*)	65 (20)	12.14
SeeSnake nanoReel™	1-2 (25-50)	85 (25)	12.15
Monitors & Recorders	-	-	12.16-12.18
HQ Software Platforms	-	-	12.19

*Smaller capacity is valid when used with a micro CA-350(x), the larger capacity when used with a SeeSnake monitor.

Handheld Video Inspection	Cable Length m (ft.)	Camera Diameter mm (in.)	Page No.
micro CA-25	0,90 (3)	17 (0.7)	12.21
micro CA-150	0,9-9 (3-30)	17 (0.7)	12.22
micro CA-350	0,9-9 (3-30)	17 (0.7)	12.23
micro CA-350x	0,9-9 (3-30)	17 (0.7)	12.24

Handheld Diagnostics	Page No.
micro IR-200 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer	12.26
micro LM-100 Laser Distance Meter	12.27
micro LM-400 Advanced Laser Distance Meter	12.28
micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector	12.29
micro DM-100 Digital Multimeter	12.30
micro CM-100 Digital Clamp Meter	12.31
micro HM-100 Temperature Humidity Meter	12.32
micro CL-100 Self-Leveling Cross-Line Laser	12.33

Locating	Page No.
Index/Selection	12.34-12.35

Utility Locating	No. of Frequencies			Page No.
	Passive	Line Trace	Sonde	
SeekTech® SR-20	5	4	7	12.36
SeekTech® SR-24				12.37
SeekTech® SR-60	5	8	7	12.39
A-Frame Fault Locator				12.40
MR-10 Magnetic Locator				12.41

Plumbing Locating	No. of Frequencies			Page No.
	Passive	Line Trace	Sonde	
NaviTrack Scout®	1	3	4	12.42

Transmitters	Page No.
	12.43-12.45

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

RIDGID® tools are profit machines. Each one gives you the easy-to-use features needed to get the job done right and quickly to increase job profitability. You can depend on the high quality they provide for long service life to optimize your investment. You can also depend on RIDGID to offer a wide selection of complementary choices and options to help your business attract new customers and keep old ones to grow your business volume.

From our popular line of SeeSnake® video inspection systems and digital visualization tools, SeekTech® and NaviTrack® utility and plumbing locators, and handheld diagnostic tools – we offer the tools to help you increase revenues. See it for yourself.



See It

Video Inspection Equipment

No matter what you need to see into, around or behind, there is a RIDGID inspection system available. With a wide selection of cameras, push cables, reels and monitors, there is a system that meets your needs. Each one is easy to use and durable – traits that you have come to expect from RIDGID.

See More Starting on Page 12.7

Record & Share It

Digital Recording, Storing and Sharing

Recording and sharing inspection videos to streamline record keeping, communication with customers and collaboration has never been easier. Now you can view, store and share inspection videos on USB, on a laptop or stream them directly via the HQx Live app on smartphone or tablet. More ways that RIDGID helps increase profitability, professionalism and efficiency.

See More Starting on Page 12.16

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING



Manage It

Hardware and Software Digital Tools

Whether you directly follow and edit the inspection on your connected RIDGID SeeSnake monitor, via a tablet or smartphone through the HQx App or export it to USB to manage everything later in the powerful and full-function SeeSnake HQ inspection software. All options are available to increase your productivity and profitability.

See More Starting on Page 12.19

Diagnose It

Handheld Measurement Tools

You can depend on RIDGID® diagnostic tools to provide the features and ease-of-use you need to speed a variety of measurement jobs. Each one includes easy-to-read LCD backlit displays that are designed to be easily seen indoors and outdoors.

See More Starting on Page 12.21

Find It

Locating Equipment

A full line of RIDGID locators and transmitters are available to meet your needs for fast and accurate identification of buried electric, cable, water, gas, oil, telecom, drain and sewer utilities. Each one is easy to use, offers the flexibility to meet various needs and is an ideal complement to RIDGID video inspection equipment.

See More Starting on Page 12.34

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

SEESNAKE® TRUSENSE™ TECHNOLOGY

True Data Enabled Inspection Cameras



HDR



PROVIDES SUPERIOR CLARITY
AND DETAILS

SeeSnake TruSense™



CONSTANT INNOVATION THROUGH
FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES

TiltSense™



DISPLAYS THE CAMERA'S
IN-PIPE PITCH

The Difference Is In The Details

Introducing SeeSnake® cameras with TruSense™ technology that bring powerful data capability to plumbing diagnostics.

- TWO-WAY data communication link between the Camera and SeeSnake CSx series Wi-Fi enabled Monitors.
- High Dynamic Range (HDR) image sensor offers bright, clear in-pipe imaging in difficult lighting conditions.
- TILTSENSE™ displays the camera's pitch in a pipe on a connected CSx series monitor.
- SELF-LEVELING camera head to keep the image upright.
- Rugged, High-Intensity LEDs for exceptional viewing and long life.
- Powerful FLEXMITTER® SONDE has long range and preserves the camera's ability to make turns.
- A set of included PIPE GUIDES center the camera for better in-pipe imaging.

- The High Dynamic Range (HDR) image sensor can be toggled on/off on SeeSnake CSx monitors.

- HDR provides a better ratio on black, creating more contrast.

- The TiltSense icon on the CSx monitor changes color based on negative pitches (brown) and positive pitches (blue).

- Leverage the full potential of your TruSense™ enabled Reel and combine with a SeeSnake CSx monitor.



NON-HDR IMAGE



HDR IMAGE & TiltSense™

Selection Overview

SeeSnake® Reel and Camera Selection

For inspecting lines 1" to 12" (25 mm to 300 mm) in diameter, there is no better choice than a SeeSnake cable reel and camera system. Each one offers ease-of-use, application-matched features and unmatched durability and longevity.

	POWERED WITH TRUSENSE TECHNOLOGY				SeeSnake Compact2	SeeSnake Max rM200	SeeSnake microReel™ L100/L100C	SeeSnake microDrain™ D65S	SeeSnake nanoReel™ N85S
	SeeSnake Standard	SeeSnake Mini	SeeSnake Compact M40	SeeSnake Compact C40					
									
Applications	63583 or 63603 Expanding Industrial Lines	63628 Expanding Industrial Lines	63673 Expanding Main Drain Lines	63668 Expanding Main Drain Lines	48098 Main Drain Lines	42353 or 47533 Industrial	35138, 35148, 35213 or 35218 Lateral Drain Lines	37513 or 37518 Toilets / Sinks / Lines	40013 or 40003 HVAC/Utilities
PAGE NUMBER	12.7	12.8	12.9	12.10	12.11	12.12	12.13	12.14	12.15
Line Capacity	2" - 12" 50 - 300 mm	1½" - 8" 40 - 200 mm	1½" - 8" 40 - 200 mm	1½" - 6" 40 - 150 mm	1½" - 6" 40 - 150 mm	1½" - 8" 40 - 200 mm	1½" - 4" / 5" 40 - 110 / 125 mm*	1½" - 3" / 4" 32 - 75 / 110 mm*	1" - 2" 25 - 50 mm
Maximum Run	200' / 61 m or 325' / 99 m	200' / 61 m	131' / 40 m	131' / 40 m	100' / 30 m	165' / 50 m 200' / 61 m	100' / 30 m	65' / 20 m	85' / 25 m
Sonde Transmitter	512 Hz	512 Hz	512 Hz	512 Hz	512 Hz	512 Hz	512 Hz	512 Hz	512 Hz
Distance Measurement	Built-In 2-way Data Counter	Built-In 2-way Data Counter	Built-In 2-way Data Counter	Built-In 2-way Data Counter	Built-In Counter	Built-In Counter	Optional	—	—
Inclinometer (TiltSense)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
HDR Image Quality	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
MECHANICAL									
Weight (Excl Monitor)	53 lbs / 19.5 kg	24.5 lbs / 11.1 kg (reel)	22 lbs / 9.8 kg (reel)	17.2 lbs / 7.8 kg (reel)	16.6 lbs / 7.5 kg (reel)	34 lbs / 15.4 kg (reel)	10.3 lbs / 4.7 kg	9.8 lbs / 4.4 kg	9.5 lb / 4.1 kg
Reel Frame Diameter	32" / 81 cm	20" / 51 cm	14" / 35.6 cm	14" / 35.6 cm	14" / 35.6 cm	20" / 51 cm	12.75" / 32 cm	12.75" / 32 cm	12.75" / 32 cm
Camera Diameter	1.365" / 35 mm Self-Leveling	1.18" / 30 mm Self-Leveling	1" / 25 mm Self-Leveling	1" / 25 mm Self-Leveling	1" / 25 mm Self-Leveling	1" / 25 mm Self-Leveling	.98" / 25 mm Fixed	.87" / 22 mm Fixed	.61" / 15.5 mm Fixed
Camera Length	1.68" / 42 mm	1.68" / 42 mm	1.25" / 32 mm	1.25" / 32 mm	1.25" / 32 mm	1.25" / 32 mm	1.17" / 37 mm	1" / 26 mm	.88" / 22.5 mm
Push Cable Diameter	.44" / 11 mm	.31" / 8 mm	.26" / 6.6 mm	.26" / 6.6 mm	.26" / 6.6 mm	.30" / 7.5 mm	.26" / 6.6 mm	.33" / 8.3 mm	.25" / 6.3 mm
ENVIRONMENTAL									
Operating Temperature	32° to 104°F (0° to 40°C)	32° to 104°F (0° to 40°C)	14° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C)	14° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C)	14° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C)	-40° to 130°F (-40° to 55°C)	32° to 115°F (0° to 46°C)	32° to 115°F (0° to 46°C)	32° to 115°F (0° to 46°C)
Waterproof Depth	330' / 100 m	330' / 100 m	330' / 100 m	330' / 100 m	330' / 100 m	330' / 100 m	330' / 100 m	330' / 100 m	330' / 100 m
Video Resolution	640(H) x 480(V)	640(H) x 480(V)	640(H) x 480(V)	640(H) x 480(V)	768(H) x 576(V)	768(H) x 576(V)	768(H) x 576(V)	768(H) x 576(V)	768(H) x 576(V)

* Smaller capacity is valid when used with a micro CA-350(x) the larger capacity when used with a SeeSnake monitor.

Monitoring and Recording Selection

Innovation describes the line of RIDGID® monitors and recorders. The CS65XR digital reporting monitor, for example, features a sunlight readable display and large internal hard drive in a very compact package. Or, there's the micro CA-350 inspection camera. It is a full-function monitor and recording tool for SeeSnake microDrain and microReel reels, yet it can be used with a cable-mounted camera to inspect areas as small as 1" (25 mm).

	CS6x VERSA	CS12x	CS65XR	micro CA-350 Camera	micro CA-350x Camera
					
PAGE NUMBER	64943 or 65163 12.16	57283 or 57293 12.17	68768 or 69958 12.18	55903 12.23	63888 12.24
Recording Capability	Digital Video / Images	Digital Video / Images	Digital Video / Images	Digital Video / Images	Digital Video / Images
Screen Size	5.7" Color	12.1" Color	6.4" Color	3.5" Color	3.5" Color
Screen Type	Color LCD	Color LCD	Color LCD	Color TFT	Color TFT
Battery	18 V LI / AC Adapter	18 V LI / AC Adapter	18 V LI / AC Adapter	12 V LI / AC Adapter	12 V LI / AC Adapter
Battery Runtime	2.5 to 3 hrs	4.5 hrs (2 batteries)	2.5 to 3 hrs	4 hrs	4 hrs
Integrated Line Trace	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Sonde Control 512Hz	Push Button	Push Button	Push Button	Yes	Yes
Lighting Controls	10 Level Digital	10 Level Digital	10 Level Digital	Digital	Digital
Operating Temperature	14°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C)	14°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C)	14°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C)	32°F to 113°F (0°C to 45°C)	32°F to 113°F (0°C to 45°C)
Storage Temperature	-4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C)	-4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C)	-4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C)	-4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C)	-4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C)
Resolution	640 x 480, VGA	1024 x 768, XGA	1024 x 768, XGA	320 x 240	320 x 240
Connectivity	Wi-Fi, Bluetooth	Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, GPS	Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, GPS	-	Wi-Fi, Bluetooth
Storage / Data Transfer	1x USB	2x USB	128 GB SSD Internal Drive, 2x USB	235 MB, 1x SD	235 MB, 1x SD

* Recording accessory available. See page 12.25.

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

BUILD YOUR OWN INSPECTION SYSTEM

SELECT YOUR REEL

POWERED WITH TRUSENSE TECHNOLOGY								
STANDARD LINES 2"-12" (50-300 MM) 200' (61 M) OR 325' (99 M) LENGTH	MINI LINES 1½"-8" (40-200 MM) 200' (61 M) LENGTH	COMPACT M40 LINES 1½"-8" (40-200 MM) 131' (40 M) LENGTH	COMPACT C40 LINES 1½"-6" (40-150 MM) 131' (40 M) LENGTH	COMPACT2 LINES 1½"-6" (40-150 MM) 100' (30 M) LENGTH	MAX RM200 LINES 1½"-8" (40-200 MM) 165' (50 M) OR 200' (61 M) LENGTH	MICROREEL LINES 1½"-4" / 5" (40-110 / 125 MM) 100' (30 M) LENGTH	MICRODRAIN LINES 1¼"-3" / 4" (32 - 75 / 110 MM) 65' (20 M) LENGTH	NANOREEL LINES 1"-2" (25-50 MM) 85' (25 M) LENGTH
63603, 200' (61 m), Self-Leveling, Color Reel, with TruSense™ 63583, 325' (99 m), Self-Leveling, Color Reel, with TruSense™	63628, 200' (61 m), Self-Leveling, Color Reel, with TruSense™	63673, 131' (40 m), M40 Self-Leveling Color Reel, with TruSense™	63668, 131' (40 m), C40 Self-Leveling Color Reel, with TruSense™	48098, 100' (30 m), Self-Leveling, Color Reel	42353, rM200A, 200' (61 m), Self-Leveling, Color Reel 47533, rM200B, 165' (50 m), Self-Leveling, Color Reel	L100 Reel with Sonde 35138, for SeeSnake 35148, for micro CA-350(x) L100C Reel with Sonde & Counter 35213, for SeeSnake 35218, for micro CA-350(x)	D65S (65' / 20 m) Reel with Sonde 37513, for SeeSnake 37518, for micro CA-350(x)	N85S (85' / 25 m) Reel with Sonde 40013, for SeeSnake 40003, for micro CA-350(x)
								

* Check the dedicated product pages for full specifications

PICK YOUR DIGITAL MONITOR OR RECORDING ACCESSORY

CS6X VERSA, WI-FI, 5.7" LCD, DIGITAL, DIRECT-TO-USB RECORDING, USB TRANSFER, VIDEO IMAGES	CS12X, WI-FI, 12.1" LCD, DIGITAL, 2x USB DRIVES, VIDEO IMAGES	CS65XR, WI-FI, 6.4" LCD, DIGITAL, 2x USB DRIVES, 128 GB SSD INTERNAL HARD DRIVE, VIDEO IMAGES, REPORTING	MICRO CA-350, 3.5" COLOR TFT, 12 V LI BATTERY	MICRO CA-350X, WI-FI, 3.5" COLOR TFT, 12 V LI BATTERY
65163 (230 V) with 1 Battery and 1 Charger	57293 (230 V) with 2 Batteries and 1 Charger	69958 (230 V) with 1 Battery and 1 Charger	55903 micro CA-350 with 1 Battery and 1 Charger	63888 micro CA-350x with 1 Battery and 1 Charger
				

CHOOSE YOUR LOCATOR

UTILITY LOCATING			PLUMBING LOCATING	
SEEKTECH® SR-60	SEEKTECH® SR-24	SEEKTECH® SR-20	A-FRAME FAULT LOCATOR	NAVITRACK® SCOUT
30123	46393	21943	56613	19243
				

(TOOLTIP) RIDGID® Diagnostics & Inspection Equipment – Did you know that with our connected monitors, the enhanced connectivity features (Wi-Fi and Bluetooth) allow you to live stream your inspections to a Tablet or Smartphone (iOs or Android)? Ideal to share real-time, on-the-spot data with your customers.

Visit RIDGID.com for more information.

RIDGID

RIDGID® SeeSnake® Standard With TruSense™

NEW



TruSense™



Set of 35 mm Pipe Guides included
with SeeSnake Standard reel

2" to 12" (50 - 300 mm) Lines, up to 325' (99 m).

The Standard has the stiffest push cable and is available in lengths up to 325' (99 m) – making it perfect for long runs, particularly in larger pipes with fewer turns.

- The SeeSnake Standard camera reel offers unmatched reliability and performance in a ruggedized package.
- Now available with TruSense™ technology.
- Rugged, high-intensity LEDs for exceptional viewing and long life.
- Self-leveling camera head keeps the image upright.
- Powerful Flexmitter® sonde has long range and preserves the camera's ability to make turns.
- High Dynamic Range (HDR) image sensor offers bright, clear in-pipe imaging in difficult lighting conditions.
- TiltSense displays the camera's pitch in a pipe on a connected SeeSnake CSx series monitor.

Specifications

- Camera Head: 35 mm TruSense™ Self-Leveling.
- Light Source: High-Intensity LED.
- Push Cable Length: 61 m (200') / 99 m (325').
- Push Cable Diameter: 11.2 mm (0.44").
- Push Cable Minimum Bend Radius: 114 mm (4.5").
- Line Capacity: 50 to 300 mm (2" to 12").
- 512 Hz Sonde: High-power Flexmitter.
- Dimensions (L × W × H): 635 × 356 × 432 mm (25" × 14" × 17").
- Weight (kg / lb): 19 kg (42 lb) / 24 kg (54 lb).
- Operating Temperature: -10°C to 50°C.
- Storage Temperature: -10°C to 70°C.
- Ingress Protection (without Monitor): IPx5.

Catalog No.	Description	Voltage (V)	Weight	
			lb.	kg
63583	SeeSnake Standard 325' (99 m) 35 mm SL TruSense	230	65	29.5
63603	SeeSnake Standard 200' (61 m) 35 mm SL TruSense	230	55	25.0

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
64497	75 mm Star Guide, 35 mm Camera, Pkg of 20	0.77	0.35
97852	85 mm Pipe Guide, 35 mm Camera, Pkg of 10	0.77	0.35
64502	150 mm Pipe Guide, 35 mm Camera, Pkg of 10	0.66	0.30
97832	75 mm Roller Dolly, up to 6" Pipe	0.33	0.15
17563	Spanner Wrench, 35 mm	0.04	0.02
93387	Guide Hoop, 35 mm Camera, Pkg of 4	0.5	0.23

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description
63833	Head, TruSense 35 mm Self-Leveling
63838	Head, TruSense 35 mm, Fixed
64607	200' (61 m) SeeSnake Standard Push Cable Assembly
64612	325' (99 m) SeeSnake Standard Push Cable Assembly

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

RIDGID® SeeSnake® Mini With TruSense™

NEW



TruSense™



Set of 30 mm Pipe Guides included
with SeeSnake Mini reel

1½" to 8" (40 - 200 mm) Lines, up to 200' (61 m).

The Mini's moderately stiff 200' (61 m) push cable strikes a good balance between stiffness and the ability to navigate turns.

- The SeeSnake Mini camera reel is the smaller version of the SeeSnake Standard system.
- Now available with TruSense™ technology.
- Rugged, high-intensity LEDs for exceptional viewing and long life.
- Self-leveling camera head keeps the image upright.
- Powerful Flexmitter® sonde has long range and preserves the camera's ability to make turns.
- High dynamic range (HDR) image sensor offers bright, clear in-pipe imaging in difficult lighting conditions.
- TiltSense displays the camera's pitch in a pipe on a connected SeeSnake CSx series monitor.

Specifications

- Camera Head: 30 mm TruSense™ Self-Leveling.
- Light Source: High-Intensity LED.
- Push Cable Length: 61 m (200').
- Push Cable Diameter: 9.1 mm (0.36").
- Push Cable Minimum Bend Radius: 76 mm (3").
- Line Capacity: 40 to 200 mm (1½" to 8").
- 512 Hz Sonde: High-power Flexmitter.
- Dimensions (L x W x H): 519 x 288 x 560 mm (20.4" x 11.3" x 22").
- Weight (kg / lb): 11.8 kg (26 lb).
- Operating Temperature: -10°C to 50°C.
- Storage Temperature: -10°C to 70°C.
- Ingress Protection (without Monitor): IPx5.

Catalog No.	Description	Voltage (V)	Weight	
			lb.	kg.
63628	SeeSnake Mini 200' (61 m) 30 mm SL TruSense	230	35	15.9

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
67312	101 mm Star Guide, 30 mm Camera, Pkg of 20	0.66	0.30
95507	75 mm Star Guide, 30 mm Camera, Pkg of 6	0.18	0.08
97462	Pipe Guide, 30 mm Camera, Pkg of 6	0.44	0.20
93392	Guide Hoop, 30 mm Camera, Pkg of 4	0.4	0.02
17558	Spanner Wrench, 30 mm	0.4	0.02

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description
63843	Head, TruSense 30 mm Self-Leveling
63848	Head, TruSense 30 mm, Fixed
67327	200' (61 m) SeeSnake Mini Push Cable Assembly

SeeSnake® Compact M40, with Trusense™

NEW



Trusense™



A set of 25 mm pipe guides included.

1½" to 8" (40 mm to 200 mm) Lines, up to 40 m.

The Compact M40 combines the best of SeeSnake Mini and SeeSnake Compact. Adding the Trusense Technology to this package and it creates a very comprehensive, easy-to-use inspection system. The moderately stiff push cable provides a good compromise between stiffness and the ability to navigate turns.

- 40 m Moderately Stiff Push Cable.
- Ideal for expanding Lateral lines with a few turns.
- All-in-One Monitor Compatibility (with CS6x VERSA).
- Camera Head with Trusense Technology, offering HDR and TiltSense.
- Compatible with all SeeSnake CSx Monitors.

Specifications

- Application: Ideal for longer runs in expanding main and branch lines with fewer turns.
- Line Capacity: 40 mm to 200 mm (1½ to 8 in).
- Camera Head: 25 mm (1 in) Self-Leveling with Trusense Technology.
- Lighting: High-Intensity LED.
- Push Cable Length: 40 m (131 ft).
- Push Cable Diameter: 9.1 mm (0.36 in).
- Push Cable Fiberglass Core Diameter: 3.5 mm (0.14 in).
- Push Cable Jacket: Polypropylene.
- Push Cable Minimum Bend Radius: 76 mm (3 in).
- Sonde: 512 Hz, High-Power Flexmitter.
- Weight (without Monitor): 9.8 kg (22 lb).
- IP-Rating (without Monitor): IPx6.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
63673	SeeSnake Compact M40 (Reel Only)	22.0	9.8
64213	SeeSnake Compact M40 w/CS6x VERSA Monitor, Battery and Charger	26.5	12.0

SeeSnake Compact M40 Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
64943	CS6x VERSA Digital Recording Monitor w/Wi-Fi	4.9	2.2
65163	CS6x VERSA w/1 Battery and 1 Charger	8.7	3.9

Pipe Guides

Catalog No.	Description
47793	36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 1)
35338	45 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
40598	60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
46708	85 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
46713	125 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
63868	Set of 5 Pipe Guides, Fits 25 mm Camera

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

SeeSnake® Compact C40, with Trusense™

NEW



TruSense™



A set of 25 mm pipe guides included.

1½" to 6" (40 mm to 150 mm) Lines, up to 40 m.

The Compact C40 offers a similar performance as the SeeSnake Compact2, and adds the TruSense Technology to the Package. Get clearly defined imagery with High Dynamic Range images and have TiltSense to convey the camera's in-pipe pitch.

- 40 m Flexible Push Cable.
- Ideal for expanding smaller/restricted branch lines with tight turns.
- All-in-One Monitor Compatibility (with CS6x VERSA).
- Camera Head with TruSense Technology, offering HDR and TiltSense.
- Compatible with all SeeSnake CSx Monitors.

Specifications

- Application: Ideal for expanding smaller/restricted branch lines with tight turns, shorter runs in main laterals.
- Line Capacity: 40 mm to 150 mm (1½ to 6 in.).
- Camera Head: 25 mm (1 in) Self-Leveling with TruSense Technology.
- Lighting: High-Intensity LED.
- Push Cable Length: 40 m (131 ft).
- Push Cable Diameter: 6,7 mm (0.26 in.).
- Push Cable Fiberglass Core Diameter: 3 mm (0.12 in.).
- Push Cable Jacket: Polypropylene.
- Push Cable Minimum Bend Radius: 64 mm (2.5 in.).
- Sonde: 512 Hz, High-Power Flexmitter.
- Weight (without Monitor): 7,8 kg (17.2 lb).
- IP-Rating (without Monitor): IPx6.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
63668	SeeSnake Compact C40 (Reel Only)	17.2	7,8
64208	SeeSnake Compact C40 w/CS6x VERSA Monitor, Battery and Charger	22.0	10,0

SeeSnake Compact C40 Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
64943	CS6x VERSA Digital Recording Monitor w/Wi-Fi	4.9	2.2
65163	CS6x VERSA w/1 Battery and 1 Charger	8.7	3.9

Pipe Guides

Catalog No.	Description
47793	36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 1)
35338	45 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
40598	60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
46708	85 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
46713	125 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
63868	Set of 5 Pipe Guides, Fits 25 mm Camera

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

SeeSnake® Compact2 Camera System



A set of 25 mm pipe guides included.

1½" to 6" (40 mm to 150 mm) Lines, up to 30 m.

Compact2 offers a flexible push cable for pushing ease through multiple tight turns. Ideal for small/restricted branch lines with tight turns, shorter runs in main laterals.

- 30 m Flexible Push cable for pushing ease.
- Compact Formfactor.
- All-in-One Monitor Compatibility (with CS6x VERSA).
- Compatible with all SeeSnake Monitors.

Specifications

- Application: Ideal for small/restricted branch lines with tight turns, shorter runs in main laterals.
- Line Capacity: 40 mm to 150 mm (1½ to 6 in).
- Camera Head: 25 mm (1 in) Self-Leveling.
- Lighting: High-Intensity LED.
- Push Cable Length: 30 m (100 ft).
- Push Cable Diameter: 6,7 mm (0.26 in).
- Push Cable Fiberglass Core Diameter: 3 mm (0.12 in).
- Push Cable Jacket: Nylon.
- Push Cable Minimum Bend Radius: 64 mm (2.5 in).
- Sonde: 512 Hz, High-Power Flexmitter.
- Weight (without Monitor): 7,7 kg (17.0 lb).
- IP-Rating (without Monitor): IPx6.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
48098	SeeSnake Compact2 (Reel Only)	17.0	7,7
48118	SeeSnake Compact2 w/CS6x VERSA Monitor, Battery and Charger	22.0	10,0

SeeSnake Compact2 Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
64943	CS6x VERSA Digital Recording Monitor w/Wi-Fi	4.9	2,2
65163	CS6x VERSA w/1 Battery and 1 Charger	8.7	3,9

Pipe Guides

Catalog No.	Description
47793	36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 1)
35338	45 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
40598	60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
46708	85 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
46713	125 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
63868	Set of 5 Pipe Guides, Fits 25 mm Camera

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
48143	Compact2/CS6xPak Monitor Handle	0.7	0,3
48148	Compact2 Monitor Side Plate Spare Kit	1.3	0,6
48153	SeeSnake Monitor Side Plate Upgrade Kit	1.3	0,6

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

SeeSnake® MAX rM200 Camera System



A set of 25 mm pipe guides included.

1½" to 8" (40 - 200 mm) Lines, up to 200' (61 m).

The MAX rM200 Camera System combines portability with the versatility of the D2 drum series, offering different combinations of push cable stiffness and spring flexibility to tackle any inspection job.

- Interchangeability, the D2 drum series consists of two drums. The MAX rM200 comes with your choice of drum and they can be purchased separately. Own them both to quickly and easily interchange drums for on-the-job flexibility.
- Pushability, drums feature different push cable lengths, diameters, stiffness and springs.
- Portability, easy to transport reel with wheels or carry handle. Dock your CS6x VERSA, CS65XR or CS12x digital monitor for convenient transport, operation and storage.
- Self-leveling camera for a crisp, clear, in-pipe image that is always upright.

Specifications

	rM200A	rM200B
• Drum Model	D2A	D2B
• Line Capacity*	1½" to 8" (40 mm to 200 mm)	2" to 8" (50 mm to 200 mm)
• Maximum Run	200' (61 m)	165' (50 m)
• Sonde	Built-in, Flexmitter®, 512 Hz	
• Reel Frame Diameter	24" / 61 cm	24" / 61 cm
• Camera Diameter	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)
• Camera Length	1" (26 mm)	1" (26 mm)
• Push Cable Diameter	0.3" / 7.5 mm	0.4" / 9 mm
• Operating Temperature	-40° to 131°F / -40° to 55°C	
• Storage Temperature	-40° to 149°F / -40° to 65°C	
• Drum Weight	16.4 lb (7.4 kg)	19.2 lb (8.7 kg)
• Minimum Bend Radius	2.8" (70 mm)	3.5" (89 mm)
• Video Resolution	768 x 576 px.	
• Lighting	6 LEDs	
• IP-Rating	IPx5 (without monitor)	
• Counter	Yes	

* When used with a 5" (12.5 cm) pipe guide.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
42353	Reel rM200A (w/ D2A Drum)	36.3	16.5
47533	Reel rM200B (w/ D2B Drum)	39.2	17.8
47553	Drum D2A for rM200 Reel (Drum only)	16.4	7.4
47543	Drum D2B for rM200 Reel (Drum only)	19.2	8.7
47163	SeeSnake MAX rM200A System w/ 1x D2A Drum, 1x Battery & 1x Charger & AC Adapter, with CS6x VERSA Monitor	39	18

Pipe Guides

Catalog No.	Description
47793	36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 1)
35338	45 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
40598	60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
46708	85 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
46713	125 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)
63868	Set of 5 Pipe Guides, Fits 25 mm Camera

Accessories / Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description
45443	rM200 / Compact2 Self-Leveling Camera Head PAL
44038	rM200 Stow Bin

SeeSnake® microReel Video Inspection System



1½" to 4 / 5" (40 to 110 / 125 mm)* lines up to 100' (30 m).

The SeeSnake microReel video inspection system provides small size and maneuverability for small diameter and tight-turn radius inspections. Passes 90° bends in most 2" (50 mm) lines.

- Lightweight and compact design is one-half the size of popular inspection systems, easily stowed in a truck and carried onto the jobsite.
- Multi-monitor compatibility with existing SeeSnake monitors, or the micro CA-350 digital inspection camera.
- Durable and reliable construction with hardened stainless steel camera head spring assembly for a long service life as well as long-lasting high-intensity lights for exceptional viewing.
- Interchangeable drums let you change out the inner drum depending on the application for even more flexibility. (L100-series, D65S & N85S).
- Stiffer push cable than microDrain to enable line inspections up to 100' (30 m).

Specifications

- Line Capacity: 1½" to 4 / 5" (40 to 110 / 125 mm)*.
- Maximum Run: 100' (30 m).
- Sonde: Built-in, 512 Hz.
- Reel Frame Diameter: 12.75" / 32 cm.
- Camera Diameter: 0.98" / 25 mm.
- Camera Length: 1.48" / 37.6 mm.
- Push Cable Diameter: .265" / 6.7 mm.
- Operating Temperature: 32° to 115°F / 0° to 46°C.
- Storage Temperature: -4° to 158°F / -20° to 70°C.
- Video Resolution: 768 x 576 px.
- Lighting: 6 LEDs.
- Waterproof Depth: 266' (81 m) (without monitor).
- Counter: Optional (L100C).
- Pipe guides: Set of 2 Included.

*4" (110 mm) when used with a micro CA-350(x) inspection camera. 5" (125 mm) when used with a SeeSnake monitor.

100' (30 m) microReel L100 w/Sonde

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
35138	microReel L100 (SeeSnake) (PAL)	10.30	4.70
35148	microReel L100 (CA-350) (PAL)	10.30	4.70
40803	microReel L100 with micro CA-350 Inspection Camera (PAL)	11.60	5.30
56668	microReel L100 with micro CA-350x Inspection Camera (PAL)	11.60	5.30

100' (30 m) microReel L100C w/Sonde and Counter

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
35213	microReel L100C (SeeSnake) with Counter (PAL)	10	4.70
35218	microReel L100C (CA-350) with Counter (PAL)	10	4.70
40813	microReel L100C with micro CA-350 Inspection Camera & Counter (PAL)	12	5.30
56673	microReel L100C with micro CA-350x Inspection Camera & Counter (PAL)	12	5.30

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
33108	Interconnect Cable for SeeSnake Monitor	0.65	0.31
33113	Interconnect Cable for CA-350 Inspection Camera	0.65	0.31
35228	microReel L100 Drum Only w/ Sonde (230 V) (PAL)	5.50	2.50
35248	microReel L100C Drum Only w/ Sonde & Counter (230 V) (PAL)	5.50	2.50

(SeeSnake) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a SeeSnake monitor
(CA-350) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a CA-350 monitor

Pipe Guides

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
47793	36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 1)	-	-
35338	45 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)	-	-
40598	60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)	-	-
46708	85 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)	-	-
46713	125 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)	-	-

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

SeeSnake® microDrain™ Video Inspection System



1 1/4" to 3 / 4" (32 - 75 to 110 mm)*.

The SeeSnake microDrain™ video inspection system provides small size and maneuverability for small diameter and tight-turn radius inspections.

- Lightweight and compact design is one-half the size of popular inspection systems, easily stowed in a truck and carried onto the jobsite.
- Multi-monitor compatibility with existing SeeSnake monitors, or the micro CA-350 digital inspection camera*.
- Durable and reliable construction with hardened stainless steel camera head spring assembly for a long service life as well as long lasting high-intensity lights for exceptional viewing.
- Ideal for inspections with tight turns such as toilet traps and P-traps.
- Interchangeable drums let you change out the inner drum depending on the application for even more flexibility. (L100-series, D65S & N85S)

Specifications

- Line Capacity: 1 1/4" to 3 / 4" (32 - 75 to 110 mm)*.
- Maximum Run: 65' (20 m).
- Sonde: Built-in, 512 Hz.
- Reel Frame Diameter: 12.75" / 32 cm.
- Camera Diameter: 0.87" / 22 mm.
- Camera Length: 0.87" / 22 mm.
- Push Cable Diameter: .33" / 8.3 mm.
- Operating Temperature: 32° to 115°F / 0° to 46°C.
- Storage Temperature: -4° to 158°F / -20° to 70°C.
- Video Resolution: 768 x 576 px.
- Lighting: 6 LEDs.
- Waterproof Depth: 266' (81 m) (without monitor).
- Counter: Not Available.
- Pipe guides: Set of 2 Included.

* 3" (75 mm) when used with a micro CA-350(x) inspection camera. 4" (110 mm) when used with a SeeSnake monitor.

65' (20 m) microDrain w/Sonde

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37513	microDrain D65S Reel (SeeSnake) (PAL)	9.8	4.4
37518	microDrain D65S Reel (CA-350) (PAL)	9.8	4.4
40793	microDrain D65S Reel with micro CA-350 Inspection Camera (PAL)	11.1	5.0
56683	microDrain D65S Reel with micro CA-350x Inspection Camera (PAL)	8.6	3.9

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
33108	Interconnect Cable for SeeSnake Monitor	0.6	0.3
33113	Interconnect Cable for CA-350 / CA-350x Inspection Camera	0.6	0.3
37528	microDrain D65S Drum Only, PAL	5.3	2.4
40593	36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 22 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)	0.2	-
34318	42 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 22 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)	0.2	-

(SeeSnake) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a SeeSnake monitor
(CA-350) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a CA-300 / CA-350 monitor

SeeSnake® nanoReel Industrial Video Inspection System



1" to 2" (25 to 50 mm) lines, up to 85' (25 m).

The SeeSnake nanoReel opens up new possibilities in long run small diameter inspection needs. Applications where only boroscopes could reach can now be inspected using the nanoReel. Boiler tubes, supply lines, sprinkler systems, and a wide array of specialty applications can all be inspected using the new nanoReel.

- Lightweight and compact design is one-half the size of popular inspection systems, easily stowed in a truck and carried onto the jobsite.
- Multi-monitor compatibility with existing SeeSnake monitors, or the micro CA-350 digital inspection camera.
- Interchangeable drums let you change out the inner drum depending on the application for even more flexibility. (L100-series, D65S & N85S).
- nanoReel standard drum allows inspection in ultra small diameters from 1" to 2" (25 - 50 mm) up to 85' (25 m) length. Can pass 90° bends from 30 mm onwards in many piping systems.

Specifications

- Line Capacity: 1" to 2" (25 to 50 mm).
- Maximum Run: 85' (25 m).
- Sonde: Built-in, 512 Hz.
- Reel Frame Diameter: 12.75" / 32 cm.
- Camera Diameter: 0.61" / 15.5 mm.
- Camera Length: 0.88" / 22.5 mm.
- Push Cable Diameter: .25" / 6.3 mm.
- Operating Temperature: 32° to 115°F / 0° to 46°C.
- Storage Temperature: -4° to 158°F / -20° to 70°C.
- Video Resolution: 768 x 576 px.
- Lighting: 6 LEDs.
- Waterproof Depth: 225' (70 m) (without monitor).
- Counter: Not Available.
- Pipe guides: Set of 2 Included.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
40003	nanoReel N85S (CA-350) (PAL)	9.5	4,1
40013	nanoReel N85S (SeeSnake) (PAL)	9.5	4,1
40823	nanoReel N85S with micro CA-350 Inspection Camera (PAL)	10.8	4,7
56688	nanoReel N85S with micro Ca-350x Inspection Camera (PAL)	10.8	4,7
42778	24 mm and 29 mm Pipe Guides, Fits 15.5 mm Camera (pkg. of 2)	0.05	0,1

(SeeSnake) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a SeeSnake monitor
(CA-350) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a CA-350 monitor

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

CS6x VERSA Digital Recording Monitor with Wi-Fi

NEW



Ultra-portable Digital Recording Monitor with Wi-Fi

The RIDGID® SeeSnake® CS6x VERSA™ is the flexible, efficient solution for plumbing inspections. The CS6x VERSA works with all SeeSnake camera reels and easily docks onto Compact series reels. The frame allows the monitor to be tilted to the optimal viewing angle, and a quick-release mount lets the monitor be placed in a high or low viewing position to suit all jobsite conditions.

- Create the optimal viewing angle for your inspection, and use with a Compact series reel for an all-in-one workflow.
- Stream or record inspections to an iOS or Android device with the free HQx Live app.
- Capture images and video to a USB drive, and deliver to customers right from the jobsite.
- Edit, archive, and deliver reports through print, email, YouTube™, and more.

Specifications

- Weight (without battery): 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).
- Dimensions (L x W x H): 332 x 233 x 309 mm (13.1" x 9.2" x 12.2").
- Power Source: 18 V Advanced Lithium Battery or AC Power Cable.
- Operating Temperature: -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F).
- Display: 145 mm (5.7") Color LCD.
- Video Format: MPEG4 (H.264) 30 FPS.
- Autolog Format: MPEG4 (H.264) Space saving frame rate.
- PhotoTalk™: MPEG4 (H.264) Single image with audio.
- Photo Format: JPEG.
- Audio: Integrated Microphone and Speaker.
- Transfer Method: USB Drive.
- IP-rating: IPx5 (excl. Batteries & AC Adapter).
- Included: SeeSnake CS6x VERSA, AC Adapter, 8 Gb USB Drive (with HQ preloaded).

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
64943	CS6x VERSA Digital Recording Monitor w/Wi-Fi	4.9	2.2
65163	CS6x VERSA w/1 Battery and 1 Charger	8.7	3.9

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
45368	AC Battery Adapter, 230 V	1.4	0.6
56518	18 V 5.0 Ah Advanced Lithium Battery	1.5	0.7
56523	230 V Advanced Lithium Battery Charger	1.5	0.7
45433	Set of 2x 18 V 5.0 Ah Advanced Lithium Batteries and 1x Charger (230 V)	6.0	2.5
66483	CS6x VERSA™ Carrying Case	4.6	2.10

SeeSnake® CS12x Digital Recording Monitor

NEW



Digital Recording Monitor with Wi-Fi.

The SeeSnake CS12x is the latest addition to the RIDGID Connected monitor line and combines RIDGID® durability with exceptional ease of use. One touch recording allows you to record snapshots and video directly to USB. The CS12x connectivity features allow you to stream and/or record inspections to the latest iOS or Android devices via the free HQx Live app.

- Enhanced connectivity allows to stream or record inspections to an iOS or Android phone or tablet with the free HQx Live app.
- Large 12.1" Daylight Readable Display, a High-Contrast Display allows you to easily monitor and record inspections in bright outdoor environments.
- Storage options, allows capture images and video directly and simultaneously on two USB drives.
- Internal GPS, geotag media with positional information when available.
- Dual Battery Power, two batteries can be installed to deliver maximum runtime at the jobsite
- Powerful Processor, delivers quick start-up time and snappy performance.

Specifications

- Connectivity: Wi-Fi, Bluetooth.
- Length: 16" (40.6 cm).
- Width: 12.5" (31.9 cm).
- Height: 9.5" (24.4 cm).
- Display: 12.1" Daylight Readable LCD.
- Resolution: 1024 x 768, XGA.
- Power Source: 1 or 2 RIDGID 18 V Advanced Lithium Battery or AC Adapter.
- Audio: Integrated Microphone and Speaker.
- Video: MPEG4 (H.264) 30 FPS.
- Image: JPEG.
- Transfer: 2x USB stick (1 USB 8gb incl.).
- Autolog format: MPEG4 (H.264) Variable Frame Rate.
- IP-Rating: IP65 (excl. batteries & AC Adapter).
- Software: SeeSnake HQ Software (included).
- Stream/record to mobile devices via free HQx app.
- Included: SeeSnake CS12x, AC Adapter, 8 Gb USB Drive (with HQ preloaded).

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
57283	CS12x Digital Recording Monitor w/Wi-Fi	13.9	6.3
57293	CS12x w/2 Batteries and 1 Charger	17.7	8.0

Batteries and Chargers

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
45368	AC Battery Adapter, 230 V	1.4	0.6
56518	18 V 5.0 Ah Advanced Lithium Battery	2.0	0.7
56523	230 V Advanced Lithium Battery Charger	1.5	0.7
45433	Set of 2x 18 V 5.0 Ah Advanced Lithium Batteries and 1 Charger (230 V)	6.0	2.5

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

SeeSnake® CS65XR Digital Reporting Monitor

NEW



SeeSnake rM200 with CS65XR
docked for easy transport



Create direct reports on the jobsite.

The RIDGID® SeeSnake® CS65XR is a powerful, all-in-one reporting solution for plumbing diagnostics. Built on the time-tested platform of the SeeSnake CS65x monitor, now the CS65XR boasts a crisp, 1024 × 768 XGA high resolution and daylight viewable display for exceptional viewing on the jobsite.

- Water-resistant keyboard and full-featured reporting software allows for fast, efficient onsite reporting.
- Integrated Wi-Fi and Bluetooth allows live inspection streaming on an iOS® or Android™ device with the free HQx®.
- Live app, or on a Windows device using SeeSnake HQ software.
- Durable, 128 GB internal SSD provides ample storage for multiple jobs.
- Dual USB ports give you the ability to make up to two copies of the job at once.
- Supports SeeSnake camera reels with TruSense® technology for superior image quality and valuable data about the in-pipe environment.
- Onboard GPS allows media to be geo-referenced when GPS signal lock is available.

Specifications

- Connectivity: Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, GPS.
- Length: 16" (40.6 cm).
- Width: 12.5" (31.9 cm).
- Height: 9.5" (24.2 cm).
- Display: 6.4" Color LCD.
- Resolution: 1024 × 768 (XGA).
- Power Source: 1 RIDGID 18 V Advanced Lithium Battery or AC Adapter.
- Audio: Integrated Microphone and Speaker.
- Video: MPEG4 (H.264) 30 FPS.
- Image: JPEG.
- Media transfer: USB drive or Wi-Fi via HQx® Live app or SeeSnake HQ®.
- Storage: 128 GB Solid State Drive (SSD).
- Autolog format: MPEG4 (H.264) highly compressed format using a space saving frame rate optimized for pipe inspections.
- IP-Rating: IP65 (excl. batteries & AC Adapter).
- Software: SeeSnake HQ Software (included).
- Stream/record to mobile devices via free HQx app.
- Operating Temperature: 14°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C).
- Storage Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C).
- Included: SeeSnake CS65XR, AC Adapter, 8 Gb USB Drive (with HQ preloaded).

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
68768	CS65XR Digital Recording Monitor w/Wi-Fi	9.7	4.4
69958	CS65XR with 1x Battery and 1x Charger	25.0	11.0

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
45368	AC Battery Adapter, 230 V	1.4	0.6
56518	18 V 5.0 Ah Advanced Lithium Battery	2.0	0.7
56523	230 V Advanced Lithium Battery Charger	1.5	0.7
45433	Set of 2x 18 V 5.0 Ah Advanced Lithium Batteries and 1 Charger (230 V)	6.0	2.5



HQ Software Platforms



* Laptop, Tablet & Phone not included.

Seesnake HQ™ Digital Inspection Software

HQ is a free software tool that helps you collect digital pipe inspection content and impress your customers with easy-to-create, professional looking reports.

SeeSnake HQ Software streamlines critical and routine updates which help improve and prolong the life of your equipment. HQ also gives you the ability to manage jobs and generate reports for customers. HQ Software is preloaded onto the 8 GB USB drive, included with all CSx monitors.

Stream

You can live stream video from a connected SeeSnake CSx series monitor over Wi-Fi to the HQ Desktop Software. Capture and record TiltSense™ inclinometer data when live streaming, as well as the date/time and reel count.

Report

Use HQ to document, organize and edit jobs, store customer information, customize and distribute reports in multiple formats, and update equipment software. Upload your inspection footage directly to your Cloud drives with one mouse click.

Compatibility

HQ can be installed on PCs running Windows 7 or later. The software is translated into over 15 languages and localized for use worldwide. The 8 GB USB drive included with all SeeSnake monitors has HQ preloaded. Insert the USB drive into a PC to begin installation.

HQx Live App

HQx Live is a free mobile app for your tablet or smartphone and enhances the capabilities of your SeeSnake CSx Monitor.

Stream live inspection video over Wi-Fi to a second screen, record and review footage, capture photos, and create PhotoTalk media (still images with audio commentary). Share media with your customers straight from the app for a fast, efficient workflow. Manage jobs on the go to keep track of your inspection results. Capture media from your device's front-facing and rear-facing cameras in addition to the CSx monitor display.

HQx Live can also connect a Tablet / Smartphone to a CSx monitor over Bluetooth, which allows you to remotely control the monitor while maintaining a separate Wi-Fi connection for data transfer. With this free app, you get more than just a second screen display; HQx Live puts the power of your CSx in the palm of your hand:

- Enjoy lag free streaming video straight from your CSx monitor to your Android device.
- Capture high definition images from your Android device and add them to your inspection report.
- Add Phototalk™ voice notes to a still image and share inspection results via email.
- Review inspection media within the gallery and store a local copy on your device.
- Keep your SeeSnake CSx series monitor updated with wireless over-the-air updating.

(TOOLTIP)

Updating your Monitor software & HQ-software regularly, unlocks additional functions and fixes possible bugs
And it's totally FREE!

Go to: www.RIDGID.eu/gb/en/software-updates

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

Handheld Video Inspection



Your world is filled with spaces and components that are just out of reach or eyesight. In many cases it takes more time to locate problems than it does to actually fix them. The RIDGID® line of handheld visual inspection cameras eliminates the guess work and reduces the amount of time required to detect and diagnose the unreachable. Whether it's a cracked heat exchanger, a blown hydraulic line, a tricky installation, or a quality assurance parts inspection, RIDGID offers a visual inspection camera to suit your needs.

All RIDGID hand held inspection cameras come equipped with a camera and light source attached to the end of a flexible 3' (90 cm) cable. This cable can be bent and twisted into the most inaccessible areas. The camera sends live images back to a high visibility digital LCD display allowing for detailed visual inspections in hard to reach spaces.

Comparison Chart	micro CA-25	micro CA-150	micro CA-350	micro CA-350x
Screen Size	2.7"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Camera Diameter	0.7" (17 mm)	0.7" (17 mm)	0.7" (17 mm)	0.7" (17 mm)
Lighting	4 LEDs	4 LEDs	4 LEDs	4 LEDs
Cable Length	4' (120 cm) – fixed	3' (90 cm) up to 30' (9 m)	3' (90 cm) up to 30' (9 m)	3' (90 cm) up to 30' (9 m)
Waterproof	Camera & Cable	Camera & Cable	Camera & Cable	Camera & Cable
Power Source	4AA	4AA	12 V Li-Ion & AC Adapter 5 V, 1.5 Amp	12 V Li-Ion & AC Adapter 5 V, 1.5 Amp
Charger	No	No	Yes	Yes
SD Card Port	No	No	Yes, 8 GB SD incl.	Yes, 8 GB SD incl.
Internal Memory	No	20 images	Yes, 235 MB	Yes, 235 MB
Image / Video / Audio Recording	No	Image Recording Only	Yes	Yes
USB Port	No	No	Yes	Yes
Video Out	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Zoom	No	No	Yes	Yes
Image Rotation	Yes, 2 x 180°	Yes, 2 x 180°	Yes, 4 x 90°	Yes, 4 x 90°
Case	Hard Shell Plastic	Hard Shell Plastic	Hard Shell Plastic	Hard Shell Plastic
Hook, Magnet & Mirror	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bluetooth / WiFi	No	No	No	Yes
RIDGID View (App):	No	No	No	Yes

Handheld Video Inspection



micro CA-25 Digital Inspection Camera

The RIGID® micro CA-25 is a compact handheld inspection camera with a fixed 17 mm waterproof imager head and an extended 1.2 m cable reach for basic and short-range inspection jobs.

The micro CA-25 features a 17 mm aluminium imager head with 4 ultra-bright LED lights, bringing superior image quality to its 2.7" Color LCD Screen. It also features Video Out for transferring live images to external devices and 180° Digital Image Rotation for getting upright images. Included with the micro CA-25 in a hard shell plastic case are a hook, magnet, mirror and RCA cable.

Specifications

- Display: 2.7" Color LCD (320 x 240 Resolution).
- Camera Head: 17mm diameter, aluminum construction.
- Lighting: 4 LEDs with adjustable brightness.
- Cable Reach: 4' (1,2 m), not extendable.
- Video Output: 3' (90 cm) RCA Cable (included).
- Image Rotation: 2x 180°.
- Waterproof: Camera Head & Cable to 4' (1,2 m).
- Power Source: 4 AA Batteries.
- Accessories: Mirror, Hook & Magnet.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
40043	micro CA-25 Inspection Camera	4.7	2.1

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37123	Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 17mm Camera Head	0.1	0.11



Handheld Video Inspection



micro CA-150 Inspection Camera

The new RIDGID® micro CA-150 Inspection Camera, the next evolution of the SeeSnake® micro Inspection Camera and micro CA-100 Inspection Camera's, allows you to perform more detailed visual inspections in even harder-to-reach areas. Its comfortable pistol-grip design, one-hand controls, and large screen make it easy to see into the tightest spots. Up to 20 still images can be captured during inspections to playback on screen later. The micro CA-150 comes standard with a rugged 0.7" (17 mm) anodized aluminum camera head with four super bright LEDs to see into the darkest areas. Easily rotate the active image counter-clockwise to see in any situation. With an available 6 mm camera accessory, the micro CA-150 Inspection Camera allows you to service and identify problems in more places. The RIDGID micro CA-150 Inspection Camera provides solutions whenever and wherever you need them.

Specifications

- Display: 3.5" Color LCD (320 x 240 Resolution).
- Camera Head: 17 mm Diameter, Aluminum Construction.
- Internal Memory: 20 images.
- Lighting: 4 LEDs with Adjustable Brightness.
- Cable Reach: 3' (90 cm) expandable to 30' (9 m) w/optional extensions.
- Video Output: 3' (90 cm) RCA Cable (included).
- Image Rotation: 2x 180°.
- Waterproof: Camera Head & Cable to 10' (3 m).
- Power Source: 4 AA Batteries.
- Attachments: Mirror, Hook & Magnet.
- Included: micro CA-150 with 17 mm imager, 4x AA Batteries, charger, hook, magnet and mirror, RCA cable, carrying case.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
36848	micro CA-150 Inspection Camera	5.5	2.5

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37108	Cable Extension 3' (90 cm)	0.8	0.3
37113	Cable Extension 6' (180 cm)	1.5	0.7
37098	6 mm Imager with 1 m Cable*	0.2	0.1
37093	6 mm Imager with 4 m Cable*	0.9	0.4

* Includes accessories.

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37103	17 mm Replacement Imager 3' (90cm)	0.7	0.3
37123	Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 17mm Camera Head	0.1	0.0

Handheld Video Inspection



micro CA-350 Inspection Camera

Inspection and documentation made easy with the RIDGID micro CA-350 Inspection Camera, now with the new RIDGID 12 V Li-ion battery platform for much longer run-times and faster battery charging.

- Easily record still images and videos of problems in hard-to-reach areas
- 12 V rechargeable Lithium-Ion battery provides longer runtime for extended inspections
- Comfortable pistol grip design, large screen, and easy to use interface
- Illuminate dark spaces with four bright LEDs on the waterproof aluminum camera head
- Get the perfect view with enhanced features like image rotation and digital zoom.
- Use with SeeSnake MicroReel, MicroDrain and NanoReel for inspections deeper in a drain or vent.

Specifications

- Display: 3.5" Color TFT (320 x 240 Resolution).
- Camera Head: 17 mm Diameter, Aluminum Construction.
- Lighting: 4 LEDs with Adjustable Brightness.
- Cable Reach: 3' (90 cm) expandable to 30' (9 m) w/optional extensions.
- Image/Video Format: Still Image – JPEG (640 x 480) / Video – MP4 (640 x 480).
- Video Output: 3' (90 cm) RCA Cable (included).
- Waterproof: Camera & Cable to 10' (3 m) when properly assembled.
- Power Source: 12 V Li-Ion Battery / AC Adapter 12 V, 3 Amp.
- Image Rotation: 360° (4 increments of 90°).
- Digital Zoom: Yes.
- Internal Memory: 235 MB.
- SD-card: Up to 32 GB (8 GB card included).
- Audio Recorder: Yes, integrated.
- Included: micro CA-350 with 17 mm imager, battery, charger, USB cable, hook, magnet and mirror accessories, RCA cable, AC adapter, headset with microphone, 8 Gb SD card, carrying case.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
55903	micro CA-350 Inspection Camera	2	0,9

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37098	6 mm Imager with 1 m Cable*	0,2	0,1
37093	6 mm Imager with 4 m Cable*	0,9	0,4
37108	Cable Extension 3' (90 cm)	0,8	0,3
37113	Cable Extension 6' (180 cm)	1,5	0,7
33113	Interconnect Cable for SeeSnake Micro- & NanoReel-series	0,65	0,31

* Includes accessories.

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37103	17 mm Replacement Imager 3' (90cm)	0,7	0,3
37123	Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 17mm Camera Head	0,1	0,11
55183	12 V Li-Ion Battery	0,34	0,15
55198	12 V Li-Ion 230 V Charger	1,7	0,77



DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

Handheld Video Inspection

NEW



Download the FREE
RIDGID View App!



micro CA-350x Inspection Camera

The new micro CA-350x inspection camera with Wi-Fi™ and Bluetooth™ for instant image/video sharing and live second screen viewing!

- Easily record still images and videos of problems in hard-to-reach areas.
- Connect to a mobile device for a live second screen and instant file sharing of pictures and videos.
- Comfortable pistol grip design, large screen, best-in-class image quality and easy to use interface.
- Illuminate dark spaces with four bright LEDs on the rugged aluminum 90 cm imager head (extendable with optional cables up to 9 meters).
- Wireless recording of audio commentary on video inspections with a Bluetooth™ headset.
- 12 V Advanced Lithium Battery and Charger for extended run time without interruption and fast battery charging.

Specifications

- Display: 3.5" Color TFT (320 x 240 Resolution).
- Camera Diameter: 17 mm, with 4 LEDs with adjustable brightness.
- Cable Reach: 90 cm (extendable up to 9 m with optional extension cables, also compatible with microDrain, microReel and nanoReel).
- Image/Video: JPG: 640 x 480, MP4: 640 x 480.
- Wi-Fi / Bluetooth Range: 9 m / 5 m.
- Data Output: USB Data Cable, SD Card and Wireless (Wi-Fi).
- External Memory: SD Card up to 32 GB (8 GB supplied).
- Power Source: Rechargeable 12 V Advanced Lithium Battery or AC Adapter Digital 5 V, 1,5 Amp.
- Zoom / Video Out: 2x / PAL & NTSC.
- Included: micro CA-350x with 17 mm imager, 12 V Advanced Lithium Battery, 230 V Fast Charger, USB cable, hook, magnet and mirror, RCA cable, AC adapter, headset with microphone, 8 Gb SD card, blow molded carrying case.

Ordering Information

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
63888	micro CA-350x Inspection Camera	5.5	2.5

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37098	6 mm Imager with 1 m Cable*	0.2	0,1
37093	6 mm Imager with 4 m Cable*	0.9	0,4
37108	Cable Extension 3' (90 cm)	0.8	0,3
37113	Cable Extension 6' (180 cm)	1.5	0,7
33113	Interconnect Cable for SeeSnake Micro- & NanoReel-series	0.65	0,31

* Includes accessories.

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37103	17 mm Replacement Imager 3' (90 cm)	0.7	0,3
37123	Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 17 mm Camera Head	0.1	0,0
55183	12 V Li-Ion Battery	0.3	0,15
55198	12 V Li-Ion 230 V Charger	1.7	0,8

Handheld Video Inspection



6 mm imager with 1 m cable



6 mm imager with 4 m cable



Mirror, hook and magnet for 6 mm camera head

6 mm Diameter Imager Head Accessory

- Nearly one-third the size of the standard camera head.
- Enables detailed inspections in very confined spaces.
- 4 LED lights provide clear images.
- Fully flexible cables for easy navigation.
- Sleek aluminum construction withstands demanding applications.
- Compatible with: RIDGID® micro CA-100, micro CA-150, micro CA-300, micro CA-330, micro CA-350, micro CA-350x, microEXPLORER and SeeSnake micro*.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37093	6 mm Imager with 4 m Cable*	0.9	0.4
37098	6 mm Imager with 1 m Cable*	0.2	0.1

*Not compatible with original micro inspection camera 25643 (rotary power switch design).
Includes: Hook, Magnet and Mirror Accessory

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description
45358	Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 6 mm Camera Head

Test and Measurement



micro IR-200 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer

The RIDGID® micro IR-200 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer provides simple, quick and accurate surface temperature readings at the push of a button. Simply squeeze the trigger and point the ultra-sharp dual class II lasers at the surface being measured. The micro IR-200 provides an immediate temperature measurement on a clear, easy-to-read backlit LCD display. In addition to numerous other uses, this rugged and compact instrument enables professional tradesman to diagnose heating and ventilation problems, perform preventative monitoring of electrical motors and systems, troubleshoot steam traps and quickly check fuses or circuit breakers for overheating – all without contact.

- Ultra Sharp Dual Class II Lasers easily identify the surface area being measured.
- 30 To 1 Distance To Spot Ratio allows you to take more accurate measurements from a farther distance.
- Adjustable Emissivity to accurately measure the temperature of virtually any surface.
- Audible and Visual High and Low Alarms quickly alert you to temperatures outside of the ranges that you set.
- Bright Backlit Display which can be toggled on in poorly lit areas.
- Tripod Mount Capable for repeatable, precise temperature measurements.

Specifications

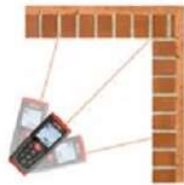
- Temperature Range -50° to 1200°C.
- Measurement Accuracy -50°C ~20°C: $\pm 2.5^{\circ}\text{C}$, 20°C ~1200°C: $\pm 1.0\%$ or $\pm 1.0^{\circ}\text{C}$.
- Distance To Spot Ratio: 30 to 1.
- Response Time: <150 ms.
- Emissivity: Adjustable, 0.10 - 1.00.
- Temperature Display: Current temperature, max. temperature.
- Measurement Units: Fahrenheit, Celsius.
- Power Source: Battery (1x 9 V).
- Includes soft carrying case and 1x 9 V battery.



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
36798	micro IR-200	Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer	0.5	0.20

Test and Measurement

micro LM-100 Laser Distance Meter



The RIDGID® micro LM-100 Laser Distance Meter provides simple, quick and accurate distance readings at the push of a button. Simply push the measurement button to turn on the ultra-sharp Class II lasers, point the device at the spot to be measured, and push the measurement button. The distance reading will appear on the easy-to-read LCD display. This rugged, compact, portable instrument enables professional tradesman to quickly determine run distances for bidding, distance of piping run, measuring trouble spots down the line, and quickly determine spacing for code compliance.

- Ultra Sharp Class II Lasers clearly highlight the point being measured.
- Exceptional distance range allows accurate measurements up to 70 m.
- Adjustable units enable you to quickly read feet, inches or meters on the fly.
- Bright backlit display for use in poorly lit areas.
- Quick and accurate calculations on the spot.
- Displays the last three measurements, stores the last 20 measurements.
- Rubberized over-molding allows you to keep a solid grip.

Specifications

- Measurement Accuracy: $\pm 1/16"$, (1.5 mm).
- Range: 70 m.
- Measurement Units: Inches, feet, meters.
- Measurement Calculations: Area, Volume, and Indirect measurement calculations.
- Power Source: Batteries (2 x AAA).
- IP Rating: IP 54.
- Includes soft carrying case and 2x AAA batteries.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
36158	micro LM-100	Laser Distance Meter	0.5	0.2

Test and Measurement **micro LM-400 Advanced Laser Distance Meter**



- View, Store, and Share.
- Quick distance readings and advanced calculations at your fingertips. Connect to a smartphone or tablet to overlay measurements on a photo or sketch to share with others.
- Clearly view measurements on the large, backlit, 4-line display.
- Inclination angle measurement allows indirect measurements for hard to reach areas.
- Adjust units instantly to inches, feet, or meters.
- Bluetooth® connection to smartphones and tablets to view, store, and share data.
- Android® and iOS® Apps to overlay measurements onto a photo or sketch.

Specifications

- Measuring Accuracy: $\pm 1/16$ inch (± 1.5 mm).
- Range: 100 m.
- Measuring Units: inches, feet, meters.
- Angle Range: $\pm 65^\circ$.
- Angle Accuracy: ± 0.5 .
- Bluetooth Range: 33 ft (10 m).
- Ruggedness: IP 54 Dust Proof, Splash Proof.
- Memory Storage: 20 Measurements.
- Batteries: 2x AA (included).
- Includes soft carrying case and two AA batteries.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
36813	micro LM-400 Laser Distance Meter	0.44	0.22



RIDGID Sketch

RIDGID Sketch is a tool for mobile devices that allows you to calculate and communicate measurements of your project. It can be used on its own or in conjunction with a RIDGID LM-400 Laser Distance Meter. The app will connect to your LM-400 via Bluetooth® and wirelessly receive the exact measurements from the device. RIDGIDSketch works in both drawing mode and photo overlay mode allowing you to develop precise room plans or annotate measurements within a photo.



RIDGID is the trademark of Emerson Electric Co. or its affiliates and is registered in the U.S. and elsewhere. All third-party trademarks are those of their respective owners.

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Emerson Electric Co. is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

iOS is registered trademark of Apple Inc.

Android and the Android logo are trademarks of Google Inc.

Test and Measurement

micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector

The RIDGID® micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector provides simple and quick readings to identify the presence of combustible gases. It is designed to detect Methane, Propane, Butane, Ethanol, Ammonia, Hydrogen and many other combustible gases. With adjustable sensitivity, even low-levels of gases can be detected in seconds.

The RIDGID micro CD-100 Gas Detector ensures proper gas line installations, checks for maintenance and repair needs, and quickly pinpoints combustible gas leaks.

- Rugged ergonomic design makes it comfortable to use, yet tough.
- Tri-Mode Detection™ gives the operator the flexibility to be alerted with a visual, audible or vibration alert which can be adjusted for your environment.
- Adjustable sensitivity settings provide precise leak locating with the touch of a button.
- 16" (40 cm) flexible probe allows location and detection of leak in hard-to-reach and confined spaces.
- Field replaceable sensor means more up-time and less time waiting for repairs.

Specifications

- Detection Range: 0 to 6400 ppm (Methane).
- Alarm Sensitivity: 40 ppm (Methane).
- Calibration: Automatic.
- Alarms: Visual, Audible, Vibration.
- Power Source: Batteries (4 x AA).
- Gases Detected*: Methane, Hydrogen, Propane, Ethylene, Ethane, Hexane, Iso-Butane, Benzene, Iso-Butane, Ethanol, Acetaldehyde, Toluene, P-Xylene, Methane, Ammonia, Hydrogen Sulfide.
- Includes soft carrying case and 4x AA batteries.

**Common mixtures that would include or emit more than one of these gases include natural gas, paint thinners, industrial solvents, dry cleaning fluids, and gasoline.*



Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
36163	micro CD-100	Combustible Gas Detector	1.0	0.45
31948	CD-100 RS	Replacement Sensor	-	-

Test and Measurement

micro DM-100 Digital Multimeter

The RIDGID® micro DM-100 Digital Multimeter sets the new standard for troubleshooting most of the electrical problems! Featuring a double molded water-resistant (1 m) IP67 housing, the micro DM-100 is also drop-proof and perfectly suitable for use in the harshest jobsite conditions.

The micro DM-100 is a True RMS and AutoRanging unit, providing the most accurate and fast measurements in all applications. It features 11 different electrical functions ranging from AC/DC Voltage & Current (1000 V) to Temperature measurements. The micro DM-100 is also rated for industrial use (CAT III-1000 V & IV-600 V) and features an Extra Large Backlit LCD display for easy and clear readings.

Features

- IP 67 waterproof & drop-proof.
- 11 functions in one.
- True RMS / AutoRanging.

Specifications

- Power Source: 9 V Battery (included).
- Display: 4000 Count Backlit LCD.
- Overload Protection: CAT III & IV 1000 V/600 V.
- Fuses: 2x, 0.5 A & 10 A – 1000 V.
- Insulation: Class II, Double Molded.
- IP Rating: IP-67 Water-Resistant (1 m).
- Polarity Indication: Yes, Automatic.
- Auto Power-Off: Yes, After 15 Minutes.
- AutoRanging: Yes.
- Manual Ranging: Yes (single button).
- True RMS: Yes.
- Includes Terminal Plugs, Test Leads with Covers, Black and Red, K Type Adapter and Temperature Probe, Soft Carrying Case, 1x 9 V Battery.



Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37423	micro DM-100 Digital Multimeter	0.82	0.8

Test and Measurement

micro CM-100 Digital Clamp Meter

The micro CM-100 is a True RMS & AutoRanging Digital Clamp Meter with a large capacity and measuring range.

It can clamp around cables up to 30 mm O.D. and measure current up to 1000A AC/DC. Besides measuring AC/DC Current, the micro CM-100 can also be used as a Multimeter for 8 other functions and will provide clear and accurate readings on its large Backlit LCD.

The slim and double-molded design provides easy one-handed operation and can be conveniently used in confined cable compartments.

Features

- Large capacity & measuring range.
- 10 functions in one.
- AutoRanging / true RMS.

Specifications

- Power Source: 9 V Battery (included).
- Display: 4000 Count Backlit LCD.
- Clamp Size: Max. 30 mm O.D. Cable.
- Overload Protection: CAT III 600 V.
- Polarity Indication: Yes, Automatic.
- Auto Power-Off: Yes, After 20 Minutes.
- AutoRanging: Yes.
- True RMS: Yes.
- AC/DC Current Range: 40 A/400 A/1000 A.
- Data & Peak Hold: Yes.
- Bar graph Display: Yes.
- Functions & Range.
- Voltage AC/DC: 400 mV – 600 V.
- Current AC/DC: 40 A – 1000 A.
- Resistance: 400 Ω – 40 M Ω .
- Capacitance: 4 nF – 40 mF.
- Frequency: up to 4 kHz.
- Diode Test: 1.5 V.
- Continuity Test: 35 Ω .
- Temperature: -40°C – 1000°C.
- Includes Terminal Plugs, Test Leads with Covers, Black and Red, K Type Adapter and Temperature Probe, Soft Carrying Case, 1x 9 V Battery.



Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37428	micro CM-100 Digital Clamp Meter	0.67	0.30

Test and Measurement

micro HM-100 Temperature Humidity Meter

The micro HM-100 Temperature Humidity Meter is a professional and easy to use device for accurately measuring air humidity and temperature. Both measured values (%RH and °C or °F) are instantly and simultaneously displayed on the Dual Backlit LCD.

Assessing Indoor Air Quality, Air Conditioning systems, Ventilation and Storage conditions is now only a matter of 'push on the button'.

The micro HM-100 also automatically calculates the Dew Point and Wet Bulb temperature while its Capacitance Sensor easily withstands the effects of condensation and high temperatures, making it perfectly suitable for any HVAC environment.

Features

- Easy & accurate measurements of air temperature & humidity.
- Dew point and wet-bulb calculation.

Specifications

- Power Source: 9 V Battery (included)
- Display: 4½ Dual Backlit LCD
- Measurements: Humidity, Temperature, Dew Point, Wet-Bulb
- Humidity Range: 0% to 100% RH
- Humidity Accuracy: $\pm 2\%$ RH
- Temp. Range: $-30^{\circ}\text{C} - 100^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Temp. Accuracy: $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Response Time: 30 Seconds
- Sensor Type: Capacitance
- Data Hold: Yes
- MAX/MIN Values: Yes
- Auto Power-Off: Yes, After 15 Minutes (can be disabled)
- Includes soft carrying case and 1x 9 V battery.



Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
37438	micro HM-100 Temperature Humidity Meter	0.44	0.20

Test and Measurement

micro CL-100 Self-Leveling Cross-Line Laser

The RIDGID® micro CL-100 offers an amazing value for a cross line laser. With a 'single knob operation' the micro CL-100 is very easy to use and helps you to get your leveling or alignment job done at the blink of an eye!

The micro CL-100 instantly projects a highly visible vertical and horizontal laser line to millimeter accuracy and automatically compensates for misalignments even at slopes of 6°. It can be used at an extended interior range of 30 meters and only needs to be setup once thanks to its integrated 360° swivel base.



Features

- Single knob operation, very easy to use.
- Leveling and alignment jobs done at the blink of an eye.
- Instant projection of super-bright vertical and horizontal lines.
- Laser type: Class 2, 630-670 nm.
- Power Source: 3× AAA Batteries (included).
- Millimeter accuracy: 0,6 mm / 1 m.
- Extended interior range of 30 meters.
- Self-leveling range of $\pm 6^\circ$.
- Protection rating: IP54.
- Integrated 360° swivel base.
- Packed in a rugged plastic carrying case.
- Elevating tripod & laser enhancing glasses included for free!

Catalog No.	Description	Projection	Diode (nm)	Range (m)	Weight	
					lb.	kg
38758	micro CL-100 Cross-Line Laser kit*	Horizontal and Vertical	630 - 670	30	5.50	2.5

*This kit includes: carrying case, elevating tripod, laser enhancing glasses and 3× AAA batteries.

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
41373	Magnetic Target Plate for micro CL-100/DL-500	0-22	0-1
41378	Laser Enhancing Glasses for micro CL-100/DL-500	0-22	0-1
41383	Elevating Tripod for micro CL-100/DL-500	1-68	0-76



DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

Locating Equipment

RIDGID® Receivers – RIDGID locating receivers feature an easy-to-use visual mapping display that allows you to locate utility lines and sondes/beacons with confidence. Use with a SeeSnake camera equipped with a sonde transmitter to locate the camera head during an inspection or use with a line transmitter to find buried utilities. These locators can also find flushable float sondes and remote transmitters attached to a push rod or drain cable.

	SeekTech SR-20	SeekTech SR-24	SeekTech® SR-60	NaviTrack Scout®
				
	21943	46393	30123	19243
PAGE NUMBER	12.36	12.37	12.39	12.42
Bluetooth® & GPS	No	Yes	No	No
Omni-Directional Mapping Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
User-Defined Frequencies	Yes up to 35 kHz	Yes up to 35 kHz	Yes - All Available	No
Number of Active Line Trace Frequencies	All up to 35 kHz	All up to 35 kHz	All up to 93 kHz	3
Sonde Frequencies	All up to 35 kHz	All up to 35 kHz	All up to 93 kHz	4
Passive Search	Omni-Seek (searches all passive bands at once)	Omni-Seek (searches all passive bands at once)	Omni-Seek (searches all passive bands at once)	50/60 Hz
Depth	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Push Button
Weight w/batteries	1.6 kg / 3.5 lb.	1.8 kg / 4 lb.	2.3 kg / 5.1 lb.	1.4 kg / 3 lb.

RIDGID Transmitters – Accurately trace buried utilities by applying a signal with a RIDGID Line Transmitter. All-transmitters have multiple frequency options and are capable of applying a signal by direct connection and induction. Powerful 5 W and 10 W transmitters apply a strong signal making for easier locates.

	SeekTech ST-510	SeekTech ST-305	NaviTrack Remote Sonde
			
	21953	21948R	16728
PAGE NUMBER	12.44	12.44	12.45
Bluetooth® & GPS	No	No	No
Max Power Output	10 W	5 W	
Digital Display	Yes	No	No
Line Trace Frequencies	5*	4	512 Hz
Inductive Frequencies	5*	3	1
Simultaneous Transmit 2 Line Frequencies	No	Yes	No
Weight w/batteries	4.1 kg / 9 lb.	1.2 kg / 2.5 lb.	100 g. / 0.22 lb.

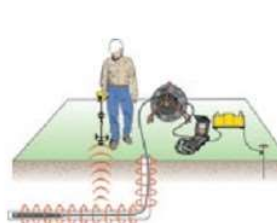
* The ST-510 Transmitter can also be set to frequencies used by other manufacturers' equipment.



Induce a signal to locate utilities.



Direct connect to utility lines.



Find plastic pipe with integral line trace.



Find sondes/beacons.

SeekTech® Utility Line Locators

The large displays on SeekTech receivers give you the information you need when you need to locate with speed, accuracy and confidence.



Performance

The mapping display confirms a good locate signal and identifies distortion in congested areas using:

- Target-Line – Guides the operator down the line and shows changes in direction.
- Left-Right Guidance Arrows – Points the operator to the target utility.
- Proximity Signal and Signal Strength – Helps the operator center the locator closer to the target for more confident locates.

Other Features

- Continual Depth – Increases productivity by showing depth changes in real-time.
- Omni-Seek® – Increases accuracy and efficiency when searching in passive mode. Continuously searches passive power and radio bands to locate and avoid unknown metallic lines.
- User-Defined Frequencies – RIDGID SeekTech receivers can be configured with up to 30 user-defined frequencies.
 - SeekTech SR-60 locator can be set to any frequency between 10 Hz and 93 kHz making it a universal receiver.
 - SeekTech SR-20 and SR-24 locator can be set to any frequency between 10 Hz and 35 kHz.

Comparison of Features

	SR-20 Locator	SR-24 Locator	SR-60 Locator	Conventional
Omni-Directional Mapping Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
User-Defined Frequencies (Competitor Frequencies)	Yes up to 35 kHz	Yes up to 35 kHz	Yes – up to 93 kHz	Limited or No
Omni-Seek® (Simultaneous Multiple Line Trace)	Yes – All Passive Bands at Once	Yes – All Passive Bands at Once	Yes – All Passive Bands at Once	No
Depth	Continual	Continual	Continual	Push Button or Triangulation
Current Measurement	Continual	Continual	Continual	Push Button & Average
Distortion Indication On One Screen	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Simultaneous™ (Simultaneous Sonde & Line Trace)	No	No	Yes	No
Stereo Guidance (Using Headphones)	No	No	Yes	No
Integrated Bluetooth and GPS	No	Yes	No	No

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

SeekTech SR-20 Line Locator



Locate underground utility lines with speed, accuracy and confidence.

A lightweight yet rugged locator that provides all the information needed for faster, more accurate locates.

- Target line and guidance arrows quickly identify distortion.
- Proximity signal and signal strength help work through difficult locates.
- Can trace any frequency from 10 Hz to 35,000 Hz.
- Meets FCC Class A and EN 55022 Class A requirements.

Specifications

- Active Line Trace Frequencies *: 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz and 33 kHz.
- Passive Power Trace: 50 Hz, 60 Hz, <4 kHz Broadband.
- Passive Radio Trace: 4 kHz-15 kHz, 15 kHz-36 kHz.
- Sonde Frequencies: 16 Hz, 512 Hz, 640 Hz, 850 Hz, 8 kHz, 16 kHz, 33 kHz.
- Programmable Line & Sonde Frequencies: 30 user definable, 10 Hz to 35 kHz.
- Power Source: 4 C-Cell Batteries.
- Battery Life: Approximately 16 Hours.
- Weight: 3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg).
- Length: 11.2" (28.4 cm).
- Width: 4.3" (10.9 cm).
- Height: 31" (79 cm).
- Operating Temperature: -4°F to 122°F (-20°C to 50°C).
- Storage Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C).
- Included: SeekTech SR-20, Instructional DVD, 4x C-Cell Alkaline Batteries, Marker chips, Mini-B USB cable.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
21943	SeekTech SR-20 Line Locator (Includes Case)	4.0	1.8

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
21948R	SeekTech ST-305 Transmitter (5 Watts)	2.5	1.9
21953	SeekTech ST-510 Transmitter (10 Watts)	9.0	4.1
20973	SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp	2.0	0.9

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
22173	SR-20/SR-24 Case	5	2.2

SeekTech SR-24 Line Locator



RIDGIDtrax

Download on the
App Store

GET IT ON
Google play

Download at
www.RIDGID.com/SR24

* Phone and GPS not included.

Our Line Locator with Bluetooth® & GPS functionality

The SR-24 is a precision utility locating instrument with GPS and Bluetooth® technology for easy integration with external data capture devices.

- Large display shows the utility's estimated position, direction, and depth, providing an intuitive locating experience. Target line and guidance arrows quickly identify distortion.
- Omnidirectional antennas capture the complete signal field for greater speed and accuracy.
- Built-In GPS track location coordinates for mapping and GIS applications.
- Data Output feature saves the locate data to an SD card, or sends to a Bluetooth device if one is available, or to both simultaneously. Bluetooth® technology stream data to smartphones, tablets, or high-precision GPS instruments.
- Smartphone/Tablet App map multiple tracks and waypoints and export to GIS software.
- Meets FCC Class A and EN 55022 Class A requirements.

Specifications

- Active Line Trace Frequencies *: 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz and 33 kHz.
- Passive Power Trace: 50 Hz, 60 Hz.
- Passive Radio Trace: <4 kHz, 4 kHz – 15 kHz, 15 kHz – 30 kHz.
- Sonde Frequencies: 16Hz, 512Hz, 33 kHz.
- Programmable Line & Sonde Frequencies: Any from 10 Hz to 35 kHz.
- Programmable Line Trace Frequencies: Up to 35 kHz.
- Wireless Technology: Bluetooth® Class 1.
- Wireless Range: 183 meters (200 yards).
- GPS Average Accuracy: Less than 2.5 m (8.2 ft).
- Power Source: 4 C-Cell Batteries.
- Weight: 3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg).
- Length: 11.2" (28.4 cm).
- Width: 4.3" (10.9 cm).
- Height: 31" (79 cm).
- Operating Temperature: -4°F to 122°F (-20°C to 50°C).
- Storage Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C).
- Included: SeekTech SR-24, Instructional DVD, 4x C-Cell Alkaline Batteries, Marker chips, Mini-B USB cable.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
46393	SR-24 Line Locator with Bluetooth® and GPS	4	1.8

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
21948R	SeekTech ST-305 Transmitter (5 Watts)	2.5	1.9
21953	SeekTech ST-510 Transmitter (10 Watts)	9.0	4.1
20973	SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp	2.0	0.9

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
22173	SR-20/SR-24 Case	5	2.2

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

RIDGID® TraX



*Phone not included.

RIDGIDtrax enables basic underground utility mapping in real time.

Connect an Android or iOS device wirelessly to a RIDGID® SR-24 Utility Locator and RIDGIDtrax will display GPS position and depth of the target utility.

- Identify the type of utility (water, gas, electric, etc.) and display multiple utilities on the same map.
- A finished map can be saved and viewed inside the app or exported to a *.KMZ file for use with popular GIS programs such as Google Earth®.

Features

1. Wirelessly stream locating data to common Bluetooth® compatible GPS devices including offerings from Trimble® and Leica®. In addition, the SR-24 integrates with Spectrum XLI™ tools and software to streamline the collection and processing of GPS and GIS data.
2. Download the RIDGIDtrax App for your mobile phone or tablet and wirelessly stream locating and GPS data from the SR-24 to your device via Bluetooth.
3. Insert a microSD™ card into the SR-24 and log both locating and GPS data streams to the card.

SeekTech SR-60 Line Locator



The fastest, easiest, most versatile locator available.

Choose the SR-60 locator for fast confident locates even under tough locate conditions (poor conductors, poor soil conditions, poor grounding, etc.).

- Trace any frequency from 10 Hz to 490 kHz*.
- Trace energized lines and sondes (beacons) simultaneously.
- Meets FCC Class A and EN 55022 Class A requirements.
- Has all the ease of use and accuracy of the SR-20 but with ALL locatable frequencies.

Specifications

- Active Line Trace Frequencies: 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 51 kHz, 93 kHz, 200 kHz, 262 kHz*.
- Passive Power Trace: 50 Hz, 60 Hz.
- Passive Radio Trace: 4 kHz – 15 kHz, 15 kHz – 36 kHz.
- Sonde Frequencies: 16 Hz, 512 Hz, 640 Hz, 850 Hz, 8 kHz, 16 kHz, 33 kHz.
- Programmable Line & Sonde Frequencies: Any from 10 Hz to 490 kHz*.
- Programmable Line Trace Frequencies: Up to 490 kHz*.
- Power Source: 4 C-Cell Batteries.
- Weight: 4.7 lbs. (2.1 kg). (without batteries)
- Length: 14" (35.6 cm).
- Width: 7" (18 cm).
- Height: 31" (79 cm).
- Operating Temperature: -4°F to 122°F (-20°C to 50°C).
- Storage Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C).
- Included: SeekTech SR-60, Instructional DVD, 4x C-Cell Alkaline Batteries, Marker chips.

* Up to 93 kHz for devices sold in Europe.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
30123	SeekTech SR-60 Line Locator (Includes Case)	5.1	2,3

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
21948R	SeekTech ST-305 Transmitter (5 Watts)	2.5	1,9
21953	SeekTech ST-510 Transmitter (10 Watts)	9.0	4,1
20973	SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp	2.0	0,9

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

A-Frame Fault Locator



Standard Equipment

- FR-30 A-Frame Receiver
- FT-103 Transmitter
- Ground stake
- Red and black test leads
- Carry cases
- Batteries
- Operator's Manual Pack

The **RIDGID® A-Frame Fault Locator** is a purpose built system to simplify the location of ground faults in direct buried insulated wire.

- Purpose-built directional fault finder.
- Locates insulation faults up to 2 megohms.
- Reference readout to determine fault location.
- Durable, lightweight powder-coated aluminum frame.
- Weather proof membrane buttons.

Specifications

FT-103 Transmitter:

- Operating Frequencies: Direct Fault Finding: 797 Hz - "dFF" displayed
Path locating: 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33kHz, 93 kHz
Direct Connect: 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33kHz, 93 kHz
Inductive Clamp: 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 93 kHz
Broadcast Inductive: 33 kHz, 93 kHz

- Load Range: 5 Ω to 2M Ω .
- Output Power: Up to 3 Watts (Low, medium and high settings).
- Output Voltage: 5 Volts - 600 Volts.
- Power Supply: 8 x C-Cell Batteries (Included).
- Dimensions (L x W x H): 21.6 x 14.7 x 6.4 cm (8.5" x 5.8" x 2.5").

FR-30 A-Frame Receiver:

- Fault Finding Depth: Up to 6 m (20') (depending on conditions).
- Fault Finding Length: Up to 4.8 km (3 miles) (depending on conditions).
- Display: Black and White LCD.
- Power Supply: 6x AA Batteries (included).
- Dimensions (L x W x H): 77.0 x 77.2 x 3.8 cm (30.3" x 30.4" x 1.5").

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
56613	A-Frame Receiver (FR-30) and Transmitter (FT-103)	5.2	2.3

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
30123	SeekTech SR-60 Line Locator	5.1	2.3
46393	SeekTech SR-24 Line Locator with Bluetooth & GPS	4.0	1.8
21943	SeekTech SR-20 Line Locator	4.0	1.8
20973	SeekTech 4' (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp	2.0	0.9

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
57753	Transmitter, FT-103 3-Watt	2.2	1.0
57758	A-Frame Receiver, FR-30 Fault	3.0	1.3
57763	Ground stake, FT-103	0.2	0.9
57768	Red and black test leads, FT-103	0.2	0.9

MR-10 Magnetic Locator



The RIDGID® MR-10 Magnetic Locator is a highly sensitive handheld locator specifically designed to detect the magnetic field from ferrous objects, such as buried curb stops, property markers, valve boxes, manhole or vault covers, well casings, and other iron and steel objects.

- Quickly locate buried iron or steel objects such as: Valve/Curb Boxes, Manhole Covers, Cast Iron Pipes, Steel Enclosures, Well Casings, Reinforced Septic Tanks, Survey Pins.
- Ergonomic rugged design includes carrying case and batteries.
- Highly sensitive instrument with audio and visual feedback.
- AutoNull feature blocks out nearby metallic interference such as an automobile or chain link fences.

Specifications

- Display: Black and White LCD.
- Speaker: Durable Mylar Speaker.
- Body Material/Construction: Aluminum Tube with Recessed Controls.
- Length: 39.25" (100 cm).
- Operating Temperature: 0°F to +120°F (-18°C to +49°C).
- Storage Temperature: -13°F to +140°F (-25°C to +60°C).
- IP Protection: IP54.
- Power Supply: 6 × AA Batteries (included).
- Weight: 1.7 lbs. (0.77 Kg).

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
53068	MR-10 Magnetic Locator with Case	1.7	0.77



NaviTrack Scout® Locator



NaviTrack Scout® Locator

The NaviTrack Scout Locator is designed to solve the most demanding remote transmitter (sonde) locates using multi-directional locating technology.

- The NaviTrack Scout multi-directional antenna technology sees the entire signal all of the time. Simply maximize the signal strength and you have found the target. No nulls or false peaks to complicate the locate.
- This locator verifies the locate position using a micro-mapping display to mark distinctive poles in front of and behind the target, insuring an accurate locate.
- Depth is automatically calculated and displayed when over the target.

Specifications

- Sonde Frequencies: 512 Hz, 640 Hz, 874 Hz and 33 kHz.
- Active Line Trace Frequencies: 512 Hz, 8 kHz and 33 kHz.
- Passive Power Trace: 50 Hz, 60 Hz.
- Meets FCC Class B and EN 55022 Class B requirements.
- Power Source: 4 C-Cell Batteries. (included)
- Battery Life: Approximately 24 Hours.
- Weight: 3.0 lbs. (1.4 kg).
- Length: 11.2" (28.4 cm).
- Width: 4.3" (10.9 cm).
- Height: 22" (56 cm).
- Operating Temperature: -4°F to 122°F (-20°C to 50°C).
- Storage Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C).
- Included: NaviTrack Scout, Instructional Video, 4x C-Cell Alkaline Batteries, Marker chips, Mast holder.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
19243	NaviTrack Scout Locator	3.00	1.4

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
16728	Remote Transmitter, 512-AAA	0.40	0.18

Replacement Parts

Catalog No.	Description
12543	Marker Chips and Clip
20248	Scout Carrying Case

SeekTech® Utility Transmitters

RIDGID® offers a range of transmitters for tracing underground metallic pipes and cables.

All RIDGID transmitters generate a signal onto the buried cable in one of three ways:

- Direct connection using connection cords.
- Induction with the optional inductive signal clamp.
- Induction from the transmitter.

Comparison of Features

	 ST-510	 ST-305
Bluetooth®	No	No
Direct Connect Frequencies	5*	4
Inductive Frequencies	4*	4
Competitors' Frequencies	Factory Set	No
Simultaneous Transmit 2 Line Frequencies	No	Yes
Automatic Impedance Matching	Yes	Yes
Digital Output Level Display	Yes	No
Max Power Output	10 W	5 W
Variable Power Setting	Fully Adjustable	Low, Medium, High
Power Source	8 D-Cell Batteries	6 C-Cell Batteries
Battery Check	Continuous	At Start-up
Weight (without batteries)	9 lb. / 4,1 kg	2,5 lb. / 1,9 kg
FCC & EN 55022 Requirement	Class B	Class A

*Plus competitive frequencies.

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

SeekTech Line Transmitters



SeekTech ST-510 Line Transmitter

The SeekTech ST-510 Line Transmitter lets you energize metallic lines for tracing with a locator.

- Ten Watts of fully variable power output.
- LCD display provides instant visual feedback on line resistance and current flow.
- Two 25' (7,62 m) lead wires with heavy duty clips.
- Audio feedback confirms a good circuit before beginning a trace.

Frequencies

- Direct Connect: 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz and 262 kHz*.
- Induction: 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 262 kHz*.
- Competitor Frequencies: available in both direct connect and induction.
- Included: SeekTech ST-510, 8x D-Cell Alkaline Batteries, Grounding Stake, Direct connect leads and clips.

** Up to 93 kHz for devices sold in Europe.*

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
21953	SeekTech ST-510 Transmitter (10 watts)	8	3,4



SeekTech ST-305 Line Transmitter

The 5 watt SeekTech ST-305 Line Transmitter lets you energize metallic lines for tracing.

- Lightweight and compact transmitter that delivers up to 5 Watts of power.
- Can transmit two frequencies simultaneously.
- Audio feedback confirms a good circuit before beginning a trace.

Frequencies

- Direct Connect: 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 262 kHz*.
- Induction: 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 262 kHz*.
- Included: SeekTech ST-305, 6x C-Cell Alkaline Batteries, Grounding Stake, Direct connect leads and clips.

** Up to 93 kHz for devices sold in Europe.*

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
21948R	SeekTech ST-305 Transmitter	2.5	1,9



SeekTech Inductive Signal Clamp

- Allows users to apply a signal to a cable or pipe when direct connection is not possible.
- Compatible with all RIDGID® transmitters.
- Included: SeekTech Inductive Clamp, Attached Cable with jack plug.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
20973	SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp	2	0,9

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

NaviTrack® Transmitters



Remote Sonde (512 Hz Sonde)

Remote Sonde can be attached to a drain cleaning cable or a water jet hose to locate the Sonde in a line.

- 512 Hz signal.
- Battery-powered.
- Flashing LED indicates that sonde is transmitting.
- Meets FCC Class B and EN 55022 Class B requirements.
- Included: Remote Sonde, 1x AAA-Cell Alkaline Battery.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
16728	Remote Sonde, 512-AAA	0.4	0,18

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description
19258	Adapter for 1¼" (32 mm) Sectional Cable
19263	Adapter for 5/8" & ¾" (16 mm & 20 mm) Drum Machine Cables
19268	Adapter for 7/8" (22 mm) Sec. & 1/2" (12 mm) Drum Machine Cables
19273	Adapter for 5/8" (16 mm) Sec. & 3/8" (10 mm) Drum Machine Cables
86246	Adapter for 1/2" (12 mm) Jetter Hose



SeeSnake Flexmitter® Sonde

With a SeeSnake Flexmitter 512 Hz you can locate a camera in a line.

- Standard with all SeeSnake reels: SeeSnake Mini, SeeSnake Standard and SeeSnake Self-Leveling (Mini and Standard).
- If your SeeSnake camera isn't equipped with a sonde, you can upgrade your camera with a Flexmitter transmitter.
- Meets FCC Class A and EN 55022 Class B requirements.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
15323	Standard SeeSnake Flexmitter	0.6	0,3
15828	Mini SeeSnake Flexmitter	1.0	0,5



Drain Cleaning

- From small residential clogs to heavy-duty municipal lines; From sinks to sewers, RIDGID® builds drain cleaners that can handle any type of service call.
- RIDGID has been delivering reliable performance to the skilled trades for decades.



Type	No. of Models	Length*		Page No.
		feet	m	
Hand Tools				
Combination Auger	1	4	1,2	13.4
Toilet Augers	2	3 - 6	1 - 2	13.5
Grappler Hook	1	6	2	13.5
Flat Sewer Tape	10	25 - 100	7,6 - 30	13.5
Hand Spinners	4	25 - 35	7,6 - 11	13.6
Sink Machines				
PowerClear™	1	30	9	13.7
K-45AF	2	25	7,6	13.8
K-40AF	1	35	11	13.10
Drum Machines				
Up to 4" (110 mm) Capacity	7	50 - 75	15 - 23	13.12
Up to 8" (200 mm) Capacity	5	75 - 100	23 - 30	13.16
Up to 10" (250 mm) Capacity	4	75 - 100	23 - 30	13.18
Sectional Machines				
Up to 4" (110 mm) Capacity	4	Up to 100	Up to 30	13.20
Up to 6" (150 mm) Capacity	4	Up to 150	Up to 46	13.22
Up to 10" (250 mm) Capacity	4	Up to 300	Up to 91	13.25
Rodder Machines				
Up to 2" (50 mm) Capacity	2	Up to 500	Up to 150	13.28
Up to 4" (110 mm) Capacity				
FlexShaft™ Machines				
Up to 4" (110 mm) Capacity	2	50 - 70	15 - 21	13.30
Water Jetting Machines				
Up to 6" (150 mm) Capacity	2	65 - 100	20 - 33	13.32
Up to 10" (250 mm) Capacity	1	200	61	13.36
Tools	—	—	—	13.38
Cables	—	—	—	13.40

* Standard line length as delivered. See catalog page for more details.

DRAIN CLEANING

Hand Tools



	Page
Toilet Augers	13.5
Grappler Hook	13.5
Flat Sewer Tape	13.5
Hand Spinners	13.6

Sink Machines

Easily portable, compact and lightweight.



Line Size		Application	Model	Page
in.	mm			
¾ to 1½	20 - 40	Bathroom/lavatory/kitchen sinks, tub/shower, urinal and laundry tub drains.	PowerClear™	13.7
¾ to 2½	20 - 75		K-45AF	13.8
¾ to 2½	20 - 75		K-40AF	13.10

Drum Machines

Delivers high torque to clear obstructions.

- Power and torque.
- Cable-saving features.
- Superior maneuverability.



Line Size		Application	Model	Page
in.	mm			
1½ to 4	40 - 110	Bathroom/lavatory/kitchen, sinks, tub/shower, urinal, laundry tub, roof vents and indoor floor drains.	K-400	13.12
¾ to 4	20 - 110	Bathroom/lavatory/kitchen, sinks, tub/shower, urinal, laundry tub, roof vents and indoor floor drains.	K-3800	13.14
3 to 8	90 - 200	Laterals, main lines, commercial lines.	K-750	13.16
3 to 10	90 - 250	Laterals, main lines, commercial lines.	K-7500	13.18

DRAIN CLEANING

Sectional Machines

Designed specifically for larger diameter lines.

- Power and speed with cable control.
- Lightweight and portable.



Line Size		Application	Model	Page
in.	mm			
¾ to 4	20 - 110	Bathroom/lavatory/kitchen sinks, tub/shower, urinal, laundry tub, roof vents and indoor floor drains.	K-50	13.20
1½ to 6	40 - 150	Sink lines, roof vents and floor drains.	K-60SP	13.22
2 to 8	50 - 200	Laterals and main lines, commercial lines.	K-520B	13.24
2 to 10	50 - 250	Laterals and main lines, commercial lines.	K-1500SP	13.25
2 to 10	50 - 250	Laterals and main lines, commercial lines gasoline engine powered for remote locations.	K-1500G	13.26

Rodder Machines

Designed specifically for larger diameter lines.



Line Size		Application	Model	Page
in.	mm			
8 to 24	200 - 600	Straight main work in municipalities, universities, institutions and industry.	K-1000	13.28

FlexShaft™ Machines. High Speed Drain Cleaning

*Lightweight, Compact and
Highly Efficient Wall-To-Wall Clean*



Line Size		Application	Model	Page
in.	mm			
1¼ to 2	32 - 50	Bathroom/lavatory/Kitchen Sinks, Tub/Shower and Laundry Tub Lines, Roof Vents and Indoor Floor Drains.	K9-102	13.30
2 to 4	50 - 100	Sink Lines, Roof Vents and Indoor Floor Drains, Laterals.	K9-204	13.30

Water Jetters

Water jetting machines are ideal for clearing grease, sludge or soap-clogged lines.



Line Size		Application	Model	Page
in.	mm			
1¼ to 6	32 - 150	Sink lines/floor/secondary lines.	KJ-1590 II	13.32
1¼ to 6	32 - 150	Sink lines/floor/secondary lines/laterals.	KJ-2200	13.34
2 to 10	50 - 250	Sink lines/floor/secondary lines/laterals/main lines.	KJ-3100	13.36

DRAIN CLEANING

Combination Auger



The K-1 Combination Auger provides an all-in-one solution for removing blockages from urinals and shower drains.

- Dual Power Operation, a drill attachment provides additional power when necessary for removing tough obstructions.
- Telescoping Design, provides additional cable length to remove obstructions further down the line.
- "C" Cutter Head to break up hard blockages.
- Left Hand Wound Cable strengthens cable and prevents kinking.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack	Replac. Cables
			lb.	kg		
46683	K-1	4' (1.2 m) Combination Auger	3	1,4	6	48223

**Drill not included*



Toilet Augers



High quality tools in 3' (1 m) and 6' (2 m) lengths provide fast and safe clearing of toilet obstructions. Features include:

- Vinyl guard to protect porcelain.
- Durable, kink-resistant, 1/2" (12,7 mm) compression-wrapped Inner Core Cable.
- Large, ergonomically designed handles.
- Negotiate water-conserving toilets.
- K-6P can be used with a drill attachment for more power.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight		Std. Pack	Replac. Cables
			lb.	kg		
59787	K-3	3' (1 m) Toilet Auger w/Bulb Head	4 1/2	1,9	6	—
56658	K-6P	6' (2 m) Toilet Auger w/Bulb Head	5 1/2	2,5	6	60362

*Drill not included

Grappler Hook



K-5 Grappler Hook

- Retrieves rocks, tools, objects.
- Extends your reach 6' (2 m) for even the deepest traps.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
59190	K-5	Grappler Hook	5	2,3

Sewer Tape



One-Piece Flat Sewer Tape

- Sizes and lengths for use on sewer and drain lines through 8" (200 mm) in diameter and up to 100' (30,4 m) in length.
- Carrier included with all except 25' (7,6 m) model.
- All models have a hand grip and a spear point at one end and roller ball at the other.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description						Line Capacity		Weight	
		Width		Thickness		Length		in.	mm	lb.	kg
		in.	mm	in.	mm	ft.	m				
62530	E-2724	1/2	12	1/16	2	25	7,6	3/4 Thru 1 1/2	20 Thru 40	3	1,4
62535	E-2725					50	15,2			6	2,7
62540	E-2726					75	22,8			9	4,1
62545	E-2727					100	30,4			12	5,4
62555	E-2729	3/4	20	1/16	2	50	15,2	2 Thru 4	50 Thru 110	8	3,6
62565	E-2731					100	30,4			18	8,2
62595	E-2737	3/4	20	1/8	3	50	15,2	4 Thru 6	110 Thru 150	16	7,3
62605	E-2739					100	30,4			34	15,4
62615	E-2741	1	25	1/8	3	50	15,2	4 Thru 8	110 Thru 200	22	10,0
62625	E-2743					100	30,4			45	20,4

DRAIN CLEANING

Power-Spin+ with AUTOFEED®



- Clears up to 1½" (40 mm) lines.
- Dual powered operation, quickly switch between drill or hand power. Can be used with any drill up to 500 RPMs.
- Two-way AUTOFEED® easily self-feeds cable down drain.
- Clean hands operation – No mess. Hands don't touch cable.
- Equipped with a kink-resistant ¼" (6,3 mm) × 25' (7,6 m) durable MaxCore® cable with bulb auger.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Diameter × Length		Weight		Std. Pack
			in. × ft.	mm × m	lb.	kg	
57043	Power-Spin+	Hand Spinner with Bulb Auger	¼" × 25'	6,3 × 7,6	5	2,2	24
42163	MaxCore® Cable	MaxCore® Replacement Cable	¼" × 25'	6,3 × 7,6	3	1,4	1

*Drill not included

Kwik-Spin+ Hand Spinner with AUTOFEED®



- Light-duty product for drains up to 1½" (40 mm).
- Comfortable hand grip eases effort.
- Equipped with ¼" × 25' (6,3 mm × 7,6 m) Maxcore cable with straight auger.
- Two-way AUTOFEED® easily feeds cable down drain.
- Clean hands operation – No mess. Hands don't touch cable.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Diameter × Length		Weight		Std. Pack
			in. × ft.	mm × m	lb.	kg	
57038	Kwik-Spin+	Hand Spinner with C-11C Bulb Auger Cable	¼" × 25'	6,3 × 7,6	3,5	1,6	6

K-25 Hand Spinner



For ¾" (20 mm) to 1½" (40 mm) Drain Lines

The professional's choice for many years, the K-25 Hand Spinner offers premium quality. It's the ideal tool for the user who demands the best. Features include:

- Premium-quality, precision machined, 3-jaw chuck to firmly secure cable. Releases cable with the flick-of-the-wrist.
- Cast aluminum ribbed hand grip that won't slip in your hand.
- Rotary molded plastic drum that won't dent or rust – cleans easily.
- Available in bulb head and drop head models. ⅝" (8 mm) × 25' (7,6 m) vinyl-wrapped inner core, kink-resistant cables.
- Well balanced for comfortable operation.
- Drum Capacity: ⅝" (8 mm) × 25' (7,6 m).
- Works through traps and bends in sinks, tubs, drinking fountains, lavatories, urinals, vent pipes.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Diameter × Length		Weight	
			in. × ft.	mm × m	lb.	kg
58890	K-25-BP	Hand Spinner with C-11C Bulb Auger Cable	⅝" × 25'	8 × 7,6	8	3,6
58895	K-25-DH	Hand Spinner with C-21C Drop Head Cable	⅝" × 25'	8 × 7,6	8	3,6

**PowerClear™
Drain Cleaning Machine**



For 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) Drain Lines

The powerful, compact and versatile PowerClear™ drain cleaner effortlessly cleans tub, shower or sink blockages from 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) diameter.

- AUTOFEED® technology, keeps your hands clean and free from touching the cable while advancing and retrieving.
- Heavy duty inner core cable, for long life, increased strength and kink resistance.
- Clear cover allows user to view how much cable is remaining.
- Two-piece guide hose. Use one piece for close applications and extension for areas where access is limited.
- Easy pull drain plug. Drain excess water after each use to extend cable life.
- Guide hose helps keep work area clean.

Specifications

- Drain Capacity: 3/4" – 1 1/2" (20 mm – 40 mm).
- Weight: 5.4 kg.
- Feed Rate: 5.4 m/min.
- Operating Speed: 450 RPM.
- Cable: 6 mm x 9 m (1/4" x 30') MAXCORE™ 50.
- Motor: 230 V.
- Standard Equipment: PowerClear™, Hose Extension.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
59143	PowerClear™ Drain Cleaning Machine 230 V	12	5,4
60753	PowerClear™ Drain Cleaning Machine 230V, UK plug	12	5,4
55983	1/4" x 30 ft (6 mm x 9 m) Replacement Cable	5,3	2,4

DRAIN CLEANING

K-45AF Sink Machine



The 3/8" (10 mm) cable in Model K-45AF-5 extends machine's capacity to 2 1/2" (75 mm) drain lines.



Model K-45AF quickly opens clogged lines. Advance and retrieve cable without reversing motor.

For 3/4" (20 mm) to 2 1/2" (75 mm) Drain Lines

The K-45AF is excellent for small line cleaning. Opens clogged lavatory, sink lines, urinals, and tub/shower drains.

- 1/4" (6 mm) cables best for 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) lines.
- 5/16" (8 mm) cables best for 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) lines.
- 3/8" (10 mm) cables best for 1 1/2" (40 mm) to 2 1/2" (75 mm) lines.
- Advanced two-way AUTOFEED® keeps hands and work area clean and reduces work time. Advance & retrieve cable with push of a lever, without stopping the motor.
- Lightweight, easy-to-use, no setup required.
- Variable speed power unit rotates cable 0-600 RPMs.
- Two-piece twist lock canister with interchangeable inner drum.
 - Makes cable changeout simple; easy to match the right cable to the job.
 - Inner drum prevents water leaks and greatly reduces cable flip-over inside the drum.
 - Drums won't rust or dent – ever.
- Drum Capacity: 50' (15 m) of 5/16" (8 mm) or 35' (11 m) of 3/8" (10 mm).
- Includes RIDGID® drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.

Catalog No.		Model No.	Description	Weight	
110 V (UK)	230 V			lb.	kg
37338	36033* or 63703**	K-45AF	Machine with: – C-11C, 5/16" (8 mm) × 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core Cable w/Inner Drum	13.8	6.5
37343	36043* or 63698**	K-45AF-5	Machine with: – C-11C, 3/8" (10 mm) × 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core Cable w/Inner Drum – C-6, 3/8" (10 mm) × 25' (10.7 m) Cable w/Inner Drum – T-250, Five-Piece Tool Set for 3/8" (10 mm) Cable – C-6429 Carrying Case	34	15.4

*230 V units equipped with CEE 7/17 Euro plug.

**230 V units equipped with UK plug.

DRAIN CLEANING



Inner Core Cables

(Models C-11C, C-61C, C-131C, C-21C, C-231C)

- Vinyl-wrapped inner core to prevent core from rusting to spring – enhances cable life.
- Compression wound for strength.
- Resists kinking; negotiates tough bends and traps.
- Provides good flexibility and cleaning power to the cable end.

Cables

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
1/4" (6 mm)		50647	S-1	15' (4,6 m) with Funnel Auger	2 1/4	1,0
		50652	S-2	25' (7,6 m) with Funnel Auger	3 1/2	1,6
		50657	S-3	35' (10,7 m) with Funnel Auger	5	2,2
3/8" (8 mm)		62225	C-1	25' (7,6 m) with Bulb Auger	3 1/2	1,6
		56782	C-11C	25' (7,6 m) Inner Core w/Bulb Auger	4	1,8
		89400	C-21	50' (15,2 m) Bulb Auger	7	3,2
		56792	C-131C	35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger	5 1/2	2,5
		62235	C-2	25' (7,6 m) with Drop Head Auger	3 1/2	1,6
1/2" (10 mm)		56787	C-21C	25' (7,6 m) Inner Core w/Drop Head Auger	4	1,8
		89405	C-22	50' (15,2 m) with Drop Head Auger	7	3,2
		56797	C-231C	35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger	5 1/2	2,5
		62245	C-4	25' (7,6 m) with Male Coupling	4 1/2	2,0
		62250	C-5	35' (10,7 m) with Bulb Auger	8 1/4	3,8
		62260	C-6	35' (10,7 m) with Male Coupling	8 1/4	3,8
		96037	C-61C	35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Male Coupling	8 1/2	4,0



K-45AF-5 shown above includes T-250 Tool Set:

- T-203 Bulb Auger.
- T-217 Drop Head Auger.
- T-205 "C" Cutter.
- A-13 Pin Key.
- T-210 Spade Cutter.

Tools – Fits C-4, C-6 and C-61C Cables

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement Blade(s)
	62990	T-201	Straight Auger, 5' (125 mm) Long	–
	62995	T-202	Bulb Auger, 1 1/8" (30 mm) O.D.	–
	63000	T-203	Bulb Auger, 1/2" (22 mm) O.D.	–
	54837	T-204	"C" Cutter 1" (25 mm)	54832
	63005	T-205	"C" Cutter 1 1/4" (35 mm)	97835
	63010	T-206	Funnel Auger, 3' (80 mm) Long	–
	63030	T-210	Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97905
	63035	T-211	Spade Cutter, 1 1/8" (35 mm)	97825
	63040	T-212	Spade Cutter, 1 1/4" (45 mm)	92850
	63045	T-213	4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97795
	63050	T-214	4-Blade Cutter, 1 1/8" (35 mm)	97910
	63055	T-215	4-Blade Cutter, 1 1/4" (45 mm)	97915
	63065	T-217	Drop Head Auger, 4' (110 mm) Long	–
	55457	T-225	Retrieving Auger	–
	52812	T-230	H-D "C" Cutter, 2" (50 mm)	92815
	52817R	T-231	H-D "C" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm)	92820
	52822	T-232	H-D "C" Cutter, 3" (80 mm)	92835
	48482	T-250	Tool Set includes: T-203, T-205, T-210, T-217, A-13	–



The drum front and inner drum makes changing cables quick and easy.

Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description
68917		K-45 Inner-Drum
89410	C-6429	Carrying Case
76817		C-6 Cable Kit incl. Inner Drum, C-6 Cable Torque Arm, T-250 Tool Set
98072		C-61C Cable Kit including: Inner Drum, C-61C Cable, Torque Arm, T-250 Tool Set
23908 23913	A-45AF	Drum Front and AUTOFEED® Assembly Replacement AUTOFEED® Cartridge
41937	–	RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves
70032	–	RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves

DRAIN CLEANING

K-40AF Sink Machine



Model K-40AF



Model K-40AF in vertical position

For 3/4" (20 mm) to 2 1/2" (75 mm) Drain Lines

The K-40AF Sink Machine is ideal for cleaning small secondary drain lines from 3/4" (20 mm) to 2 1/2" (75 mm).

- 1/4" (6 mm) cables best for 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) lines.
- 5/16" (8 mm) cables best for 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) lines.
- 3/8" (10 mm) cables best for 1 1/2" (40 mm) to 2 1/2" (75 mm) lines.

The K-40 sits flat on the floor or countertop and also tips onto its back for easy access to sink drains and bathtubs full of water. The K-40 practically eliminates job site clean-up thanks to the patented Guide Hose two-way AUTOFEED®. It completely contains the rotating cable and eliminates any waste water splashing or spraying.

- 170 W induction motor quietly delivers enough torque to clear even the toughest blockages. Spins cable at 340 RPM.
- Premium-quality, compression-wound inner core cable combines strength and flexibility to resist kinking.
- Two-piece "twist lock" drum housing will not dent or corrode and allows easy access to the inner drum and cable.
- Special inner drum design virtually eliminates cable flip-over inside the drum and drum leakage.
- Two-way AUTOFEED® advances and retrieves the drain cleaning cable with a simple push of a lever keeping you and the work area clean. Air-actuated footswitch that allows one hand operation.
- Includes RIDGID® drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.

Catalog No.		Model No.	Description	Weight	
110 V (UK)	230 V*			lb.	kg
71717	71742	K-40AF	Machine with: – AUTOFEED® – Guide Hose – Mounting Bracket – C-13IC-SB, 5/16" (8 mm) × 35' (10.7 m) Speed Bump Cable w/Inner Drum	33	15

DRAIN CLEANING

The Model K-40 makes the job easier and keeps the work site clean.



Compact design allows easy access to hard-to-get-to areas like bathtubs and under-sink cabinets, while keeping the cable contained and away from all finished surfaces.



Press the lever and the cable feeds into the drain. Unique Guide Hose and AUTOFEED® combination keeps you right on top of the problem.

Cables

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
1/2" (6 mm)		50647	S-1	15' (4,6 m) with Funnel Auger	2 1/4	1,0
		50652	S-2	25' (7,6 m) with Funnel Auger	3 1/2	1,6
		50657	S-3	35' (10,7 m) with Funnel Auger	5	2,2
3/8" (8 mm)		62225	C-1	25' (7,6 m) with Bulb Auger	3 1/2	1,6
		56782	C-11C	25' (7,6 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger	4	1,8
		89400	C-21	50' (15,2 m) with Bulb Auger	7	3,2
		56792	C-131C	35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger	5 1/2	2,5
		95847	C-131CSB	35' (10,7 m) Inner Core Speed Bump with Bulb Auger	5 1/2	2,5
		62235	C-2	25' (7,6 m) with Drop Head Auger	3 1/2	1,6
		56787	C-21C	25' (7,6 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger	4	1,8
		89405	C-22	50' (15,2 m) with Drop Head Auger	7	3,2
3/4" (10 mm)		56797	C-231C	35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger	5 1/2	2,5
		62245	C-4	25' (7,6 m) with Male Coupling	4 1/2	2,0
		62250	C-5	35' (10,7 m) with Bulb Auger	8 1/4	3,8
		62260	C-6	35' (10,7 m) with Male Coupling	8 1/4	3,8
		96037	C-61C	35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Male Coupling	8 1/2	4,0

Tools – Fits C-4, C-6 and C-61C Cables

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement Blade(s)
	62990	T-201	Straight Auger, 5' (125 mm) Long	—
	62995	T-202	Bulb Auger, 1 1/2" (30 mm) O.D.	—
	63000	T-203	Bulb Auger, 3/4" (22 mm) O.D.	—
	54837	T-204	"C" Cutter 1" (25 mm)	54832
	63005	T-205	"C" Cutter 1 1/2" (35 mm)	97835
	63010	T-206	Funnel Auger, 3' (80 mm) Long	—
	63030	T-210	Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97905
	63035	T-211	Spade Cutter, 1 1/2" (35 mm)	97825
	63040	T-212	Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm)	92850
	63045	T-213	4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97795
	63050	T-214	4-Blade Cutter, 1 1/2" (35 mm)	97910
	63055	T-215	4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm)	97915
	63065	T-217	Drop Head Auger, 4' (110 mm) Long	—
	55457	T-225	Retrieving Auger	—
	52812	T-230	H-D "C" Cutter, 2" (50 mm)	92815
	52817R	T-231	H-D "C" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm)	92820
	52822	T-232	H-D "C" Cutter, 3" (80 mm)	92835
	48482	T-250	Tool Set includes: T-203, T-205, T-210, T-217, A-13	—

Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description
26558	A-40G AF	AUTOFEED® Assembly & Guide Hose for K-40 includes mounting bracket
23913	—	Replacement AUTOFEED® Cartridge
71757	A-40G	Guide Hose
72702	A-40B	Mounting Bracket
71847	—	Torque Arm
68917	—	Inner Drum
76597	—	Top Roller Bearing Housing Assy.
76817	—	C-6 Cable Kit including Inner Drum, C-6 Cable, Torque Arm, T-250 Tool Set
98072	—	C-61C Cable Kit including Inner Drum, C-61C Cable, Torque Arm, T-250 Tool Set
41937	—	RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves
70032	—	RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves

DRAIN CLEANING

K-400 Drum Machine



Model K-400 with AUTOFEED®

For 1½" (40 mm) to 4" (110 mm) Drain Lines

The K-400 offers several unique, user-friendly features to make the toughest drain cleaning jobs easier and hassle-free.

- ¾" (10 mm) cable best for 1½" (40 mm) to 3" (90 mm) lines.
- ½" (12 mm) cable best for 3" (90 mm) to 4" (110 mm) lines.

Designed with a sleek profile, the Model K-400 is a great fit for drain cleaners, service plumbers, facility and institutional maintenance departments and property management companies and features:

- Integrated Transport Cart allows for easy movement to and from the job site. Heavy-duty, large wheels easily navigate over bumps and up stairs.
- Integrated Telescoping Handle provides high-handle height during transport.
- Cable Control System causes the drum to stop spinning when the blade becomes lodged in a blockage, limits potential for cable to flip-over in the drum and helps to indicate to operator when blockages are encountered.
- Use of a tough ¾" (10 mm) or ½" (12 mm) Integral Wound (IW) "Solid Core" cable that is rugged and kink-resistant.
- AUTOFEED® offered as an option. This patented, automatic cable feed powers the cable in and out of the drain. Reverse the direction of the AUTOFEED® and the cable feeds back into the drum.

Specifications

- Drum Capacity: 100' (30,5 m) of ¾" (10 mm) Diameter Cable or 75' (22,5 m) of ½" (12 mm) Diameter Cable.
- Motor: 380 W, 230 V motor spins cable at 165 RPM.
- Weight (Machine Only): 45 lbs. (20,4 kg).
- Dimensions: Length 21" (53 cm) 24" (61 cm) with AUTOFEED®, Height 23" (58,5 cm) Width 17" (43,2 cm).

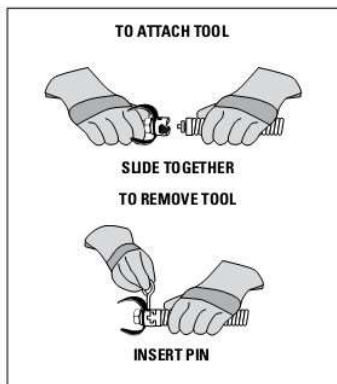
All Model K-400 machines are supplied with RIDGID® drain cleaning gloves, operator's manual and instructional video.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
27028	K-400 w/ C-32 IW	K-400 Machine w/RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves — C-32 IW ¾" (10 mm) × 75' (23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable — T-260 Tool Set Includes: — T-202 Bulb Auger — T-205 "C" Cutter — T-211 Spade Cutter — A-13 Pin Key	68	31
28098	K-400 AF w/C-32 IW	K-400 Machine w/RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves — AUTOFEED® — C-32 IW ¾" (10 mm) × 75' (23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable — T-260 Tool Set	79	36
27033	K-400 w/ C-45 IW	K-400 Machine w/RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves — C-45 IW ½" (12 mm) × 75' (23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable — T-260 Tool Set	81	37
28103	K-400 AF w/C-45 IW	K-400 Machine w/RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves — AUTOFEED® — C-45 IW ½" (12 mm) × 75' (23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable — T-260 Tool Set	93	42

DRAIN CLEANING



Model K-400



For C-4, C-6, C-6IC, C-7, C-8, C-9, C-10, C-11, C-12, C-14, C-15, C-31, C-32, C-33, C-44, C-45, and C-46 & all IW Cables.

IW (Integral Wound) Solid Core Cables

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
		87577	C-31IW	50' (15 m) IW Cable	18	8,2
		87582	C-32IW	75' (23 m) IW Cable	26	11,8
		87587	C-33IW	100' (30 m) IW Cable	34	15,4
		91037	—	Repair End for 3/8" (10 mm) IW Cable	0.5	0,2
		87592	C-44IW	50' (15 m) IW Cable	27	12,2
		87597	C-45IW	75' (23 m) IW Cable	39	17,7
		91042	—	Repair End for 1/2" (12 mm) IW Cable	0.6	0,3

Tools – Fits C-31IW, C-32IW, C-33IW, C-44IW and C-45IW

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement Blade(s)
	62990	T-201	Straight Auger, 5' (125 mm) Long	—
	62995	T-202	Bulb Auger, 1 1/8" (30 mm) O.D.	—
	63000	T-203	Bulb Auger 1/2" (22 mm) O.D.	—
	63005	T-205	"C" Cutter, 1 1/8" (35 mm)	97835
	63010	T-206	Funnel Auger, 3' (80 mm) Long	—
	63015	T-207	Spiral Cutter, 1 1/4" (32 mm)	97840
	63020	T-208	Spiral Cutter, 1 1/2" (40 mm)	97895
	63025	T-209	Spiral Cutter, 2" (50 mm)	97900
	63030	T-210	Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97905
	63035	T-211	Spade Cutter, 1 1/8" (35 mm)	97825
	63040	T-212	Spade Cutter, 1 1/4" (45 mm)	92850
	63045	T-213	4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97795
	63050	T-214	4-Blade Cutter, 1 1/8" (35 mm)	97910
	63055	T-215	4-Blade Cutter, 1 1/4" (45 mm)	97915
	63060	T-216	Chain Knocker, 2" (50 mm)	98000
	63065	T-217	Drop Head, 4" (110 mm) Long	—
	49002	T-260	Tool Set [3/8" (10 mm)-K-400] Includes: — T-202 Bulb Auger — T-205 "C" Cutter — T-211 Spade Cutter — A-13 Pin Key	—

Accessories

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	41937	—	RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves, Leather	1/2	0,2
	70032	—	RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves	1/2	0,2
	59230	A-13	Pin Key for 3/8" and 1/2" Cable	—	—
	26773	—	K-400 AUTOFEED® Assembly	2	0,9
	27048	—	K-400 Drum Assembly	10	4,5
	92607	—	3/8" x 1/2" Tool Adaptor	1/2	0,2
	92682	—	3/8" x 1/2" Drop Head Adaptor	1/2	0,2
	92687	—	Coupling 1/2" Drop Head Tool	1/2	0,2
	26778	—	Guide Hose	2	0,9
	51317	C-9	Trap Leader	5	2,2

DRAIN CLEANING

K-3800 Drum Machine



The optional Transport Cart (55017) to mount K-3800 for easy transport to the jobsite

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
61502	K-3800	K-3800 Machine w/RIDGID Gloves	42	19,0
61482	K-3800 w/C-32	K-3800 Machine with: – AUTOFEED® – C-32, 3/8" (10 mm) × 75' (23 m) Cable – T-202 Bulb Auger – T-205 "C" Cutter – T-211 Spade Cutter – A-13 Pin Key – RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves	71	32,2
61487	K-3800 w/C-45	K-3800 Machine with: – AUTOFEED® – C-45, 1/2" (12 mm) × 75' (23 m) Cable – T-102 Funnel Auger – T-142 Knife Blade Cutter – T-107 Spade Cutter – A-12 Pin Key – RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves	83	37,7

For 3/4" (20 mm) to 4" (110 mm) Drain Lines

The K-3800 is a powerful, easy to transport, versatile Drum machine for cleaning indoor drains. Requires minimal setup to clean sink lines, floor drains and roof vents and features:

- Rugged, corrosion-resistant molded cable drum that won't dent or rust. The drum tilt adjusts for proper cable feed angle. Inner-drum guards against cable flip-over inside the drum.
- Cable drum quick release and built-in hand-holds allow easy cable change and transport.
- Maximum drum capacity is 100' (30,5 m) of 3/8" (10 mm) or 90' (27 m) of 1/2" (12 mm) continuous length cable:
 - 3/8" (10 mm) cable best for 1 1/2" (40 mm) to 3" (75 mm) lines up to 100' (30,5 m).
 - 1/2" (12 mm) cable best for 2" (50 mm) to 4" (110 mm) lines up to 90' (27 m).
- Optional sink drum holds up to 50' (15 m) of 5/16" (8 mm) or 1/4" (6 mm) cable.
 - Ideal for cleaning through 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) sink traps.
- Powerful 175 W Universal Motor spins cable at 240 RPM. When cable hits blockage, motor gears down automatically to deliver more power and enhance operator control.
- Tools connect to cable in seconds
- Includes a heavy-duty AUTOFEED® system (all modes except machine only).
- Includes RIDGID® leather drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.

Accessories

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	55002	A-380	Standard Drum for 3/8" (10 mm), 1/2" (12 mm) Cable	12 1/2	5,6
	55007	A-381	Sink Drum for 5/16" (8 mm), 1/4" (6 mm) Cable	12 1/2	5,6
	55012	A-381-A	Sink Drum with 25' (7,6 m) × 5/16" (8 mm) IC Cable w/ Bulb Head	16 1/2	7,5
	41937	—	RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves, Leather	1/2	0,2
	70032	—	RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves, PVC	1/2	0,2
	59230	A-13	Pin Key For 3/8" (10 mm) Cable	1/2	0,2
	59225	A-12	Pin Key For 1/2" (12 mm) Cable	1/2	0,2
	55017	—	Transport Cart	18	8,2
	60087	A3800 PF	AUTOFEED® Assembly	7 3/4	3,3
	62412	—	Guide Hose Adapter for Sink Drum	3 1/2	1,6

DRAIN CLEANING

Inner Core (IC) Cables

Good flexibility and more cleaning power to the cable end.

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
$\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm)		37842	C-31	50' (15 m) IC Cable	18	8.2
		37847	C-32	75' (23 m) IC Cable	26	11.8
		37852	C-33	100' (30 m) IC Cable	34	15.4
		51752	T-122	Repair End	1	0.5
$\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm)		37857	C-44	50' (15 m) IC Cable	27	12.2
		37862	C-45	75' (23 m) IC Cable	39	17.7
		37867	C-45HC	75' (23 m) Hollow Core Cable	38	17.2
		55467	C-46	90' (28 m) IC Cable	47	21.2
		59917	T-121	Repair End	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.8

Integral Wound (IW) Cables

Wound tighter on the inner core creating a solid assembly.

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
$\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm)		87577	C-31IW	50' (15 m) IW Cable	18	8.2
		87582	C-32IW	75' (23 m) IW Cable	26	11.8
		87587	C-33IW	100' (30 m) IW Cable	34	15.4
		91037	—	Repair End for IW Cable	$\frac{1}{2}$	0.2
$\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm)		87592	C-44IW	50' (15 m) IW Cable	18	8.2
		87597	C-45IW	75' (23 m) IW Cable	26	11.8
		91042	—	Repair End for $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm) IW Cable	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.3

Tools Fit $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) IC, $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) IW and $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm) IW Cables

C-31, C-32, C-33, C-31IW, C-32IW, C-33IW, C-44IW and C-45IW

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Repl. Blade(s)
	62990	T-201	Straight Auger, 5' (125 mm) Long	—
	62995	T-202	Bulb Auger, $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (29 mm) O.D.	—
	63000	T-203	Bulb Auger, $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22 mm) O.D.	—
	54837	T-204	"C" Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	54832
	63005	T-205	"C" Cutter, $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (35 mm)	97835
	63010	T-206	Funnel Auger, 3' (75 mm) Long	—
	63015	T-207	Spiral Cutter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm)	97840
	63020	T-208	Spiral Cutter, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (40 mm)	97895
	63025	T-209	Spiral Cutter, 2" (50 mm)	97900
	63030	T-210	Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97905
	63035	T-211	Spade Cutter, $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (35 mm)	97825
	63040	T-212	Spade Cutter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (45 mm)	92850
	63045	T-213	4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97795
	63050	T-214	4-Blade Cutter, $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (35 mm)	97910
	63055	T-215	4-Blade Cutter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (45 mm)	97915
	63060	T-216	Chain Knocker, 2" (50 mm)	98000
	63065	T-217	Drop Head, 4' Long (110 mm)	—
	49002	T-260	Tool Set Includes: — T-202 Bulb Auger — T-205 "C" Cutter — T-211 Spade Cutter — A-13 Pin Key	—

Sink Drum Cables

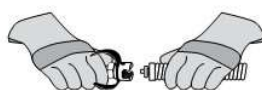
		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
$\frac{1}{4}$ " (6 mm)		50652	S-2	25' (7.6 m) w/Funnel Auger	$3\frac{1}{2}$	1.6
		50657	S-3	35' (10.7 m) w/Funnel Auger	5	2.2
$\frac{3}{8}$ " (9 mm)		56782	C-11C	25' (7.6 m) Inner Core w/Bulb Auger	4	1.8
		56792	C-13IC	35' (10.7 m) with Bulb Auger	$5\frac{1}{2}$	2.5
		56787	C-21C	25' (7.6 m) Inner Core w/Drop Head Auger	4	1.8
		56797	C-23IC	35' (10.7 m) with Drop Head Auger	$5\frac{1}{2}$	2.5

Tools Fit $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm) IC Cables

C-44, C-45 and C-46

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Repl. Blade(s)
	62850	T-101	Straight Auger	—
	62855	T-102	Funnel Auger	—
	62865	T-104	"H" Cutter, $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm)	97800
	62870	T-105	Grease Cutter, $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm)	97920
	62875	T-106	Grease Cutter $3\frac{1}{2}$ " (87 mm)	97925
	62880	T-107	Spade Cutter, $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (45 mm)	92850
	62930	T-112	4-Blade Cutter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (45 mm)	97915
	62935	T-113	4-Blade Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	97910
	62940	T-114	Chain Knocker	97985
	54842	T-141	Knife Blade Cutter, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (40 mm)	54847
	54852R	T-142	Knife Blade Cutter, $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm)	97800
	54992	T-270	Tool Set: — T-102 Funnel Auger — T-142 Knife Blade Cutter — T-107 Spade Cutter — A-12 Pin Key	—
	92687		Drop Head Tool Adaptor $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm)	—

TO ATTACH TOOL



SLIDE TOGETHER

TO REMOVE TOOL



INSERT PIN

For C-4, C-6, C-6IC, C-7, C-8, C-9, C-10, C-11, C-12, C-14, C-15, C-31, C-32, C-33, C-44, C-45, and C-46 & all IW Cables.

DRAIN CLEANING

K-750 Drum Machine



Cable advance



Cable retract



Model K-750 with C-100 shown above

For 3" (90 mm) to 8" (200 mm) Drain/Sewer Lines

The K-750 Drum Machine is a powerful, self-contained machine ideal for lateral lines. Easy to transport, minimal set-up; attach a tool and go.

- AUTOFEED® advances and retrieves cable with a push of a lever, up to 20' (6 m) per minute.
- Versatile AUTOFEED® control adjusts for either 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (20 mm) cable with a twist of a screwdriver.
 - Recommend 5/8" (16 mm) cable for 3" (90 mm) to 6" (150 mm) drain lines up to 150' (48 m).
 - Recommend 3/4" (20 mm) cable for 4" (110 mm) to 8" (200 mm) drain lines up to 200' (62 m).
- Cable spins at 200 RPM.
- Tough, corrosion-resistant cable drum withstands harsh treatment and abuse. It will not dent or corrode and cleans easily.
- Drum holds 100' (30.5 m) of 3/4" (20 mm) or 125' (35 m) of 5/8" (16 mm) cable and is designed for quick, easy removal.
- Well-balanced design gives machine a lightweight "feel." Transport wheels ease loading into service truck/van.
- Equipped with 550 W induction motor.
- Includes RIDGID® PVC drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.

Standard 3/4" (20 mm) Tool Set Includes:

- T-406 Spade Cutter.
- T-407 Retrieving Auger.
- T-411 2" (50 mm) Cutter.
- T-413 3" (90 mm) Cutter.
- T-414 4" (110 mm) Cutter.

Standard 5/8" (16 mm) Tool Set Includes:

- T-403 3" (90 mm) P-Trap Cutter.
- T-407 Retrieving Auger.
- T-406 Spade Cutter.
- T-411 2" (50 mm) Cutter.
- T-413 3" (90 mm) Cutter.

Machine Options - AUTOFEED®

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg.
44152	K-750 w/C-75	Machine with RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves, 230 V, AUTOFEED®, Standard 3/4" (20 mm) Tool Set and: C-75, 75' × 3/4", (23 m × 20 mm) Cable	206	93,6
44157	K-750 w/C-100	Machine with RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves, 230 V, AUTOFEED®, Standard 3/4" (20 mm) Tool Set, and: C-100, 100' × 3/4", (30 m × 20 mm) Cable	234	106,3
44162	K-750 w/C-27	Machine with RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves, 230 V, AUTOFEED®, Standard 5/8" (16 mm) Tool Set, and: C-27, 75' × 5/8", (23 m × 16 mm) Cable	182	82,7
44147	K-750	230 V, 50 Hz Machine with RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves, 230 V, 3/4" Pigtail	104	47,3

DRAIN CLEANING

Inner Core (IC) Cables

Good flexibility and more cleaning power to the cable end.

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
$\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm)		92460	C-25	25' IC Cable (7,6 m)	24	10,9
		92465	C-26	50' IC Cable (15,2 m)	43	19,5
		92470	C-27	75' IC Cable (23 m)	63	28,6
		43647	C-24	100' IC Cable (30,5 m)	84	38,1
$\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm)		92475	C-28	25' IC Cable (7,6 m)	30	13,9
		92480	C-29	50' IC Cable (15,2 m)	60	27,2
		41212	C-75	75' IC Cable (23 m)	93	42,5
		41697	C-100	100' IC Cable (30,5 m)	122	55,3

Hollow Core Cables

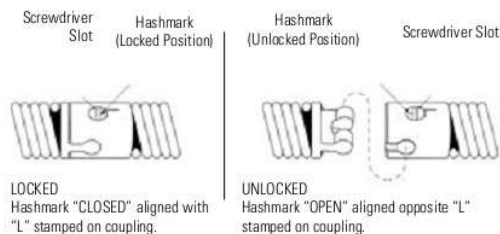
		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
$\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm)		32737	C-27HC	75' HC Cable (23 m)	52½	23,9
		58192	C-24HC	100' HC Cable (30,5 m)	70½	32,1
$\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm)		47427	C-75HC	75' HC Cable (23 m)	75	34,0
		47432	C-100HC	100' HC Cable (30,5 m)	100	45,5

Leaders and Pig Tails

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	92555	T-458	$\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader	2	0,85
	92560	T-468	$\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader	2½	1,25
	44122	—	$\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm) Pigtail, 4½' (114 mm) Long	2½	1,13
	44117	—	$\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm) Pigtail, 6' (150 mm) Long	3½	1,59

QUICK-CONNECT CABLE & TOOLS

Rotate pin one-half turn in either direction to quickly add cable or tools:



Coupling features stainless steel pin and spring; eliminates need for punches, stands, or expansion pins.

For C-24, C-25, C-26, C-27, C-28, C-29, C-75, C-100, C-27HC, C-24HC, C-75HC, and C-100HC.

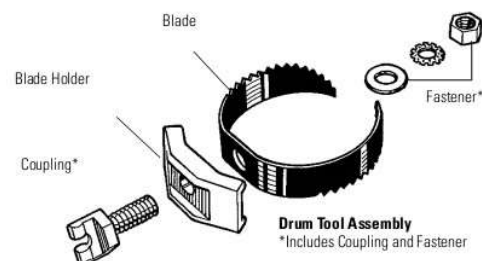
Tools and Replacement Blades – Fit $\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm) and $\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm) Cables

C-24, C-25, C-26, C-27, C-28, C-29, C-75, C-100, C-27HC, C-24HC, C-75HC and C-100HC

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement	
				Blade(s)	Holder
	92485	T-403	P-Trap Cutter, 3' (75 mm)	92835	92900
	92490	T-404	P-Trap Cutter, 3½' (87 mm)	92840	92900
	92495	T-406	Spade Cutter, 1¼" (45 mm)	92850	92915
	92500	T-407	Retrieving Auger 2½" (65 mm)	—	—
	92505	T-408	Sawtooth Cutter, 3' (75 mm)	92890	92915
	51762R	T-409	H-D Bulb Auger, 1¼" (45 mm)	—	—
	92510	T-411	Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm)	92815	92905
	92515	T-412	Double Cutter, 2½" (65 mm)	92820	92905
	92520	T-413	Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	92825	92910
	92525	T-414	Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm)	92830	92910
	92530	T-416	Double Cutter, 6" (150 mm)	92855	92910
	92535	T-432	3-Blade Cutter 2" (50 mm)	92860	92895
	92540	T-433	3-Blade Cutter 3" (75 mm)	92865	92895
	92545	T-434	3-Blade Cutter 4" (110 mm)	92870	92895
	92550	T-436	3-Blade Cutter 6" (150 mm)	92875	92895

Accessories

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	43637	T-458	Drum Assembly w/ $\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm) Pigtail	33	15
	41982	T-468	Drum Assembly w/ $\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm) Pigtail	37½	17,0
	43642	—	AUTOFEED® Assembly	8	3,5
	41992	—	C-100HC Kit w/Tools, $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) x 100' (30,5 m)	—	—
	49032	—	Front Guide Hose Assembly	3	1,3
	46015	E-453	Allen Wrench	—	—
	41937	—	RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves	½	0,2
	70032	—	RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves	½	0,2
	59360	A-3	Tool Box	5	2,3
				oz.	g
	31487	A-7570	$\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm) Repair Splicer	1½	43
	92805	A-6582	$\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm) Male Coupling	1	28
	92810	A-6583	$\frac{1}{8}$ " (16 mm) Female Coupling	2	57
	31492	A-7571	$\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm) Repair Splicer	2	57
	92880	B-6840	$\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm) Male Coupling	1	28
	92885	B-6841	$\frac{3}{8}$ " (20 mm) Female Coupling	2	57



DRAIN CLEANING

K-7500 Drum Machine



Standard Accessories

T-406 – Spade Cutter.
T-407 – Retrieving Auger.
T-411 – 2" (50 mm) Double Cutter.
T-413 – 3" (75 mm) Double Cutter.
T-414B – 4" (110 mm) Double Cutter - (Blade only).
T-416B – 6" (150 mm) Double Cutter - (Blade only).
T-408 – Sawtooth Cutter.
T-403 – 3" (75 mm) P-Trap Cutter.
T-468 – 3/4" (20 mm) Flexible Leader.
Tool Box, Hex Key, RIDGID® PVC Drain
Cleaning Gloves.

For 3/8" (16 mm) machine package (Catalog No. 61512), the T-468 Leader is replaced with the T-458 Leader and the 6" (150 mm) Double Cutter Blade is eliminated.

For 3" (90 mm) to 10" (250 mm) Lines

The K-7500 Drum machine offers the performance, cable control, durability, and maneuverability demanded by professional users. Ideal for any tough job, such as roots – up to 250' (76 m).

- Recommend 5/8" (16 mm) cable for 3" (75 mm) to 6" (150 mm) drain lines up to 250' (76 m).
- Recommend 3/4" (20 mm) cable for 4" (110 mm) to 10" (250 mm) drain lines up to 250' (76 m).
- Cable spins at 200 RPM.
- Powerful, yet quiet, 600 W universal motor and gearbox bear down as cutter engages tough obstructions.
 - Provides audible and visual signals to operator.
- Inner-drum and ball bearing distributor arm work with motor/gearbox system to reduce chance of cable flip-over inside the drum.
- Main and inner drums won't rust, split or dent – ever, and clean easily for professional appearance. Main drum holds up to 100' (30,5 m) of 3/4" (20 mm) cable or 125' (38 m) of 5/8" (16 mm) cable.
- Powerful AUTOFEED® mechanism has grease fittings and an open design for easy maintenance; advances and retrieves cable up to 22' (6,7 m) per minute.
- Two position stair climber eases transport and loading – eliminates extra cost for loading wheels.
- Narrow profile allows machine to fit through bathroom doors.
- Handles adjust to desired height to ensure balanced transport.
- Includes RIDGID® PVC drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.

Machine Options – Power Feed

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
220-240 V				
61542	K-7500	Machine w/3/4" (20 mm) Pigtail and Standard Accessories	150	66,2
61522	K-7500	Machine w/5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail and Standard Accessories	149	67,8
61512	K-7500 w/C-24	Machine, Standard Accessories, and 5/8" (16 mm) × 100' (30,5 m) Inner Core Cable	233	106
61517	K-7500 w/C-100	Machine, Standard Accessories, and 3/4" (20 mm) × 100' (30,5 m) Inner Core Cable	272	123,7

DRAIN CLEANING

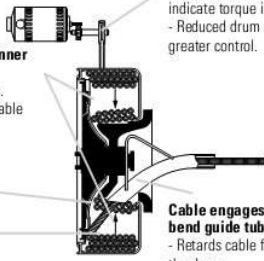
Cable Control & Performance – When Tool Engages Tough Obstructions

Cable contracts towards inner drum.

- Provides additional strength.
- Further protection against cable flip over inside the drum.

Under high torque

Under normal operating conditions



Motor slows while power builds.

- Visual & audible signals indicate torque increase.
- Reduced drum speed provides greater control.

Cable engages compound bend guide tube.

- Retards cable flip over inside the drum.

Inner Core (IC) Cables

Good flexibility and more cleaning power to the cable end.

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
$\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm)		92460	C-25	25' IC Cable (7,6 m)	24	10,9
		92465	C-26	50' IC Cable (15,2 m)	43	19,5
		92470	C-27	75' IC Cable (22,9 m)	63	28,6
		43647	C-24	100' IC Cable (30,5 m)	84	38,1
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm)		92475	C-28	25' IC Cable (7,6 m)	30	13,9
		92480	C-29	50' IC Cable (15,2 m)	60	27,2
		41212	C-75	75' IC Cable (22,9 m)	93	42,5
		41697	C-100	100' IC Cable (30,5 m)	122	55,3

Hollow Core Cables

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
$\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm)		32737	C-27HC	75' HC Cable (23 m)	52 $\frac{3}{4}$	23,9
		58192	C-24HC	100' HC Cable (30,5 m)	70 $\frac{1}{2}$	32,1
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm)		47427	C-75HC	75' HC Cable (23 m)	75	34,0
		47432	C-100HC	100' HC Cable (30,5 m)	100	45,5

Leaders and Pig Tails

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	92555	T-458	$\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader	2	0,85
	92560	T-468	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	1,25
	44122	—	$\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm) Pigtail, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' (114 mm) Long	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,13
	44117	—	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) Pigtail, 6' (150 mm) Long	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,59

Tools and Replacement Blades – Fit $\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm) and $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) Cables

C-24, C-25, C-26, C-27, C-28, C-29, C-75, C-100, C-27HC, C-24HC, C-75HC and C-100HC

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement	
				Blade(s)	Holder
	92485	T-403	P-Trap Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	92835	92900
	92490	T-404	P-Trap Cutter, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (87 mm)	92840	92900
	92495	T-406	Spade Cutter, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (45 mm)	92850	92915
	92500	T-407	Retrieving Auger 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ " (65 mm)	—	—
	92505	T-408	Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	92890	92915
	51762R	T-409	H-D Bulb Auger, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (45 mm)	—	—
	92510	T-411	Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm)	92815	92905
	92515	T-412	Double Cutter, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm)	92820	92905
	92520	T-413	Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	92825	92910
	92525	T-414	Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm)	92830	92910
	92530	T-416	Double Cutter, 6" (150 mm)	92855	92910
	92535	T-432	3-Blade Cutter 2" (50 mm)	92860	92895
	92540	T-433	3-Blade Cutter 3" (75 mm)	92865	92895
	92545	T-434	3-Blade Cutter 4" (110 mm)	92870	92895
	92550	T-436	3-Blade Cutter 6" (150 mm)	92875	92895

Accessories

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	60042	A-7534D	Drum Assembly w/ $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) Pigtail	31	14
	61107	A-7558D	Drum Assembly w/ $\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm) Pigtail	30	13,6
	60047R	A-75DR	Drum Only	20	9
	60032	A-75PF	AUFEEED® Assembly	10	4,5
	60037R	—	AUFEEED® Spacers	—	—
	41992	—	C-100 IC Kit w/Tools $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) x 100' (30,5 m)	—	—
	49032	—	Front Guide Hose Assembly	3	1,3
	41937	—	RIGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves	$\frac{1}{2}$	0,2
	70032	—	RIGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves	$\frac{1}{2}$	0,2
	59360	A-3	Tool Box	5	2,3
				oz.	g
	31487	A-7570	$\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm) Repair Splicer	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	43
	92805	A-6582	$\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm) Male Coupling	1	28
	92810	A-6583	$\frac{5}{16}$ " (16 mm) Female Coupling	2	57
	31492	A-7571	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) Repair Splicer	2	57
	92880	B-6840	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) Male Coupling	1	28
	92885	B-6841	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) Female Coupling	2	57

QUICK-CONNECT CABLE & TOOLS

Rotate pin one-half turn in either direction to quickly add cable or tools:

Screwdriver Slot

Hashmark (Locked Position)

Hashmark (Unlocked Position)

Screwdriver Slot



LOCKED Hashmark "CLOSED" aligned with "L" stamped on coupling.

Coupling features stainless steel pin and spring; eliminates need for punches, stands, or expansion pins.



UNLOCKED Hashmark "OPEN" aligned opposite "L" stamped on coupling.

RIDGID

DRAIN CLEANING

K-50 Sectional Machine



For 3/4" (20 mm) to 4" (110 mm) Drain Lines

The K-50 Sectional Machine is a compact, versatile, professional's machine. Capable of running three different cable sizes: 5/16" (8 mm), 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (16 mm). The perfect, all-round sink, shower and floor drain machine, weighing less than 40 lbs (18 kg).

- Unique, easy-to-use, instant-acting cable clutch maximizes operator control:
 - Pull handle down and cable spins at 400 RPM.
 - Release handle, cable stops instantly.
- Uses sections of 5/8" (16 mm) cable, cleans 1 1/4" (32 mm) to 4" (110 mm) lines up to 100' (30 m).
 - C-8 best for 1 1/2" (40 mm) - 3" (90 mm) drains.
 - C-9 best for 2" (50 mm) - 4" (110 mm) drains.
- Equipped with an A-17 adapter, runs up to 50' (15 m) of 5/16" (8 mm) or 35' (11 m) of 3/8" (10 mm) continuous length cable.
 - 5/16" (8 mm) best for 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) lines.
 - 3/8" (10 mm) best for 1 1/2" (40 mm) to 2" (50 mm) lines.
- Equipped with 300 W motor.
- Includes A-1 RIDGID® drain cleaning mitt and operator's manual.



Machine Options

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
11971	K-50	Machine with A-1 RIDGID drain cleaning mitt	37	16,8
11981	K-50-6	Machine, with: – A-17-A Adapter – A-30 Cable Kit	67	30,4
11991	K-50-7	Machine, with: – A-17-B adapter – A-30 cable kit	74	33,6
12001	K-50-8	Machine, with: – A-17-A Adapter – A-17-B Adapter – A-30 Cable Kit	67	30,4

Model K-50-8 includes:

- K-50 Machine.
- A-17-A, Adapter includes: 25' (7,6 m) × 5/16" (8 mm) C-1 Bulb Auger Cable.
- A-17-B, Adapter includes: 35' (10,7 m) × 3/8" (10 mm) C-5 Bulb Auger Cable.
- A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt.

A-30 Cable Kit Includes:

- Six Sections C-8, 7 1/2' (2,3 m) × 5/8" (16 mm) Cable [45' (13,7 m)].
- A-10 Cable Carrier.
- T-201 Straight Auger.
- T-202 Bulb Auger.
- T-205 "C" Cutter.
- T-211 Spade Cutter.
- A-13 Coupling Pin Key.
- A-14-6 Rear Guide Hose.
- A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt.



DRAIN CLEANING

Cables

		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
 Bulb Auger		62225	C-1	25' (7.6 m) with Bulb Auger	3½	1.6
		56782	C-11C	25' (7.6 m) Inner Core w/Bulb Auger	4	1.8
		89400	C-21	50' (15.2 m) with Bulb Auger	7	3.2
		62235	C-2	25' (7.6 m) with Drop Head Auger	3½	1.6
		56787	C-21C	25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger	4	1.8
		89405	C-22	50' (15.2 m) with Drop Head Auger	7	3.2
		62245	C-4	25' (7.6 m) w/ Male Coupling	4½	2.0
		62250	C-5	35' (10.7 m) w/ Bulb Auger	8¼	3.8
		62260	C-6	35' (10.7 m) w/ Male Coupling	8¼	3.8
		96037	C-61C	35' (10.7 m) IC w/Male Coupling	8½	4.0
	Sectional	62265	C-7	7½' (2.3 m) Tight-Wind	4	1.8
		62270	C-8	7½' (2.3 m) All-Purpose Wind	3	1.4
		51317	C-9	10' (3.1 m) Heavy-Duty Wind	4¾	2.1

Cable Kits

Catalog No.	Model No.	Cable	Tools & Accessories	Weight	
				lb.	kg
59365	A-30	Six Sections: C-8, ¾" x 7½" (45', 13.7 m)	T-201 Straight Auger T-202 Bulb Auger T-205 "C" Cutter T-211 Spade Cutter A-13 Coupling Pin Key A-10 Cable Carrier A-14-6 Rear Guide Hose A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	20	9.1
59370	A-30TW	Six Sections: C-7, ¾" x 7½" (45', 13.7 m) Tight-Wind	Same as A-30	30	13.6
52962	A-40	Six Sections: C-9, ¾" x 10' (60', 18.3 m)	T-206 Funnel Auger T-215 4-Blade Cutter T-231 "C" Cutter A-13 Coupling Pin Key A-10 Cable Carrier A-14-10 Rear Guide Hose A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	37	16.8

Adapters

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	59250	A-17-A	Adapter With 25' (7.6 m) x ¾" (8 mm) Cable w/Bulb Auger	8	3.6
	59255	A-17-B	Adapter With 35' (10.7 m) x ¾" (10 mm) Cable w/Bulb Auger	13	5.9

Accessories

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	59235	A-14-6	6' (1.8 m) Rear Guide Hose	5	2.3
	84325	A-14-10	10' (3 m) Rear Guide Hose	7	3.2
	59270	A-18	Front Guide Hose Assembly	9	4.1
	59210	A-10	Cable Carrier Holds 90' (27 m) C-8, C-9	3¼	1.5
	59205	A-1	Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	½	0.2
	59295	A-2	Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	½	0.2
	59230	A-13	Pin Key For ¾" (16 mm) Cable	¾	0.1
	59450	A-3179	K-50 Jaw Set	1½	0.7

Tools – Fits ¾" (10 mm) and ¾" (16 mm) cables

C-4, C-6, C-7, C-8 and C-9

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement Blade(s)
	62990	T-201	Straight Auger, 5' (125 mm) Long	—
	62067	T-201A	Straight Flex Auger	—
	62995	T-202	Bulb Auger, 1½" (28 mm) O.D.	—
	63000	T-203	Bulb Auger, ¾" (22 mm) O.D.	—
	54837	T-204	"C" Cutter 1" (25 mm)	54832
	63005	T-205	"C" Cutter 1½" (35 mm)	97835
	63010	T-206	Funnel Auger, 3' (75 mm) Long	—
	63015	T-207	Spiral Cutter, 1¼" (32 mm)	97840
	63020	T-208	Spiral Cutter, 1½" (40 mm)	97895
	63025	T-209	Spiral Cutter, 2" (50 mm)	97900
	63030	T-210	Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97905
	63035	T-211	Spade Cutter, 1¾" (35 mm)	97825
	63040	T-212	Spade Cutter, 1¾" (44 mm)	92850
	63045	T-213	4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm)	97795
	63050	T-214	4-Blade Cutter, 1¾" (35 mm)	97910
	63055	T-215	4-Blade Cutter, 1¾" (44 mm)	97915
	63060	T-216	Chain Knocker, 2" (50 mm)	98000
	63065	T-217	Drop Head, 4" (110 mm) Long	—
	63280	T-218	Flue Brush, 3' (75 mm)	—
	63070	T-219	Flue Brush, 2½" (65 mm)	—
	63080	T-220	Flue Brush, 2" (50 mm)	—
	63220	T-221	Flue Brush, 1½" (40 mm)	—
	55457	T-225	Retrieving Auger	—
	52812	T-230	H-D "C" Cutter, 2" (50 mm)	92815
	52817R	T-231	H-D "C" Cutter, 2½" (65 mm)	92820
	52822	T-232	H-D "C" Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	92835
	48482	T-250	Tool Set includes: T-203, T-205, T-210, T-217, A-13	—

DRAIN CLEANING

K-60SP Sectional Machine



K-60SP-SE shown above includes:

- K-60SP Machine.
- A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt.
- A-60-12 Rear Guide Hose.
- A-62 Cable Kit, includes:
 - A-8 Cable Carrier.
 - Five Sections Of C-10, 7/8" (22 mm) Cable, Total 75' (23 m).
- A-61 Tool Kit, includes:
 - T-101 Straight Auger.
 - T-102 Funnel Auger.
 - T-107 Spade Cutter.
 - T-125 Retrieving Auger.
 - T-150-1 Sharktooth Cutter.
 - A-3 Tool Box.
 - A-12 Pin Key.

For 1½" (40 mm) to 6" (150 mm) Drain Lines

The K-60SP Sectional Machine is a compact machine for institutional, commercial or residential cleaning. Also ideal for septic tank vacuum truck operators. It is small enough to fit into cramped spaces, yet powerful enough to clear tough blockages.

- Ideal for rooftop vent stacks. Rear handle allows for easy transporting up ladders and onto rooftops.
- Unique, easy-to-use, instant-acting cable clutch maximizes operator control.
 - Push handle down, cable spins at 600 RPM.
 - Release handle, cable stops instantly.
- Simple adjustment knob allows unit to spin both 7/8" (22 mm) and 5/8" (16 mm) diameter cable. Adjusts in seconds.
 - 7/8" (22 mm) cable (C-10) cleans 2" (50 mm) to 6" (150 mm) lines through 150 feet (46 m).
 - 5/8" (16 mm) cable (C-7, C-8, C-9) cleans 1½" (40 mm) to 4" (110 mm) lines through 125 feet (38 m).
- Remove only two bolts to access jaw set for cleaning or replacement. Removal of same bolts provides access to belt drive.
- Equipped with 700 W motor.
- Includes A-1 RIDGID® drain cleaning mitt and operator's manual.

Machine Options

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
220-240 V				
66467	K-60SP	Machine with RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-60-12 Rear Guide Hose	43	19,5
66472	K-60SP-SE	Machine with RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A12 Pin Key, and A-60-12 Rear Guide Hose, plus: A-61 Tool Kit, A-62 Cable Kit	107	48,5
94497	K-60SP-SE-A25	Machine with RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-61 Tool kit, A-62 cable kit, A-25 Cable Kit	123	56
66477	K-60SP SE A30	Machine with RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-60-12 Rear Guide Hose, plus: A-61 Tool Kit, A-62 Cable Kit, A-30 Cable Kit	127	57,5

K-60SP-SE A25 includes extra the A-25 cable Kit:

- 5 sections of C-8 cables (16 mm × 2,3 m).
- A-10 cable carrier.
- T-201 straight auger.
- T-202 funnel auger.
- T-205 "C" grease cutter.
- A-13 pin key.

K-60SP-SE A30 includes extra the A-30 cable Kit:

- 6 sections of C-8 cables (16 mm × 2,3 m).
- A-14-6 hose guide.
- T-201 straight auger.
- T-202 funnel auger.
- T-205 "C" grease cutter.
- T-211 Spade cutter.

DRAIN CLEANING

Cables and Leaders

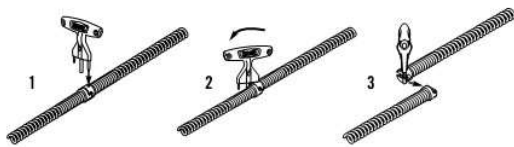
		Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
					lb.	kg
	Sectional	62275	C-10	15' (4,6 m) All-Purpose Wind	9½	4,3
		30007	T-127	¾" (22 mm) Trap Leader	2	0,9
		25036	C-10 IC	15' Cable with Inner Core (4,6 m)	—	—
	Sectional	51317	C-9	10' Heavy-Duty* (3 m)	5	2,2
		62270	C-8	7½' All-Purpose Wind* (2,3 m)	3	1,4
		62265	C-7	7½' Tight-Wind* (2,3 m)	4	1,8
		25046	C-8 IC	7½' Cable with Inner Core (2,3 m)	—	—

*Tools for C-7, C-8 and C-9 Cables see page 13.27.

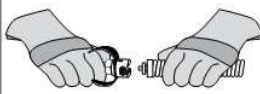
Cable Kits and Tool Kit

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	61630	A-62	Standard Equipment Cable Kit for K-60-SE, includes: — Five Sections C-10, ¾" (22 mm) × 15' (4,6 m) Cable — A-8 Cable Carrier	43	19,5
	61625	A-61	Standard Equipment Tool Kit for K-60-SE, includes: — T-101 Straight Auger — T-102 Funnel Auger — T-107 Spade Cutter — T-125 Retriving Auger — T-150-1 Sharktooth Cutter — A-3 Tool Box — A-12 Pin Key	8	3,6
	94492	A-25	¾" (16 mm) Cable Kit, includes: Five Sections C-8, ¾" (16 mm) × 7½' (2,3 m) Cable 37.5' (11,5 m) — A-10 Cable Carrier — T-201 Straight Auger — T-202 Bulb Auger — T-205 "C" Cutter — A-13 Coupling Pin Key	18	8,2
 	59365	A-30	Standard Equipment Cable Kit for K-60 SE A30, includes: — Six sections C-8, ¾" (16 mm) × 7½' (2,3 m) Cable 45' (13,8 m) — A-10 Cable Carrier — T-201 Straight Auger — T-202 Bulb Auger — T-205 "C" Cutter — T-211 Spade Cutter — A-1 Left Hand Mitt — A-14-6 Rear Guide Hose 1,8 m long — A-13 Coupling Pin Key	27	12,2

DISCONNECTING USING TRIDENT SECTIONAL CABLE DECOUPLER



TO ATTACH TOOL



SLIDE TOGETHER

TO REMOVE TOOL



INSERT PIN

For C-4, C-6, C-6IC, C-7, C-8, C-9, C-10, C-11, C-12, C-14, C-15, C-31, C-32, C-33, C-44, C-45, and C-46 & all IW Cables.

Tools – Fits ¾" Sectional Cable (C-10)

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement Blade(s)
	62850	T-101	Straight Auger	—
	62855	T-102	Funnel Auger	—
	27642	T-125	Retriving Auger	—
	62860	T-103	Sawtooth Cutter, 2½" (65 mm)	98070
	62865	T-104	"H" Cutter, 2½" (65 mm)	97800
	62870	T-105	Grease Cutter, 2½" (65 mm)	97920
	62875	T-106	Grease Cutter, 3½" (89 mm)	97925
	62880	T-107	Spade Cutter, 1¾" (45 mm)	92850
	62915	T-109	Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 1½" (45 mm)	97930
	62920	T-110	Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 2¾" (57 mm)	97935
	62925	T-111	Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	92890
	62930	T-112	4-Blade Cutter, 1¾" (45 mm)	97915
	62935	T-113	4-Blade Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	97940
	62940	T-114	Chain Knocker	97985
	98050	T-150	Sharktooth Cutter 3" (75 mm) and 4" (110 mm)	See Below
	98055	T-150-1	Sharktooth Cutter 3" (75 mm) Blade	98005
	98060	T-150-2	Sharktooth Cutter 4" (110 mm) Blade	98010
	54842	T-141	Knife Blade Cutter 1½" (40 mm)	—
	54852R	T-142	Knife Blade Cutter 2½" (65 mm)	—

Accessories

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	59360	A-3	Tool Box	5	2,3
	59205	A-1	Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	½	0,2
	59295	A-2	Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	½	0,2
	59225	A-12	Pin Key For ¾" (22 mm) Cable	½	0,1
	59230	A-13	Pin Key For ¾" (16 mm) Cable	½	0,1
	61615	A-60-12	12' (3,7 m) Rear Guide Hose For K-60	12	5,5
	76575	A-60-16	16' (4,9 m) Rear Guide Hose For K-60	15 ½	7,0
	59445	A-5	Grease Gun	½	0,2
	59470	A-8	Cable Carrier (Holds 75' (23 m) ¾" (22 mm) Cable/C-10)	5½	2,5
	59210	A-10	Cable Carrier (Holds 45' (14 m) ¾" (22 mm) Cable/C-10) (Holds 90' (27 m) ¾" (16 mm) Cable/C-7, C-8, C-9)	3½	1,5
	59425	A-36	Cable Caddy	15	6,8
	65687	—	K-60SP Replacement Jawset	¾	0,3
	61718	—	Trident Sectional Cable Decoupler, Tool	¾	0,3

DRAIN CLEANING

K-5208 Sectional Drain Cleaner

NEW



K-5208 Kit



Trident Sectional
Cable Decoupler

Clean drains from 2" to 8" (50 - 200 m)

The RIDGID® K-5208 is the most powerful and compact sectional drain cleaner on the market. Combine with the K-5208 Transport Cart to create an all-in-one mobile work station.

- 1248 W motor spins $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22 mm) and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm) sectional cable at 585 / 700 RPM.
- 71% Smaller footprint and 35% less weight than comparable RIDGID® sectional machine.
- Clean 50-200 mm drain lines, up to 200' (61 m).
- Adjust the clutch size without any tools to accommodate both $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22 mm) and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm) sectional cables.
- Sectional Cable Carrier system to ease loading and unloading of cables.
- Trident Sectional Cable Decoupler to separate couplings quickly.
- Internal machine fluid management to contain the mess on the job.
- Enclosed Cable Carrying Drum to protect the work environment.
- Locking pin to ensure rear guide hose stays in place.

Specifications

- Drain Capacity: 50 - 200 mm.
- Cable Sizes: $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22 mm) and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm).
- Machine Weight: 24 kg.
- Operating Speed: 585 / 700 RPM.
- Motor Output: 1248 W.
- Carrier Capacity: (5 x) $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 15' (22 mm x 4.5 m) or (4 x) $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x 15' (32 mm x 4.5 m) cables.
- Trident Capacity: $\frac{5}{8}$ " (16 mm), $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22 mm), and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm) Sectional Cables & Tools.

Machine Options

Catalog No.		Model No.	Description	Weight	
110V 50Hz	230V 50Hz			lb.	kg
64078	61698	K-5208	Machine only. Includes Trident Sectional Cable Decoupler, Rear Guide Hose, RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt (LH)	82.0	37.7
64083	61703	K-5208	Machine, with C-11 in Cable Carrier. Includes Trident Sectional Cable Decoupler, (1) Cable Carrier Assembly, (4) C-11 (32 mm) Cables, 7-Piece Toolbox, Rear Guide Hose, RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt (LH)	223.0	101.2
64798	64423	K-5208	Machine, with C-10 in Cable Carrier. Includes Trident Sectional Cable Decoupler, (1) Cable Carrier Assembly, (5) C-10 (22 mm) Cables, 7-Piece Toolbox, Rear Guide Hose, RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt (LH)	171.5	77.8

Accessories

Catalog No.	Description	Weight	
		lb.	kg
61708	Kit, Sectional Cable Carrier & Cable Drum (Cables not included)	33.0	15.0
61713	Cable Drum, for use with Sectional Cable Carrier (Drum only)	15.0	6.8
62368	Kit, 4x Sectional Cable C-11 (32 mm)	50.0	22.7
61718	Trident Sectional Cable Decoupler, Tool	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.3
64863	K-5208 Transport Cart	74.0	33.5
61723	Kit, K-5208 Toolbox with Cutters	8.0	3.6

K-1500SP Sectional Machine



Model K-1500SP-A SE shown above includes:

- K-1500SP-A Machine Plus:
- Seven Sections of 1¼" (C-11) Cable, Total 105' (32 m).
- Two A-8 Cable Carriers.
- Tool Set includes:
 - T-1 Straight Auger.
 - T-50-1 Sharktooth Cutter.
 - T-3 Funnel Auger.
 - T-6 Retrieving Auger.
 - T-8 Grease Cutter.
 - A-3 Tool Box.
 - T-13 Sawtooth Cutter.

For 2" (50 mm) to 10" (250 mm) Drain and Sewer Lines

The K-1500SP is the finest all-round sewer and drain cleaning machine. One man can easily clean the heaviest blockages, indoors or out. High-speed cleaning gets the job done faster... and better.

- Unique, easy-to-use, instant-acting cable clutch maximizes operator control:
 - Pull handle down, cable spins at constant 600 RPM.
 - Release handle, cable stops instantly.
- Wheels to the job site, ideal for fast set-up and fast clean-up.
- Equipped to run, easy to handle, 15-foot (4,6 m) sections of 1¼" (32 mm) cable to clean 3" (90 mm) to 10" (250 mm) lines to 300' (91 m).
- Easy clutch jaw change-out adapts K-1500 to run 15-foot (4,6 m) sections of 7/8" (22 mm) cable through 2" (50 mm) to 4" (110 mm) lines up to 175' (53 m).
- Equipped with full 1500 W motor and heavy-duty rotary switch.
- 10" solid ball bearing wheels.

Machine Options – A Frame

Catalog No.		Model No.	Description	Weight	
115V-60Hz	240-50Hz			lb.	kg
—	45312R	K-1500SP-A Only	Machine with A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose	132	60
45307	45317	K-1500SP-A SE	Machine with A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus SE Tool Kit (see below)	254	115

Instant-Acting Clutch



Engage clutch, cable spins



Release handle, cable stops instantly

Cable Kits and Tool Kit

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	61630	A-62	¾" (22 mm) Cable Kit Includes – Five Sections C-10, ¾" (22 mm) × 15' (4,6 m) Cable – A-8 Cable Carrier	43	19,5
	61625	A-61	¾" (22 mm) Cable Kit Includes – T-101 Straight Auger – T-102 Funnel Auger – T-107 Spade Cutter – T-125 Retriving Auger – T-150-1 Sharktooth Cutter – A-3 Tool Box – A-12 Pin Key	8	3,6
	62368		Kit, 4x Sectional Cable C-11 (32 mm)	50,0	22,7

For K-1500SP®, see Page 13.27-13.28

DRAIN CLEANING

K-1500G Sectional Machine



For 2" (50 mm) to 10" (250 mm) Drain/Sewer Lines

A gasoline engine makes the powerful K-1500G well-suited for cleaning lines in remote locations where electrical power is unavailable. Cuts through roots fast.

- Unique, easy-to-use, instant-acting cable clutch maximizes operator control.
 - Pull down on the handle and the cable spins at 600 RPM.
 - Release handle, cable stops instantly.
- Comes equipped to use 1 1/4" (32 mm) cable to clean 3" (90 mm) to 10" (250 mm) lines through 300 feet (92 m).
- 6 HP gasoline engine drives cable via four-speed transmission. Allows the operator to vary the cable spinning speed to fit the application. Forward speeds of 333, 425 and 500 RPM, and a reverse speed of 250 RPM.
- Low-profile, four-wheel cart easily rolls to the job. Guards against machine upset and possible fuel spillage.
- Includes A-1 RIDGID® drain cleaning mitt and operator's manual.



Model K-1500G with C-14 shown above

Machine Options

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
44587	K-1500G	Machine Only with A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-12 Coupling Pin Key and A-34-10 Rear Guide Hose, A-369-X 1 1/4" (32 mm) Jaw Set	190	86,4
48462	K-1500G w/C-14	Machine with Standard Equipment, includes: – Ten Sections Of C-14 Cable, Total 150 Feet (45,7 m) – Three A-8 Cable Carriers – A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt – A-12 Coupling Pin Key – A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose – A-2864 Hex Key – A-3516 Hex Key – A-3 Tool Box – T-2 Heavy-Duty Straight Auger – T-4 Heavy-Duty Funnel Auger – T-6 Retrieving Auger – T-8 Grease Cutter – T-13 Sawtooth Cutter – T-50 Sharktooth Cutter	350	159

For K-1500G®, see Page 13.26-13.27.

Machine Dimensions:

Width (wheel to wheel): 26" (66 cm)
 Length (incl. kickstand): 28" (71 cm)
 Height (ground to top of handle): 38" (97 cm)
 Back of handle to front: 49" (124 cm)
 Height (ground to top of housing shell): 27" (69 cm)



A-17 Manhole Guide Pipe

Adjusts 7' (2,1 m) to 12' (3,7 m)
 supports cables, locks into place quickly.

K-5208, K-1500SP & K-1500G Sectional Machines Cables, Tools and Accessories

Cables, Leaders and Cable Kits

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
 1/4" (22 mm)	62275	C-10	15' (4,6 m) All-Purpose Wind Requires A-368-X Jawset	9 1/2	4,3
	25036	C-10 IC	15' (4,6 m) Inner Core Cable Requires A-368-X Jawset	10	4,5
 1" (32 mm)	62280	C-11	15' (4,6 m) Standard All-Purpose Wind. 3/8" (10 mm) Pitch. Good for 4" (110 mm) Traps, 3" (75 mm) - 8" (200 mm) Lines	16	7,3
	24226	C-11IC	15' (4,6 m) Inner Core Cable		
	62285	C-12	15' (4,6 m) Extra-Heavy-Duty Wind. 3/8" (10 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 4" (110 mm) - 10" (250 mm) Long Runs, No 4" (110 mm) Traps	19	8,6
	62295	C-14	15' (4,6 m) Extra-Flexible Wind. 1/2" (13 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 3" (75 mm) - 10" (250 mm) Lines Through Cleanout, No 4" (110 mm) Traps	16	6,8
	62300	C-15	15' (4,6 m) Extra-Flexible Wind. 1/2" (13 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 3" (75 mm) - 6" (150 mm) Lines Good for Traps	12	5,5
	63090	T-27	1 1/4" (32 mm) x 25' (63,5 cm) Leader	2 3/4	1,2

To adapt K-1500 to run 1/4" (22 mm) cable requires A-22A 1/4" (22 mm) Jawset (Cat. No. 59325) and 1/4" (22 mm) Cable Kit.

Accessories

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	59470	A-8	Cable Carrier 60-Foot (18 m) Capacity 1 1/4" (32 mm)	5 1/2	2,5
	59475	A-9	Cable Carrier 150-Foot (45,7 m) Capacity 1 1/4" (32 mm)	14	6,4
	59415	A-34-10	10-Foot (3,1 m) Rear Guide Hose	13 3/8	6,2
	59395	A-34-12	12-Foot (3,7 m) Rear Guide Hose	20	9,1
	59400	A-34-16	16-Foot (4,9 m) Rear Guide Hose	26 1/2	12,0
	59300	A-20	8-Foot (2,4 m) Front Guide Hose Assembly	25	11,4
	59205	A-1	Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	1/2	0,2
	59295	A-2	Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	1/2	0,2
	59360	A-3	Tool Box	5	2,3
	59225	A-12	Coupling Pin Key	1/8	0,1
	59440	A-4	Trap Spoon 30" (76 cm)	1 3/4	0,8
	59240	A-17	Manhole Guide Pipe	23	10,4
	59320	A-22	1 1/4" (32 mm) Replacement Jawset	3/4	0,3
	61708	—	Sectional Cable Carrier & Cable Drum (Cables not included)	33	15,0
	61713	—	Cable Drum, for use with Sectional Cable Carrier (Drum only)	15	6,8

	61718	—	Trident Sectional Cable Decoupler, Tool	3/4	0,3
	64863	—	K-5208 Transport Cart	74	33,5
	61723	—	Kit, K-5208 Toolbox with Cutters	8	3,6

Tools – Fits 1 1/4" (32 mm) Sectional Cable (C-11, C-12, C-14 and C-15)

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement Blade(s)
	62840	T-1	Straight Auger	—
	61800	T-2	Heavy-Duty Straight Auger	—
	63105	T-3	Funnel Auger	—
	61790	T-4	Heavy-Duty Funnel Auger	—
	63190	T-5	Straight Retrieving Auger	—
	63195	T-6	Funnel Retrieving Auger Run Machine In Reverse	—
	63200	T-7	Hook Auger	—
	63205	T-8	Grease Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm)	97920
	63210	T-9	Grease Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm)	97925
	62845	T-10	Grease Cutter, 4 1/2" (114 mm)	97865
	59480	T-11	"H" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm)	97800
	59485	T-12	"H" Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm)	97945
	61970	T-13	Sawtooth Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm)	98070
	61975	T-14	Sawtooth Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm)	98075
	61770	T-15A	Expanding Cutter, 4" - 6" (110 - 150 mm)	62970
	61825	T-15B	Expanding Cutter, 6" - 8" (150 - 200 mm)	62980
	61960	T-16	Spiral Bar Cutter, 4" (110 mm)	97855
	61850	T-17	Spiral Bar Cutter, 6" (150 mm)	97955
	61855	T-18	Spiral Bar Cutter, 8" (200 mm)	97960
	59625	T-21	Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm)	97965
	63075	T-23	Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	97970
	63085	T-23	Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm)	97850
	59765	T-24	4-Blade Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm)	97940
	59770	T-25	4-Blade Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm)	97975
	59775	T-26	4-Blade Cutter, 4 1/2" (114 mm)	97805
	59780	T-26A	4-Blade Cutter, 5 1/2" (140 mm)	97980
	63110	T-31	Chain Knocker, For 3" - 4" Pipe (75 - 110 mm)	97985
	63115	T-32	Chain Knocker, For 6" Pipe (150 mm)	97990
	63120	T-33	Chain Knocker, For 8" Pipe (200 mm)	97995
	63145	T-38	Flue Brush, 1 1/2" (40 mm)	—
	63150	T-39	Flue Brush, 2" (50 mm)	—
	63155	T-40	Flue Brush, 2 1/2" (65 mm)	—
	63160	T-41	Flue Brush, 3" (76 mm)	—
	63165	T-42	Flue Brush, 3 1/2" (89 mm)	—
	63170	T-43	Flue Brush, 4" (110 mm)	—
	63175	T-44	Flue Brush, 4 1/2" (114 mm)	—
	63240	T-45	Flue Brush, 5" (127 mm)	—
	63180	T-46	Flue Brush, 5 1/2" (140 mm)	—
	63145	T-47	Flue Brush, 6" (150 mm)	—
	98030	T-50	Three Blade 3 - 4 - 5" (75 - 110 - 127 mm)	See Below
	98035	T-50-1	Sharktooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm)	98005
	98040	T-50-2	Sharktooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm)	98010
	98045	T-50-3	Sharktooth Cutter, 5" (127 mm)	98015

DRAIN CLEANING

K-1000 Rodder Machine



For 8" (200 mm) to 24" (600 mm) Drain/Sewer Lines

The K-1000 Rodder machine is a rugged, compact machine well-suited for straight main line work in municipalities, universities, institutions and industry. Drives sectional sewer rods through long, straight runs of larger diameter pipe to up to 500 feet (150 m).

- Equipped with a 6 HP gasoline engine and forward/reverse transmission. Rod rotates at 133 RPM in forward and reverse at full throttle.
- Spring-loaded throttle control is hand operated. Varies rod speed within range. Returns engine speed to idle and disengages clutch when operator releases throttle.
- Adjustable torque limiter minimizes kinking of rods and excessive torque through transmission system.
- Large 10" (250 mm) wheels on frame for optimal transport.

Machine Options

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
59175	K-1000	Rodder Machine, includes: – B-3542 Rod Driver – A-2704 Tool Driver – A-3567 Drive Pin – R-0 Rod Turner – A-4558 Torque Adapter – A-12 Coupling Pin Key – A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt – A-2 Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	160	75
84295	K-1000	Rodder Machine, same as above, plus: – 20 Sections of A-2475, 3/16" (8 mm) Rod, Total of 100 Feet (30 m) – T-300 Spear Head Cutter – T-317 Auger – T-326 Pick-Up Tool	210	95

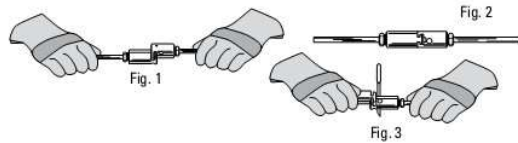
Rods

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	60355	A-2474	3' (0.9 m) Solid Sectional Rod, Includes: R-1 Male and R-2 Female Couplings	1 1/4	0.6
	60360	A-2475	5' (1.5 m) Solid Sectional Rod, Includes: R-1 Male and R-2 Female Couplings	1 3/4	0.8
	60365	A-2476	10' (3.0 m) Solid Sectional Rod, Includes: R-1 Male and R-2 Female Couplings	3	1.4

DRAIN CLEANING

Accessories

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	59835	K-10	Complete Set of Quick-Connect Rod Couplings: One Each R-1 and R-2	¾	0,2
	59560	R-1	Male Rod Coupling	¼	0,1
	59555	R-2	Female Rod Coupling	¼	0,1
	61875	R-7	Male Tool Coupling, connects Tool Adapter to Rodding Tool	½	0,2
	61885	R-8	Female Tool Coupling, connects Tool to Tool Adapter	½	0,2
	60700	A-2704	Tool Adapter, includes R-2 and R-7 Couplings	2¼	1,0
	62170	B-3542	Rod Holder For K-1000	3¾	1,5
	62815	R-0	Rod Turner, used to manually turn Rods in short runs	3¼	1,5
	59205	A-1	Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	½	0,2
	59295	A-2	Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt	½	0,2
	59360	A-3	Tool Box	5	2,3
	59225	A-12	Coupling Pin Key	¾	0,1
	61718	—	Trident Sectional Cable Decoupler, Tool	¾	0,3



Rods, Rodding Tools, and Accessories

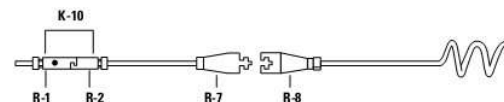
- RIDGID® K-10 quick-connect couplings make rodding jobs easier than ordinary threaded couplings:
 - To connect rods, align and snap them together for a solid connection (Fig. 1 and 2).
 - To disconnect, insert the pin key and slide the couplings apart (Fig. 3).
- One coupling pin key replaces assembly tool and wrench required to connect ordinary threaded couplings. Easy-to-add rods or tools. No bulky reels.
- Convert existing tools and rods to the RIDGID quick-connect system:
 - One pair of R1 and R2 couplings substitute for one threaded coupling.
 - Standard left-hand and-right hand rod nuts fasten R1 and R2 couplings to existing rods.
 - R-8 couplings adapt each rod tool to quick-connect system.
 - A-2704 adapts rod couplings to larger-size tool couplings.
- RIDGID rods meet ASTM-270 specifications.
- For 1¼" (32 mm) cables, tools, and accessories, see page 13.27.
- For ¾" (22 mm) cables, tools, and accessories, see page 13.27.

Tools

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
	62045	T-300	Spear Head	1¾	0,8
	62050	T-301	Round Stock Corkscrew, 1½" (40 mm)	1¼	0,6
	62055	T-302	Round Stock Corkscrew, 2" (50 mm)	1½	0,7
	62060	T-303	Round Stock Corkscrew, 2½" (65 mm)	1¾	0,8
	62065	T-304	Round Stock Corkscrew, 3" (75 mm)	1¾	0,8
	62075	T-306	Double Corkscrew, 3" (75 mm)	2¼	1,0
	62080	T-307	Double Corkscrew, 4" (110 mm)	2½	1,1
	62095	T-310	Square Stock Corkscrew, 4" (110 mm)	2½	1,1
	62105	T-312	Square Stock Corkscrew, 6" (150 mm)	3¾	1,7
	62370	T-313	Square Stock Corkscrew, 8" (200 mm)	6½	3,0
	62110	T-316	Auger, 3" (75 mm)	3	1,4
	62115	T-317	Auger, 4" (110 mm)	3½	1,5
	62125	T-319	Auger, 6" (150 mm)	5	2,3
	62385	T-320	Auger, 8" (200 mm)	8½	3,9
	62390	T-321	Auger, 10" (250 mm)	9½	4,3
	62140	T-326	Pick-Up Tool	1	0,5

The following Heavy-Duty Cable Tools are also recommended for use with rod.

	Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Replacement Blades
	61800	T-2	Heavy-Duty Straight Auger	—
	61790	T-4	Heavy-Duty Funnel Auger	—
	63200	T-7	Hook Auger	—
	61960	T-16	Spiral Bar Cutter, 4" (110 mm)	97855
	61850	T-17	Spiral Bar Cutter, 6" (150 mm)	97955
	61855	T-18	Spiral Bar Cutter, 8" (200 mm)	97960
	63085	T-23	Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm)	97850
	59765	T-24	4-Blade Cutter, 2½" (65 mm)	97940
	59770	T-25	4-Blade Cutter, 3½" (89 mm)	97975
	59775	T-26	4-Blade Cutter, 4½" (114 mm)	97805
	59780	T-26A	4-Blade Cutter, 5½" (140 mm)	97980



DRAIN CLEANING

FlexShaft™ Machines. High Speed Drain Cleaning

NEW



CLEARs FROM 1¼" TO 4" (32 - 100 MM) DRAIN LINES

RIDGID FlexShaft machines are lightweight, compact and highly efficient machines that deliver wall-to-wall clean in 1¼" to 4" (32 to 100 mm) drain lines up to 70' (21,3 m).

FlexShaft machines can also be operated while an inspection camera is in the line letting you see while you clean. No other soft blockage expert can do that.

Features

- Wall-to-Wall Clean. Chain knockers expand for full pipe cleaning.
- Simultaneous Camera Use. FlexShaft machines let you keep your camera in-pipe while you work.
- Increase Productivity. Faster setup and cleanup, quick cleaning, and cordless convenience for additional time savings.
- Customize Your Machine. A full range of chain knockers, brushes and accessories are available.

Specifications

Model	K9-102	K9-204
Drain Capacity	1¼" to 2" (32 - 50 mm)	2" to 4" (50 - 100 mm)
Cable Diameter (without Sheath)	¼" (6 mm)	⅝" (8 mm)
Cable Assy. Diameter (with Sheath)	⅜" (9,5 mm)	½" (12,7 mm)
Cable Assembly Length	50' (15,2 m)	70' (21,3 m)
Rotational Speed	Min. 1800 RPM – Max. 2500 RPM	
Drill Attachment*	⅝" Hex (8 mm)	
Weight (without Drill/Knocker)	24.3 lbs. (11,0 kg)	38.2 lbs. (17,3 kg)
Dimensions (without Drill)	19,2" × 7,5" × 22,1" (488 × 191 × 562 mm)	21,1" × 10,8" × 24,2" (536 × 274 × 615 mm)
Operating temperature	-6°C to 60°C	

*Cordless Drill not included.

Ordering Information

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
64268	K9-102 GLOBAL	FlexShaft, 1¼" to 2" (32 - 50 mm) Includes: 50' (15,2 m) of ¼" (6 mm) cable and kit*	29,5	13,4
64278	K9-204 GLOBAL	FlexShaft, 2" to 4" (50 - 100 mm) Includes: 70' (21,3 m) of ⅝" (8 mm) cable and kit**	44,4	20,1

* K9-102 includes: K9-102 1¼" & K9-102 2" Knockers, FlexShaft 4 oz (118 ml) Lubricant, PVC 1¼" & PVC 1½" Attachments, Hex Key 4 mm T-handle Tool, Hex Key 3 mm T-handle Tool, RIDGID Tool Bag, K9-102 & K9-204 Manual Pack.

** K9-204 includes: K9-204 2" & K9-204 4" Knockers, FlexShaft 4 oz (118 ml) Lubricant, Hex Key 4 mm T-handle Tool, Hex Key 3 mm T-handle Tool, RIDGID Tool Bag, K9-102 & K9-204 Manual Pack.

DRAIN CLEANING

Chain Knockers Accessories

Catalog No.	Description
64293	FlexShaft Knocker, for 1¼" - 2" (32 - 50 mm) pipe, single chain (use with ¼" (6 mm) cable)
64298	FlexShaft Knocker, for 2" (50 mm) pipe, 2 chain (use with ¼" (6 mm) cable)
64283	FlexShaft Knocker, for 1¼" - 2" (32 - 50 mm) pipe, single chain, carbide tip (use with ¼" (6 mm) cable)
64288	FlexShaft Knocker, for 2" (50 mm) pipe, 2 chain, carbide tip (use with ¼" (6 mm) cable)
66568	FlexShaft Knocker, for 1¼" - 2" (32 - 50 mm) pipe, single chain, penetrating head & carbide tips (use with ¼" (6 mm) cable)
66573	FlexShaft Knocker, for 1½" - 2" (40 - 50 mm) pipe, 2 chain, penetrating head & carbide tips (use with ¼" (6 mm) cable)
64323	FlexShaft Knocker, for 2" (50 mm) pipe, 2 chain (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
64328	FlexShaft Knocker, for 3" (75 mm) pipe, 3 chain (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
64333	FlexShaft Knocker, for 4" (100 mm) pipe, 3 chain (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
64308	FlexShaft Knocker, for 2" (50 mm) pipe, 2 chain, carbide tip (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
64313	FlexShaft Knocker, for 3" (75 mm) pipe, 3 chain, carbide tip (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
64318	FlexShaft Knocker, for 4" (100 mm) pipe, 3 chain, carbide tip (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
66578	FlexShaft Knocker, for 2" (50 mm) pipe, 2 chain, penetrating head & carbide tips (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
66583	FlexShaft Knocker, for 3" (75 mm) pipe, 3 chain, penetrating head & carbide tips (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
66588	FlexShaft Knocker, for 4" (100 mm) pipe, 3 chain, penetrating head & carbide tips (use with ⅝" (8 mm) cable)
64338	RIDGID FlexShaft Lubricant, 8 oz (238 ml)
64343	FlexShaft ¼" (6 mm) Cable Assembly (includes 50' (15.2 m) cable, sheath, couplings)
64348	FlexShaft ⅝" (8 mm) Cable Assembly (includes 70' (21.3 m) cable, sheath, couplings)
64363	Wallpipe Accessory, for 1¼" (32 mm) pipe
64368	Wallpipe Accessory, for 1½" (40 mm) pipe
64643	FlexShaft Sheath Accessory, for K9-102, ¼" (6 mm), Stk, 12" (30.4 cm)
64648	FlexShaft Sheath Accessory, for K9-204, ⅝" (8 mm), Stk, 12" (30.4 cm)

Chain Knockers

RIDGID® FlexShaft machines utilize specialized chain knockers attached to a flexible cable that are spun at high speeds by a **cordless drill with an adjustable clutch (not included)** attached to the center drive shaft. Since the cable spins inside a durable nylon sheath that is housed within a fully contained drum, there is less jobsite mess.

Chain Knockers

- All pipe types
- For soft blockages and grease



Carbide Tipped Chain Knockers

- Hard walled pipes
- For soft blockages, grease, scale and roots



Penetrating Chain Knockers

- Hard walled pipes
- For soft blockages, grease, scale, roots and wipes



Brushes Accessories

Catalog No.	Description
68933	Flexshaft nylon brush, 1½" (40 mm) with 0,3 mm strings, for 6 mm cable (K9-102)
68938	Flexshaft nylon brush, 2" (50 mm) with 0,3 mm strings, for 6 mm cable (K9-102)
68943	Flexshaft nylon brush, 2" (50 mm) with 0,3 mm strings, for 8 mm cable (K9-204)
68948	Flexshaft nylon brush, 3" (75 mm) with 0,5 mm strings, for 8 mm cable (K9-204)
68953	Flexshaft nylon brush, 4" (100 mm) with 0,5 mm strings, for 8 mm cable (K9-204)
68973	FlexShaft nylon/steel brush, 2" (50 mm) nylon and steel strings, for 8 mm cable (K9-204)
68978	FlexShaft nylon/steel brush, 3" (80 mm) nylon and steel strings, for 8 mm cable (K9-204)
68983	FlexShaft nylon/steel brush, 4" (105 mm) nylon and steel strings, for 8 mm cable (K9-204)
68923	FlexShaft brush securing ring, for 6 mm cable (K9-102)
68918	FlexShaft brush securing ring, for 8 mm cable (K9-204)

Brushes

Find the right brush to clean and prepare drains wall to wall

Nylon Brush

- Nylon material for gentle cleaning of fragile pipes
- Suitable as a centering guide for other tools
- Suitable for spreading resin when spray lining



Nylon and Steel Brush

- Nylon-Steel material for cleaning & light grinding
- Suitable for relining preparation of PVC & cast iron pipes



(TOOL TIP) It's highly recommended to secure the brush with a brush securing ring (optional). Install it flush with end of the cable and move brush collar back as needed to fit securing ring.

DRAIN CLEANING

KJ-1590 II Electric Water Jetter



For 1¼" (32 mm) to 6" (150 mm) Drain Lines

The KJ-1590 II Electric Water Jetter is constructed for cleaning a drain. The highly flexible, lightweight hose blasts through sludge, soap and grease blockages. As you pull the hose back, it power washes the line, flushing debris away and restoring drain lines to their full, free-flowing capacity.

- **Powerful:** Actual working pressure of 1160 PSI (80 bar) and flow of 4 GPM (15l) for fast, effective cleaning of lines.
- **Easy to Use:** Thrust propels the hose down the line. You simply guide the hose into the drain.
- **Pulse Action:** Activate the KJ-1590's pulse action to easily negotiate difficult bends and traps.
- **Portable:** The cart with heavy duty wheels rolls the jetter to the job site with the greatest ease.
- **Versatile:** Optional Pressure Wash Package cleans cables, tools and other heavily soiled equipment.

- Powerful 2,2 kW motor with overload protection.
- 3-Plunger pump with pulse action.
- Convenient cable storage.
- Dual-type inlet connector with male garden hose coupling.
- Inlet filter, non-return valve and inlet valve.
- Heavy duty steel reel with 20 m of ¼" hose (¼" connection).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Capacity mm	Description	Weight	
				lb.	kg
35511	KJ-1590 II	32 - 150	230 V Motor Standard kit KJ-1590: – 58436 Propulsion Nozzle ¼" – 58446 Penetrating Nozzle ¼" – 20 m x ¼" hose	115	52

Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg.
87696	—	Pressure wash package	5.7	2.6
87706	—	Pressure wash package with soap suction	6.2	2.8
64702	HW-EL	Pressure Wash (Gun only)	—	—
87716	—	Extension hose 1/8", 15 m*	3.5	1.6
87726	—	Extension hose 1/8", 25 m*	5.7	2.6
87736	—	Extension hose 1/4", 15 m*	3.3	1.5
87746	—	1/4" hose 20 m	7.1	3.2
87756	—	1/4" hose 45 m	15.4	7.0
48367	H-25	Winter Kit	—	—
58436	—	Propulsion nozzle 1/4" NPT fits 1/4" hose	—	—
58446	—	Penetrating nozzle 1/4" NPT fits 1/4" hose	—	—
58416	—	Spinning nozzle 1/4" NPT fits 1/4" hose	—	—
58426	—	Heavy duty nozzle 1/4" NPT fits 1/4" hose	—	—
47542	H-21	Nozzle cleaning tool	—	—
64802	H-81	Propulsion nozzle 1/6" NPT fits 1/6" hose	—	—
64807	H-82	Penetrating nozzle 1/6" NPT fits 1/6" hose	—	—
64812	H-84	Drop head nozzle 1/6" NPT fits 1/6" hose	—	—

* These hoses are connected to the end of the hose standard supplied with the KJ-1590 II. Which hose to use: For 30 - 75 mm use 1/8" hose. For 50 - 150 mm use 1/4" hose.

Jetter Nozzles

Propulsion Nozzle

General-purpose nozzle that works well in most applications. Features three reverse thrusters for maximum propulsion to jet long distances.



Penetrating Nozzle

Penetrating nozzle features an additional forward pointing jet that blasts a hole in solid ice or sludge blockages. Three reverse jets provide propulsion.



Drop Head Nozzle

Allows jetter hose to negotiate difficult bends and traps. Three reverse thrusters provide propulsion.



Spinning Nozzle

Spinning action cleans the entire interior of pipe surface. Three reverse jets provide propulsion.



DRAIN CLEANING

KJ-2200 Water Jetter



Model KJ-2200-C



Model KJ-2200

For 1¼" (32 mm) to 6" (150 mm) Drain Lines

The KJ-2200 Water Jetter propels a highly flexible hose through 1¼" (32 mm) to 6" (150 mm) lines – blasting through sludge, soap and grease blockages. As you pull the hose back, it power scrubs the line flushing debris away, restoring drain lines to their full, free-flowing capacity.

- **Powerful:** Actual working pressure of 2200 psi (150 bar) and flow of 2.4 GPM (9 l/min) for fast, effective cleaning of lines.
- **Easy to Use:** Thrust propels the hose down the line. You simply guide the hose into the drain.
- **Pulse Action:** Activate the KJ-2200's pulse action to easily negotiate difficult bends and traps.
- **Portable:** The optional Model H-30 cart rolls the jetter and hose to the job site. The jetter is easily removed from the cart in seconds for hard to reach drains, indoor applications or remote storage.
- **Convenient:** Standard equipment includes FV-1 foot valve. It makes remote or indoor operation simple and safe. You control the jetting action at the drain while leaving the jetter outdoors.
- **Quality & Dependability:** Triplex pump with corrosion-resistant, forged brass head. Reduced number of fittings, hoses and parts minimizes leaks and down time – keeping you on the job.
- **Versatile:** Optional power washer package cleans cables, tools and other heavily soiled equipment.
- **Quick Start:** 6.5 HP Recoil start gasoline engine starts easily. Features: ON/OFF switch; choke and throttle controls; easy access oil fill and dip stick.

Machine Options

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
63877	KJ-2200	KJ-2200 Jetter with Pulse – H-61, H-62, and H-64 ½" NPT Nozzles – H-71 and H-72 ¼" NPT Nozzles – 75' x ¾" Trap Hose – FV-1 Foot Valve – Nozzle Cleaning Tool – H-1235 Wash Wand Hose ½" x 35' (10.7 m)	65	29,5
63882	KJ-2200-C	Above With: – H-30 Cart – 110' (33 m) x ¼" Jet Hose	145	65,8

Jetter Nozzles and Hoses

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Hose I.D.	Hose O.D.
64772	H-61	Propulsion Nozzle	3/8" NPT Fits 3/8" Hose	
64777	H-62	Penetrating Nozzle		
64782	H-64	Drop Head Nozzle		
82842	H-65	Spinning Nozzle		
64787	H-71	Propulsion Nozzle	1/4" NPT Fits 1/4" Hose	
64792	H-72	Penetrating Nozzle		
82852	H-75	Spinning Nozzle		
47587	H-1435	3/16" x 35' (11 m)	3/16" Trap Hose Orange	1/4"
47602	H-1450	3/16" x 50' (15 m)		
49272R	H-1475	3/16" x 75' (23 m)		
49277R	H-1400	3/16" x 100' (30 m)		
50002	HL-1	Flexible Leader, 3/16"	1/8"	3/16"
50007	HL-2	Flexible Leader, 1/4"		
47607	H-1250	1/4" x 50' (15 m)	1/4" Jet Hose Black	1/2"
51587	H-1211	1/4" x 100' (33 m)		
49487	H-1215	1/4" x 150' (46 m)		
51597	H-1220	1/4" x 200' (61 m)		

Jetter Nozzles

Model H-61 and H-71 Propulsion Nozzles

General-purpose nozzle that works well in most applications. Features three reverse thrusters for maximum propulsion to jet long distances.



Model H-62 and H-72 Penetrating Nozzles

Penetrating nozzle features an additional forward pointing jet that blasts a hole in solid ice or sludge blockages. Three reverse jets provide propulsion.



Model H-64 Drop Head Nozzle

Allows jetter hose to negotiate difficult bends and traps. Three reverse thrusters provide propulsion.



Model H-65 and H-75 Spinning Nozzles

Spinning action cleans the entire interior of pipe surface. Three reverse jets provide propulsion.



Jetter Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description
62882	H-5	Mini Hose Reel (No Hose included)
64737	H-30	H-30 Cart with Hose Reel
62877	H-30 WH	H-30 Cart with Hose Reel and 110' (33 m) x 3/4" Jet Hose
64077	HP-22	Pressure Wash Package, KJ-2200
64767	HW-22	Wash Wand, KJ-2200
48157	FV-1	Foot Valve
66732	HF-4	Quick Connect Hose
48367	H-25	Winterizing Kit
47542	H-21	Nozzle Cleaning Tool
67187	H-32	Jet Vac
70032	—	RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves
41937	—	RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves

Foot Pedal

The foot pedal's ON/OFF control gives you total control of the jetting action at the drain opening. It frees both hands to guide the jetting hose into the drain opening and around bends and traps.

Jet Vac

For use with all RIDGID® water jetters:

The Jet Vac attaches to any portable water jetter to quickly move (vacuum) liquid and debris from flooded basements, sumps, swimming pools, construction sites, car wash pits, etc. This cost and time saving product will move up to 60 gallons / 227l of liquid per minute.



Jet Vac Unit

DRAIN CLEANING

KJ-3100 Water Jetter



Model KJ-3100 with hose reel removed

For 2" (50 mm) to 10" (250 mm) Drain Lines

The KJ-3100 portable water jetter gives you 3000 psi (205 bar) actual working pressure to handle large commercial and industrial applications. This jetter propels a highly flexible and lightweight hose through 2" (50 mm) to 10" (250 mm) lines, blasting through sludge, soap, grease, and sediment blockages. As you pull the hose back, it power scrubs the line, flushing debris away and restoring drain lines to their full, free-flowing capacity. All without the use of harmful chemicals.

- **Powerful:** Actual working pressure of 3000 psi (205 bar) and flow of 5.5 GPM (21 l/min) for fast, effective cleaning of lines.
- **Lightweight Hose:** Hose with nylon braid provides significant weight reduction and increased flexibility – all without reducing strength. Allows the thrust to propel the hose further down the line.
- **Complete:** With the KJ-3100's removable hose reel, there is no need to purchase expensive portable hose reels. Standard packages come equipped to handle indoor and remote applications.
- **Convenient:** Completely remove the hose reel to ease loading onto service trucks. Simply rotate the hose reel forward to gain full access to the engine's gas tank and air filter.
- **Maneuverable:** In the heavy-duty 3000 psi (205 bar) jetter category, the RIDGID KJ-3100 is one of the most maneuverable jetters on the market. The unit, on its unique two-wheeled cart, easily fits through standard size doors and can negotiate tight turns with the greatest of ease.
- **Pulse Action:** Activate the KJ-3100's pulse action to easily negotiate difficult bends and traps.
- **Quality & Dependability:** Triplex pump with corrosion-resistant, forged brass head. Gear reducer allows pump to run at slower (optimal) speed. Reduced number of fittings, hoses and parts minimizes leaks and downtime – keeping you on the job.
- **Versatile:** Power wash package and chemical injector system cleans cables, tools, and other heavily soiled equipment.
- **Quick Start:** 16 HP Recoil start gasoline engine starts easily. Features: ON/OFF switch; fuel shutoff; choke and throttle controls; easy access oil fill and dip stick.

Machine Options

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Weight	
			lb.	kg
37413	KJ-3100	KJ-3100 Jetter with Pulse – H-111 and H-112 ¼" NPT Nozzles – H-38 Hose Reel with 200' (61 m) × ¾" ID Jet Hose – 50' (15 m) × ¾" ID Jet/Wash Hose – FV-1 Foot Valve – Nozzle Cleaning Tool – HW-30 Wash Wand – Root Ranger Root Cutting Nozzle – HF-4 Quick Connect Hose	272 (214 w/o Hose Reel)	125 (97 w/o Hose Reel)

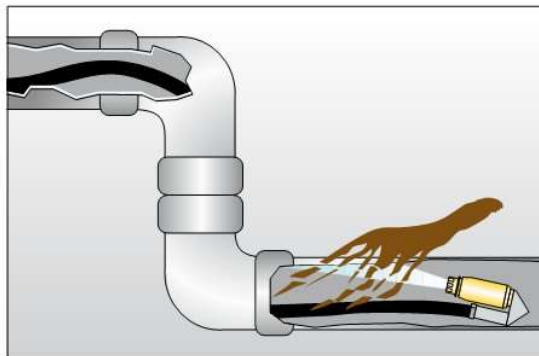
DRAIN CLEANING

Jetter Nozzles and Hoses

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description	Hose I.D.	Hose O.D.
38698	H-101	Propulsion Nozzle	1/8" NPT Fits 3/8" I.D. Hose	
38713	H-102	Penetrating Nozzle		
38703	H-104	Drop Head Nozzle		
38723	H-105	Spinning Nozzle		
38693	H-111	Propulsion Nozzle	1/4" NPT Fits 3/4" I.D. Hose	
38708	H-112	Penetrating Nozzle		
38718	H-115	Spinning Nozzle		
16713	RR-3000	Root Ranger Root Cutting Nozzle		
47597	H-1435	3/8" x 35' (11 m)	3/8" Trap Hose Orange	3/4"
47602	H-1450	3/8" x 50' (15 m)		3/4"
49272R	H-1475	3/8" x 75' (23 m)		3/4"
49277R	H-1400	3/8" x 100' (30 m)		3/4"
64732	H-1415	3/8" x 150' (45.5 m)		3/4"
64832	H-3850	3/8" ID x 50' (15 m) Jet/Wash Hose	3/8" Jet Hose Black	3/4"
64837	H-3810	3/8" ID x 100' (30 m) Jet Hose		3/4"
64842	H-3815	3/8" ID x 150' (45.5 m) Jet Hose		3/4"
64847	H-3820	3/8" ID x 200' (61 m) Jet Hose		3/4"
64857	H-3830	3/8" ID x 300' (91 m) Jet Hose		3/4"

Jetter Accessories

Catalog No.	Model No.	Description
62882	H-5	Mini Hose Reel
64862	H-38	Hose Reel (Fits KJ-3100)
64902	H-38 WH	Hose Reel with 200' (61 m) x 3/8" ID Hose (Fits KJ-3100)
64797	HW-30	Wash Wand, KJ-3100
48367	H-25	Winterizing Kit
48157	FV-1	Foot Valve
66732	HF-4	Quick Connect Hose (Reel to Foot Valve)
47542	H-21	Nozzle Cleaning Tool
67187	H-32	Jet Vac
70032	—	RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves
41937	—	RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves



Clear tough blockages and tree roots with Root Ranger 3000.

Jetter Nozzles

Model H-101 and H-111 Propulsion Nozzles

General-purpose nozzle features three reverse thrusters for maximum propulsion to jet long distances.



Model H-102 and H-112 Penetrating Nozzles

Additional forward pointing jet blasts a hole in solid ice or sludge blockages. Three reverse jets provide propulsion.



Model H-104 Drop Head Nozzle

Allows Jetter hose to negotiate difficult bends and traps. Three reverse thrusters provide propulsion.



Model H-105 and H-115 Spinning Nozzles

Spinning action cleans the entire interior of pipe surface. Three reverse jets provide propulsion.



Model RR3300 Root Ranger® Nozzle

Rear-facing turbojet produces a powerful, concentrated stream of water that shears root obstructions from drain walls.



Foot Pedal

The foot pedal's ON/OFF control gives you total control of the jetting action at the drain opening. It frees both hands to guide the jetting hose into the drain opening and around bends and traps.

Jet Vac

For use with all RIDGID water jetters:

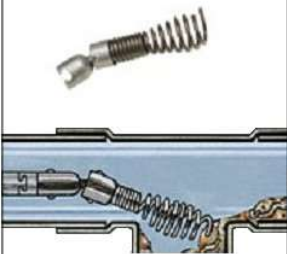
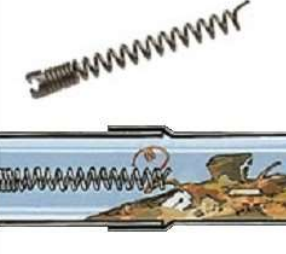
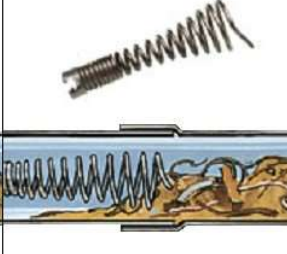
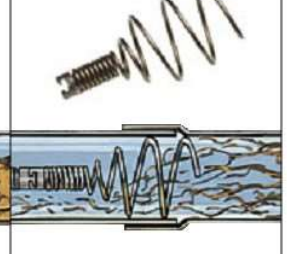
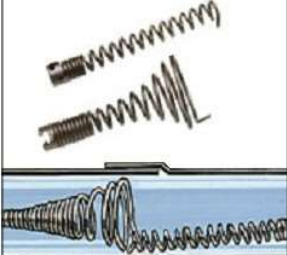
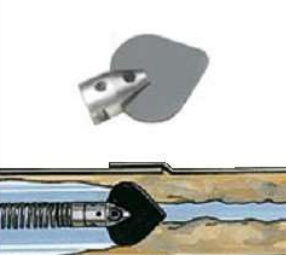
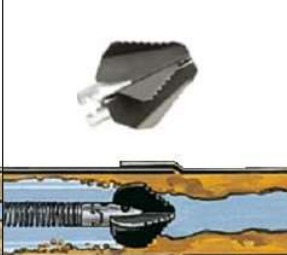
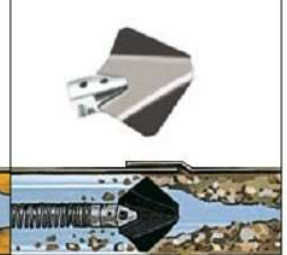
The Jet Vac attaches to any portable water jetter to quickly remove (vacuum) liquid and debris from flooded basements, sumps, swimming pools, construction sites, car wash pits, etc. This cost and time saving product will move up to 60 gallons of liquid per minute.



Jet Vac Unit

DRAIN CLEANING

Tools

Drop Head Auger For cleaning back to back mounted fixtures e.g., sinks where cable needs to be led into down pipe. 	Straight Auger For use in exploring and breaking up stoppages or returning sample to surface to determine correct tool. 	Funnel Auger For use as second tool in line. Breaks up remains of stoppage left by straight auger. 	Hook Auger For heavy and dense root stoppages in pipes that require hooking and breaking up. 
Retrieving Auger For searching for cable which is broken or lost in line. 	Spade Cutter For following up after augers have been used and to open up floor drains. 	Four Blade Saw Tooth Cutter For blockages caused by hardened, glazed material such as chemical deposits. 	Grease Cutter For lines which have become badly greased with detergents and have to be opened. 
Spiral Saw Tooth Cutter For clearing any stoppage, roots, rags, sticks, etc. 	Saw Tooth Cutter For cleaning lines blocked heavily with roots. Unique design permits cutter to be removed from damaged pipe without locking. 	Spiral Bar Cutter For main sewers blocked by roots, leaf debris, sticks, sawdust, cloth, and sacking. 	Sharktooth Cutter For use in cleaning pipes of general material clinging to pipe walls. 

DRAIN CLEANING

Grease "C" Cutter For grease blockage in lines leading from garbage disposal unit or waste pipe.	Expanding Finish Cutters For final removal of material adhering to walls and certain roots of fibrous nature.	Chain Knocker For use when vigorous action is required for cleaning of scale in pipes and boiler tubes.	Flue Brush For use for finish cleaning required of boiler tubes and heat exchangers.
			
			

For Drain Guns, Sink Drums, and Small Line Sectional Machines

		Model	Length	Typical Application	Characteristics	Machines
5/16" (8 mm)		C-1	25' (7,6 m)	Drain Lines 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm). Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Bathtub Drains, Drinking Fountains and Urinals.	Hollow core cables that provide maximum flexibility for severe bends and "P" Traps.	K-25 (25' only) K-45 K-40 K-50*
	Bulb Auger	C-21	50' (15,2 m)			
		C-2	25' (7,6 m)	Drain Lines 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm). Drop Head leads into down drain pipes, especially good for back-to-back mounted fixtures and severe bends.		
	Drop Head	C-22	50' (15,2 m)			
		C-11C	25' (7,6 m)	Drain Lines 1 1/4" (32 mm) to 2" (50 mm). Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Slop Sinks and Laundry Lines.	Inner core cables that provide good flexibility while resisting kinking.	K-25 (25' only) K-45, K-40 K-3800, K-50*
	Inner Core w/Bulb Auger	C-131C	35' (10,7 m)			
	C-21C	25' (7,6 m)	Drop Head leads into down drain pipes, especially good for back-to-back mounted fixtures and severe bends.			
Inner Core w/-Drop Head	C-231C	35' (10,7 m)				
3/8" (10 mm)		C-4	25' (7,6 m)	Drain Lines 1 1/4" (32 mm) to 2 1/2" (65 mm). Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Slop Sinks, and Disposal Waste Lines.	Flexible, yet tough 3/8" cable most commonly used after traps have been removed. C-61C slightly stiffer than C-6.	K-45 K-40 K-50*
	Male Coupling	C-6	35' (10,7 m)			
		C-61C	35' (10,7 m)			
		C-5	35' (10,7 m)	Drain Lines 1 1/4" (32 mm) to 2 1/2" (65 mm). Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Slop Sinks, and Disposal Waste Lines.		
	Bulb Auger					

*See Page 13.21 for Proper Adapter or Sink Drum.



DRAIN CLEANING

Cables

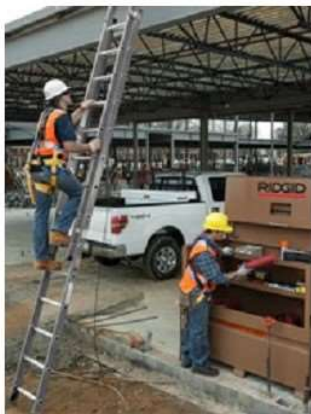


For Drum Machines

		Model	Length	Typical Application	Characteristics	Machines
3/8" (10 mm)		C-31, C-31IW	50' (15.2 m)	Drain Lines 1 1/2" (30 mm) to 2 1/2" (65 mm). Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Slop Sinks and Laundry Stacks.	Good flexibility. As torque builds, outer spring tightens on wire core causing cable to stiffen and transfer greater torque to cutter.	K-400 K-3800
		C-32, C-32IW	75' (23 m)			
		C-33, C-33IW	100' (30 m)			
1/2" (12 mm)		C-44, C-44IW	50' (15 m)	Drain Lines 2" (50 mm) to 4" (110 mm). Laundry Stacks, Roof Vents and Indoor Floor Drains.	Same characteristics as above. Exceptional flexibility and toughness for a 1/2" (12 mm) inner core cable.	K-400 K-3800
		C-45, C-45IW	75' (23 m)			
		C-46	90' (27 m)			
5/8" (16 mm)		C-25, C-25HD	25' (7.6 m)	Drain Lines 3" (75 mm) to 6" (150 mm). Floor Drains, Vents, and Laterals.	General purpose cable. Inner core provides greater stiffness under load.	K-750 K-7500
		C-26, C-26HD	50' (15 m)			
		C-27, C-27HD	75' (23 m)			
		C-24, C-24HD	100' (30 m)			
3/4" (20 mm)		C-27HC	75' (23 m)	Drain Lines 3" (75 mm) to 6" (150 mm). Floor Drains, Vents, and Laterals.	Hollow core cable is lighter in weight & more flexible. Helps operator negotiate difficult traps & bends in large lines.	K-750 K-7500
		C-24HC	100' (30 m)			
		C-28	25' (7.6 m)			
		C-29	50' (15 m)			
1" (25 mm)		C-75	75' (23 m)	Drain Lines 4" (110 mm) to 10" (250 mm). Main Lines including Laterals.	Powerful cable used for heavy-duty blockages such as tree roots. Cable tightens on core to provide extra stiffness under load, delivering power to cutter.	K-750 K-7500
		C-100	100' (30 m)			
		C-75HC	75' (23 m)			
		C-100HC	100' (30.5 m)			

For Sectional Machines

		Model	Length	Typical Application	Characteristics	Machines
3/8" (10 mm)		C-7	7 1/2' (2.3 m)	2" (50 mm) and 3" (75 mm) Floor Drains.	Tight wind cable providing good rigidity in a hollow core cable. Not for tree roots.	K-50, K-60SP
		C-8	7 1/2' (2.3 m)	Drain Lines 1 1/4" (30 mm) to 2" (50 mm). Ideal for proper cleaning of small lines.	Open wind cable that is more flexible than C-7. Open wind acts as an auger to thoroughly remove blockages in small lines.	K-50, K-60SP
		C-8 IC	7 1/2' (2.3 m)	Drain lines 1 1/4" (32 mm) to 4" (110 mm)	Heavy duty cable with inner core for extra cleaning power.	K-50, K-1500SP
		C-9	10' (3 m)	Drain Lines 2" (50 mm) to 4" (110 mm). Ideal for Floor Drains and Stacks.	Heavy-Duty open wind cable ideal for long runs in indoor lines.	K-50, K-60SP
1/2" (12 mm)		C-10	15' (4.6 m)	Drain Lines 2" (50 mm) to 4" (110 mm). Rooftop Vent Stacks.	Standard all-purpose open wind. Excellent flexibility.	K-60SP K-1500
		C-10 IC	15' (4.6 m)	Drain lines 2" (50 mm) to 4" (110 mm).	Heavy duty cable with inner core for extra cleaning power.	K-1500SP, K-1500
3/4" (20 mm)		C-11	15' (4.6 m)	Drain Lines 3" (75 mm) to 8" (200 mm). Good for all around work. Easily negotiates 4" (110 mm) Traps.	Standard all-purpose open wind with 3/8" (10 mm) pitch. Flexible, yet rigid enough to do fast, tough root cutting.	K-1500SP
		C-11 IC	15' (4.6 m)	Drain lines 3" (75 mm) to 8" (200 mm).	Heavy duty cable with inner core for extra cleaning power.	K-1500SP
		C-12	15' (4.6 m)	Drain Lines 4" (110 mm) to 10" (250 mm). Do not use through 4" (110 mm) "P" Traps.	Extra-heavy-duty open wind with 1/2" (12 mm) pitch. Designed for 4" (110 mm) to 10" (250 mm) long runs.	K-1500SP
		C-14	15' (4.6 m)	Drain Lines 3" (75 mm) to 8" (200 mm). Do not use through 4" (110 mm) "P" Traps.	Heavy-duty open wind with 1/2" (12 mm) pitch. Especially good For 4" (110 mm) cleanout or 8" (200 mm) elbow entering in 4" (110 mm) to 10" (250 mm) line.	K-1500SP
		C-15	15' (4.6 m)	Drain Lines 3" (75 mm) to 6" (150 mm). Ideal for 4" (110 mm) Traps.	Extra-flexible open wind with 1/2" (12 mm) pitch. Lighter than C-11, slightly stiffer.	K-1500



RIDGID® KNAACK® Storage Systems

- Complete range of multi-purpose, heavy-duty steel storage containers.
- Global leader in the construction and industrial sectors.
- Fully welded seams for maximum strength.
- Powder coated paint for weather resistance and durability.
- WATCHMAN IV Lock System with 3-point latching for maximum protection.

Secure Jobsite Storage	No. of Models	Capacity (m³)	Page
MONSTER BOX™	3	0,88 – 1,47	14.4
Classic Chest	1	0,88	14.5
STORAGEMASTER® Chests	4	1,00 – 1,63	14.6
JOBMASTER® Chests	7	0,14 – 0,71	14.8
JOBMASTER® Cabinets	4	1,34 – 1,72	14.10
Rolling Work Benches	3	453 – 1.542*	14.12
Accessories	—	—	14.14
Sliding Ladder Rack	1	—	14.15

**Load capacity in kg.*

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE

RIDGID® Jobsite Storage solutions have the strongest work ethic around – and the smartest. Not only does every box, chest and cabinet cause tool thieves to strongly reconsider, but RIDGID jobsite storage solutions also provide easier access, better organisation, easy mobility and versatility.



MONSTER BOX™

These boxes offer maximum security, weight capacity and organisation. They can also be easily transported to the highest floor with our exclusive four-point crane lift system.

See pages 14.4 - 14.5



STORAGEMASTER® Chests

STORAGEMASTER Chests are the workhorses on any jobsite. They are ideal for every trade including mechanical, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, rough and finish carpentry. They're caster-ready and include full-width shelves for organisation of small to large tools and supplies. Model 91 even features a drop-down ramp for loading large, heavy items.

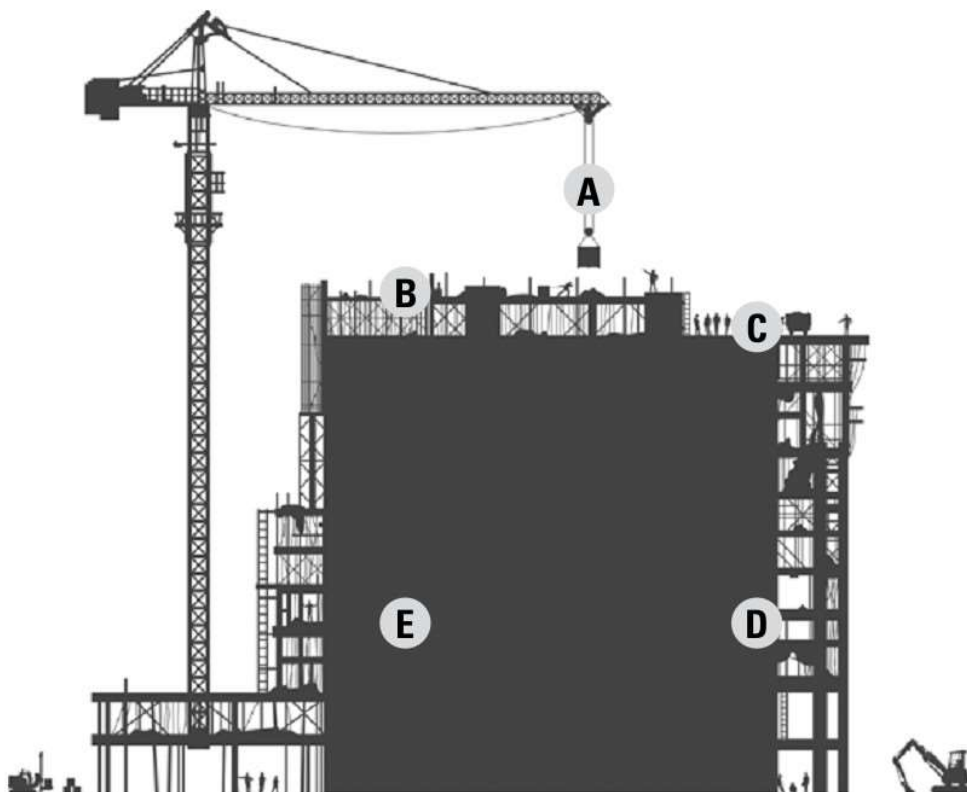
See pages 14.6 - 14.7



JOBMASTER® Chests

Available in multiple models, these chests are the jack-of-all tradesmen applications. They're versatile and portable, especially with accessory casters, and hold anything from hand and power tools to compressors.

See pages 14.8 - 14.9





JOBMASTER® Cabinets

JOBMASTER Cabinets are incredibly secure and configurable for any need. They act as a remote tool store and offer "glance and grab" organisation.

See pages 14.10 - 14.11



STORAGEMASTER® Rolling Benches

These rolling work benches are secure storage on wheels. The heavy-duty top works great as a work surface and for mounting pipe threaders or vises.

See pages 14.12 - 14.13



RIDGID Security? It is locked in.

All RIDGID site storage products, except MONSTER BOX series, are designed for use with the ABUS 41/50 or equivalent sized lock system.

- One-time lock installation means no downtime replacing locks.
- The Double Lock and Watchman IV Lock System, with recessed housing, prevent bolt-cutter break-ins.

Double Lock System – Classic Chest

The RIDGID Classic Chest is designed with a 2-point lid locking system that requires 2 independent padlocks to create a Double Lock System.



RIDGID® Jobsite Storage solutions (except the Monster Box™ series) include the **Watchman IV Lock System** that utilizes a single padlock to control 3 lid securing pins.

ABUS 41/50 Laminated Padlock (Cat. No. 73626)

Watchman IV Lock Tab (Cat. No. 80836)

MonsterBox Lock (Cat. No. 30318)



SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE



RIDGID® MONSTER BOX® Storage Systems

What Makes a MONSTER BOX a Monster?

*Note:
Image shown with Model 600 Casters.
Casters are not included*



Exclusive heavy-duty tubular steel frame, an industry first, provides structural rigidity and strength and "caps" the lid for more security.



Four-point crane lift system facilitates center-point rigging to hoist more safely than with two-point/bar lift systems and provides 1,100 kg gross weight load capacity.



Integrated recessed lock is a drill-resistant, weather-resistant lock making it virtually impervious to drilling and pry-in.¹



Fully-welded seams offer increased safety and support on the jobsite.

Powder-coat finish provides superior durability and corrosion.



Power Pass™ electrical pass-through grommet for easy, weatherproof power cord access to allow battery charging when the box is closed.



Exclusive non-linear three-point latching system incorporates a recessed handle that operates the hook lock, while the other two latching points function as dead bolts.



Heavy-duty hinges are extra durable and resist pry-ins.



Caster-ready 12-gauge steel skids to accommodate optional casters



Unique folding door that easily opens to allow greater access to the tools inside.

¹ RIDGID encourages the registration of product and key codes for replacement keys. Keys cannot be duplicated and will be sold only to the registered owner. Boxes can be keyed alike upon request.

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE

Model 1000 PianoBox



- Gas spring guards protect springs from shifting-load damage.
- Two shelves for extra storage and organisation.
- Interior storage grid for hanging safety gear and other items.
- Two recessed handles for safe closing, even with gloves on.

Model 1010 Chest



- Deep cover design for strength and security.
- Heavy-duty single cover support for easy closing.

Model 1020 Cabinet



- Top shelf is 267 mm from top of cabinet lip, second shelf measures 190 mm from bottom of top shelf. The bottom shelf is adjustable for easy storage of bulky items.
- Low centre of gravity provides stability.
- Open design, without center post, for maximum storage and accessibility.
- Weather-sealed doors for improved weather resistance.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Dimensions (mm)				Capacity	Weight (kg)
		Length	Depth	Height 1	Height 2	m³	
30293	1000	1680	762	1380	2048	1,36	184
30298	1010	1680	762	910	1502	0,88	130
30308	1020	1680	762	1380	—	1,47	182

Classic Chest



- Double lock system.
- Slanted top allows easy access to contents.
- Permanently welded built-in tray.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Dimensions (mm)				Capacity	Weight (kg)
		Length	Depth	Height 1	Height 2	m³	
28451	3068	1524	762	760	965	0,88	102

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE



STORAGEMASTER® Chest Storage Systems

Nothing works harder or smarter than STORAGEMASTER Chests when it comes to secure jobsite storage, durability and ease of use. Consider these key features when you're looking for an ultrarugged piano box.



WATCHMAN® IV Lock System with 3-point latching and recessed lock housing for the ultimate protection against pry-ins.



Power Pass™ electrical pass-through grommet provides easy, weatherproof power cord access to allow battery charging when the box is closed.



Heavy-duty 1.52 mm steel construction with fully arc-welded seams, for the toughest, most durable construction you can get.



Four way skids, constructed of heavy-duty 4.55 mm steel. Forklifts can gain access from all sides, making it easier to move the boxes around the jobsite and in the warehouse.



Recessed handles. Heavy duty recessed pivoting handles allow for easy transporting either side of the boxes.



Baked-on enamel finish for weather resistance and durability



Caster-ready 12-gauge predrilled steel skids to accommodate optional casters.



Heavy-duty hinges are staked and welded to stand up to any amount of prying.



Anti-slam lid. Gas strut supported lid to control closing speed. Dual gas springs allow one-handed easy opening. Protected gas springs to prevent damage from shifting loads.

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE

Model 91 Chest



Model 69 Chest



Model 89 Chest



Features a built-in, 12-gauge steel ramp to make loading large, bulky items easy.



When the cover is closed, Model 69 chest can be used as a work table.

Model 79 Chest



Model 90 Chest



Accessory Shelf Doors



Accessory shelf doors allow you to have the best of both worlds. Keyed doors create a secure area while allowing the chest to remain open during the work day.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Fits
74756	479	79

Catalog No.	Model No.	Dimensions (mm)				Capacity m³	Weight (kg)
		Length	Depth	Height 1	Height 2		
28111	69	1524	762	956	1692	1,00	128
28121	79	1219	762	1260	1997	1,08	130
28131	89	1524	762	1260	1997	1,35	153
28141	90	1829	762	1245	1981	1,63	172
28151	91	1829	762	1260	1997	1,63	186

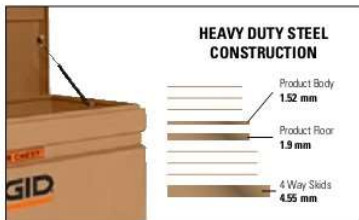
SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE



JOBMASTER® Chest Storage Systems

Security and durability to go. JOBMASTER® Chests are tool storage solutions that are as easy to handle as they are tough.

They're compact enough to be lifted and moved around the jobsite or into a work vehicle with minimal effort. Yet, JOBMASTER Chests include all the same security features as STORAGEMASTER® Chests.



Heavy-duty 1.52 mm steel construction for security against theft and weather.



WATCHMAN® IV Lock System with 3-point latching and recessed lock housing for the ultimate protection against pry-ins.



Four way skids, constructed of heavy-duty 4.55 mm steel. Forklifts can gain access from all sides, making it easier to move the boxes around the jobsite and in the warehouse.



Fully arc-welded seams, for the toughest, most durable construction you can get.



Recessed handles. Heavy duty recessed pivoting handles allow for easy transporting either side of the boxes.



Baked-on enamel finish for weather resistance and durability.



Power Pass™ electrical pass-through grommet provides easy, weatherproof power cord access to allow battery charging when the box is closed.



Heavy-duty hinges are staked and welded to stand up to any amount of prying.



Anti-slam lid. Gas strut supported lid to control closing speed. Dual gas springs allow one-handed easy opening. Protected gas springs to prevent damage from shifting loads.

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE

Model 32 Chest
Closed Height: 480 mm



Model 36 Chest
Closed Height: 560 mm



Model 42 Chest
Closed Height: 610 mm



• Does not have 3-point latch or Power Pass™.

• Does not have 3-point latch or Power Pass™.

Model 4824 Chest
Closed Height: 735 mm



Model 4830 Chest
Closed Height: 890 mm



Model 2472 Chest
Closed Height: 735 mm



Model 60 Chest
Closed Height: 735 mm



Catalog No.	Model No.	Dimensions (mm)				Capacity	Weight (kg)
		Length	Depth	Height 1	Height 2	m³	
28001	32	815	485	480	889	0.14	38
28011	36	915	485	498	965	0.20	44
28021	42	1070	485	549	1016	0.25	52
28031	4824	1220	610	676	1267	0.45	72
28041	4830	1220	765	829	1572	0.71	88
28051	2472	1830	610	676	1267	0.69	98
28061	60	1525	610	676	1267	0.57	86

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE



JOBMASTER® Cabinet Storage Systems

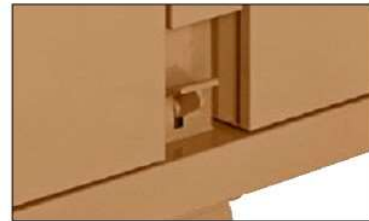
No matter how big the job, roomy JOBMASTER Cabinets work. They provide at-a-glance, easy access shelving storage for small, big and in-between tools, equipment and supplies. Optional accessories like casters and door shelves create custom solutions that work even harder.



WATCHMAN® IV Lock System with 3-point latching and recessed lock housing for the ultimate protection against pry-ins.



Recessed handles for positive gripping even with a gloved hand.



Convenient foot latch opens the doors when you step on it, allowing hands-free operation.



Four way skids, constructed of heavy-duty 4.55 mm steel. Forklifts can gain access from all sides, making it easier to move the boxes around the jobsite and in the warehouse.



Deep door design for maximum pry-bar resistance and better tool organization.



Heavy-duty 1.52 mm steel construction with fully arc-welded seams.



Full-length shelves for storing longer items.



Baked-on powder coat finish for weather resistance and durability.



Optional door shelves allow for greater organization (see page 14.13).

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE

Model 112 Cabinet



- Includes: Three 64 mm deep drawers with 22,5 kg load capacity, four 150 mm drawers with 34 kg load capacity.
- Powder-coated drawers roll on ball bearing slides.
- Full top shelf for more storage.
- Shelf spacing from top down: 330, 317, 241, 502 mm.
- Ability to add accessory door shelves (see page 14.14).

Model 111 Cabinet



- More open space for large items.
- Half-width shelves on left side only.
- Top shelf is 330 mm from top of cabinet, second shelf is 317 mm from top shelf, bottom shelf is 241 mm from second shelf.
- Ability to add accessory door shelves (see page 14.14).

Model 139 Cabinet



- Full-length shelves allow you to organise longer items.
- Top shelf is 355 mm from top of cabinet, second shelf measures 250 mm from bottom of top shelf.
- Adjustable bottom shelf.
- Ability to add accessory door shelves (see page 14.14).

Catalog No.	Model No.	Dimensions (mm)			Capacity	Weight (kg)
		Length	Depth	Height 1	m³	
28181	111	1524	610	1524	1,34	175
28191	112	1524	762	1524	1,55	209
28221	139	1524	762	1524	1,68	202

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE



STORAGEMASTER® Rolling Work Benches

Sturdy. Mobile. Secure. STORAGEMASTER Rolling Work Benches carry the load in more ways than one. They're not only load-rated for a half-ton, but they're efficiency centres on the jobsite, providing handy work surfaces and organised storage that go wherever work needs to be done.



WATCHMAN® IV Lock System with 3-point latching and recessed lock housing for the ultimate protection against pry-ins.



Full-length staked piano hinges resist pry-ins.



Baked-on powder coat finish for weather resistance and durability.



Heavy-duty steel construction with fully arc-welded seams.

Model 49 Work Bench



- Includes:
 - (3) Model 471-3 drawers.
 - (4) Model 472-3 drawers.
 - (1) Model 476-3 drawers.
 - (1) Model 477-3 shelf.
 - (1) 150 mm caster set.
- Load Capacity: 454 kg.

Caution:

Caster brakes are not suitable for keeping the units in place when transporting. Secure by another method. Do not use casters on rough or uneven surfaces. Do not tow caster-mounted boxes.

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE

Model 62 Work Bench

Got a challenge? This big boy is up for it, with an ability to accommodate over 2,5 tons of whatever you want to load into it. Its large, 1,2 m² work area and lower working height make it easier to get the job done.

- WATCHMAN® IV Single Lock System.
- Three doors in front and three at the back for the ultimate accessibility.
- 2,66 mm steel body, fully arc-welded.
- 4,5 mm steel work top and bottom panel.
- Standard drawer capacity is 45 kg, heavy-duty drawer capacity is 90 kg.
- Includes:
 - (2) Model 471-3, Std.



- (1) Model 486-3, Heavy Duty Drawer.
- (1) Model 490-3, Heavy Duty Drawer.
- (1) 150 mm caster set.
- Load Capacity: 1.542 kg.

Model 47 Work Bench



- Basic unit with no drawers.
- Use this model to design your own Rolling Work Bench.
- Includes: (1) 150 mm caster set.
- Load Capacity: 454 kg.

Design Your Own Package

It's easy to make Rolling Work Benches accommodate various jobsite situations with shelves and standard drawers or a combination of both.

- Start with Model 47.
- There are fifteen notches in the cabinet door space for mounting drawers.
- You can put together any combination of standard drawers as long as the sum of the notches doesn't exceed 15.
- All drawers come with attached slides.
- Load capacity is 45 kg each.



- 25 mm Deep Shelf.
- Model: 477-3 (88727).
- 555 mm L x 445 mm W x 25 mm H.
- Notch required: 1.



- 115 mm Deep Drawer.
- Model: 474-3 (88722).
- 560 mm L x 410 mm W x 115 mm H.
- Notches required: 3.



- 25 mm Deep Drawer.
- Model: 471-3 (88712).
- 560 mm L x 410 mm W x 25 mm H.
- Notch required: 1.



- 155 mm Deep Drawer.
- Model: 476-3 (74746).
- 560 mm L x 410 mm W x 155 mm H.
- Notches required: 4.



- 65 mm Deep Drawer.
- Model: 472-3 (88717).
- 560 mm L x 410 mm W x 65 mm H.
- Notches required: 2.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Dimensions (mm)			Load Capacity	Weight (kg)
		Length	Depth	Height 1	kg	
28281	47	1175	635	953	454	104
28301	49	1175	635	953	454	160
28381	62	1575	813	864	1542	271

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE

Accessories

Casters

Load ratings are for all four wheels combined. Rating includes weight of RIDGID® product and its contents. Each caster set includes two rigid and two swivel casters with mounting bolts. Caster sets with brakes have the brake unit located on the swivel casters. RIDGID casters are recommended for use with RIDGID products.



100 mm CASTERS (Cat. No. 32553)

- Model: 495 (with brakes).
- Solid Polypropylene HD.
- Load per Set: 725 kg.
- Fits Models: 32, 36, 42, 60, 69, 79, 89, 91, 2472, 3068, 4824, 4830.

125 mm CASTERS (Cat. No. 74796)

- Model: 505 (no brakes).
- Hard Rubber.
- Load per Set: 560 kg.
- Fits Models: 32, 36, 42, 60, 69, 79, 89, 91, 2472, 3068, 4824, 4830.



150 mm CASTERS (Cat. No. 74806)

- Model: 516 (with brakes).
- Non-marking Polyurethane.
- Load per Set: 1016 kg.
- Fits Models: All Models.

150 mm CASTERS (Cat. No. 30313)

- Model: 695 (with brakes).
- Solid Polypropylene HD.
- Load per Set: 1180 kg.
- Fits Models: All Models.

150 mm CASTERS (Cat. No. 88757)

- Model: 600 (with brakes).
- Phenolic HD.
- Load per Set: 1487 kg.
- Fits Models: All Models.

Caution:

Caster brakes are not suitable for keeping the units in place when transporting. Secure by another method. Do not use casters on rough or uneven surfaces. Do not tow caster-mounted boxes.



Crane Lift Accessory Kit (Cat No. 41853)

- **Model: 497.**
- Lifting Capacity (including box): 1135 kg.
- Fits Models: All Models, except Rolling Work Benches, Monster Box line, JobMaster Cabinet 100 and Classic Chest 3068.

SECURE JOBSITE STORAGE



Gas Springs (Cat No. 75866)

- Model: 977-2PK.
- Fits models: 1000, 89, 90, 91, 119.
- Use Gas Springs (Cat. No. 77086) for models 69, 79.
- Use Gas Springs (Cat. No. 56078) for models 4824, 4830, 2472, 60.



Trays

These handy lift-out trays keep tools organised and ready to go. No more digging around the bottom for what you need.

- **Model 21 (Cat No. 74706)** Fits: 2472, 4824, 60.
- **Model 41 (Cat No. 74726)** Fits: 32, 36, 42.
- **Model 31 (Cat No. 74716)** Fits: 4830.

Shelves

Accessory shelf for the right or left inside door provides additional storage and organisation. Fits models 111, 112, 139.

- **Model 493 (Cat No. 79356)** - left.
- **Model 494 (Cat No. 79366)** - right.

Model 250 Sliding Ladder Rack



- Fits most vehicles including enclosed trailers and Sprinter vans.
- Works with most ladders up to 240 cm including multi-position ladders.
- Includes side mounting capabilities.
- Unique tension locking system. No straps, latches or buckles required.

Catalog No.	Model No.	Weight (kg)
32588	250	12,2

INDEX

Alphabetical Index

2-Handle Wrench.....	1.9	Handheld Wet Drilling with Crown Segment Diamond Bits.....	6.16	micro IR-200 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer.....	12.26
A		Heavy-Duty Pipe Wrenches.....	1.2	micro LM-100 Laser Distance Meter.....	12.27
A-Frame Fault Locator.....	12.40	Heavy-Duty Reciprocating Saw-Blades.....	6.5	micro LM-400 Advanced Laser Distance Meter.....	13.27
Accessories for Core Drilling Machines.....	6.15	Hex Wrenches.....	1.7	Model 1000 PianoBox.....	14.5
Accessories for Diamond Core Drills.....	6.19	Hole Cutting Tools.....	6.6	Model 1010 Chest.....	14.5
Accessory Shelf Doors.....	14.7	Hole Saw Arbors.....	6.9	Model 1020 Cabinet.....	14.5
Adjustable Wrenches.....	1.7	Hole Saw Kits.....	6.9	Model 112 Cabinet.....	14.11
Aluminum Pipe Wrenches.....	1.4	Hole Saws.....	6.8	Model 1224 Threading Machine.....	4.28
Anvils.....	7.7	HQ Software Platforms.....	12.19	Model 1233 Threading Machine.....	4.26
Arbor Extension.....	6.9	Hydraulic Benders.....	8.7	Model 139 Cabinet.....	14.11
B		I		Model 1450 Manually-Operated Test Pumps.....	9.2
Basin Wrenches.....	1.8	Inner Tube Core Barrel Wrench.....	1.10	Model 1460-E Electric Test Pumps.....	9.2
Bending & Forming.....	8.1	Interchangeable Heads for RE 60, 11.4, 11.5, 11.6		Model 2472 Chest.....	14.9
Bi-Metal Hacksaw Blades.....	6.2	Internal Wrench.....	1.8	Model 250 Sliding LADDER Rack.....	14.15
Bi-Metal Universal Single Shank Reciprocating Saw Blades.....	6.4	J		Model 300 Compact Threading Machine.....	4.22
Bolt Cutting.....	7.14	JOBMASTER® Cabinet Storage Systems.....	14.10	Model 300 Power Drive.....	4.16
Brushes.....	13.31	JOBMASTER® Cabinets.....	14.3	Model 300 Power Drive Complete.....	4.17
C		JOBMASTER® Chest Storage Systems.....	14.8	Model 32 Chest.....	14.9
Cables.....	13.40	JOBMASTER® Chests.....	14.2	Model 36 Chest.....	14.9
Casters.....	14.14	K		Model 42 Chest.....	14.9
Chain Tongs.....	1.6	K-1000 Rodder Machine.....	13.28	Model 47 Work Bench.....	14.13
Chain Wrenches.....	1.5	K-1500G Sectional Machine.....	13.26	Model 4824 Chest.....	14.9
Chain Knockers.....	13.31	K-1500SP Sectional Machine.....	13.25	Model 4830 Chest.....	14.9
Classic Chest.....	14.5	K-25 Hand Spinner.....	13.6	Model 49 Work Bench.....	14.12
Combination Auger.....	13.4	K-3800 Drum Machine.....	13.14	Model 535 Threading Machine.....	4.20
Compact Series Press Jaws.....	10.6	K-400 Drum Machine.....	13.12	Model 535A Automatic Threading Machine.....	4.18
Crane Lift Accessory Kit.....	14.14	K-40AF Sink Machine.....	13.10	Model 590L Dry-Cut Saw.....	6.3
CS6x VERSA Digital Recording Monitor with Wi-Fi.....	12.16	K-45AF Sink Machine.....	13.8	Model 60 Chest.....	14.9
Cutting Oil.....	4.12	K-50 Sectional Machine.....	13.20	Model 62 Work Bench.....	14.13
D		K-5208 Sectional Drain Cleaner.....	13.24	Model 69 Chest.....	14.7
Descaling Pumps.....	9.5	K-60SP Sectional Machine.....	13.22	Model 79 Chest.....	14.7
Diagnostics, Inspection & Locating.....	12.1	K-750 Drum Machine.....	13.16	Model 89 Chest.....	14.7
Diamond Drilling.....	6.10, 6.12, 6.14	K-7500 Drum Machine.....	13.18	Model 90 Chest.....	14.7
Die Heads.....	4.5, 4.6	KJ-1590 II Electric Water Jetter.....	13.32	Model 91 Chest.....	14.7
Drain Cleaning.....	13.1	KJ-2200 Water Jetter.....	13.34	Model 915 Manual Roll Groover.....	5.2
Drilling Components.....	6.16	KJ-3100 Water Jetter.....	13.36	Model 918 Hydraulic Roll Groover.....	5.8
E		KNAACK® Storage Systems.....	14.1	Model 918-I Roll Groover.....	5.10
Electric Pipe Freezers.....	9.3	Kwik-Spin+ Hand Spinner with AUTOFEED®.....	13.6	Model 920 Roll Groover.....	5.12
Electrical tools.....	11.1	L		Model 975 Combo Roll Groover.....	5.4
F		Level.....	7.11	Model SF-2300 SuperFreeze.....	9.3
FlexShaft™ Machines. High Speed Drain Cleaning.....	13.30	Locating Equipment.....	12.34	Model SF-2500 SuperFreeze.....	9.4
G		M		MONSTER BOX™.....	14.2, 14.4
Gas Springs.....	14.15	Manual Cable Cutters.....	11.10, 11.11	MR-10 Magnetic Locator.....	12.41
Geared Threader Configurations.....	4.9	Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tools.....	11.8, 11.9	Multiplus Vices.....	7.5
General Purpose Tools.....	7.1	Manual Ratchet Threaders.....	4.3, 4.4	N	
Grapppler Hook.....	13.5	Manual Receding Threaders.....	4.8	NaviTrack Scout® Locator.....	12.42
Grip Wrench.....	1.8	Manual Threaders.....	4.5	NaviTrack® Transmitters.....	12.45
H		micro CA-150 Inspection Camera.....	12.22	Nipple Chucks / Adapters.....	4.33
Hand Saws.....	6.2	micro CA-25 Digital Inspection Camera.....	12.21	O	
Hand Tools.....	13.2	micro CA-350 Inspection Camera.....	12.23	Oiler.....	4.12
Hand-Held Power Drives.....	4.13	micro CA-350x Inspection Camera.....	12.24	Open Wing Benders.....	8.7
Handheld Video Inspection.....	12.20	micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector.....	12.29	P	
		micro CL-100 Self-Leveling Cross-Line Laser.....	12.33	Peddinghaus® Accessories.....	7.3
		micro CM-100 Digital Clamp Meter.....	12.31	Peddinghaus® Vices.....	7.2
		micro DM-100 Digital Multimeter.....	12.30	Pilot Drills.....	6.9
		micro HM-100 Temperature Humidity Meter.....	12.32	Pipe Beveling.....	3.8
				Pipe Cutter Replacement Wheels.....	3.5
				Pipe Cutters.....	3.2

Alphabetical Index

Pipe Dies	4.7, 4.11	Segmented Dry Drilling with Diamond Bits.....	6.18
Pipe Dies for Machine Die Heads.....	4.30	Selection Chart	10.2
Pipe Dies, Bolt Dies for Machine Die Heads.....	4.31	Sewer Tape	13.5
Pipe Reamers	3.2	Shelves.....	14.15
Pipe Stands	2.4	Sink Machines.....	13.2
Pipe Vises.....	2.2	Sliding Wing Benders	8.8
Pipe Vises & Supports.....	2.1	Snips.....	7.13
Pipe/Tube Cutting & Preparation	3.1	Soil Pipe Cutters.....	3.4
Power Pipe Cutters.....	3.6	Spud Wrench.....	1.7
Power-Driven Model 916 Roll Groover	5.6	Standard Series Press Jaws	10.9
Power-Spin+ with AUTOFEED®	13.6	Storage Systems	14.4
PowerClear™ Drain Cleaning Machine	13.7	STORAGEMASTER® Chest Storage Systems ..	14.6
Press Tools	10.1, 10.2	STORAGEMASTER® Chests	14.2
Pressure Test Pumps.....	9.2	STORAGEMASTER® Rolling Benches	14.3
Professional Tool Storage System.....	7.9	STORAGEMASTER® Rolling Work Benches..	14.12
Q		Strap Wrenches	1.5
Quick-Acting Pipe Welding Clamp.....	2.4	STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle	1.6
R		T	
Ratchet Threaders.....	4.6	Test and Measurement	12.26
RE 60 Electrical 3-in-1 Tool.....	11.3	The RIDGID® Quickchange System™	11.2
RE 600 Electrical Tools.....	11.7	Threaded Rod Cutting	7.14
Receding Geared Threaders.....	4.10	Threader Selection.....	4.2
Replacement Drill Guides	7.16	Threader Stands.....	4.24
RIDGID® TraX.....	12.38	Threading	4.1
Roll Grooving.....	5.1	Tip-Up Wing Benders	8.8
RP 240 Compact 24 kN Press Tool Pistol Grip		Toilet Augers	13.5
Design	10.4	Tongue & Groove Pliers.....	1.9
RP 241 Compact 24 kN Press Tool Inline		Tools	13.38
Design	10.5	Trays	14.15
RP 340-B Standard Battery Powered 32 kN Press		True Data Enabled Inspection Cameras	12.4
Tool	10.7	Tube Repair & Maintenance	9.1
RP 340-C Standard Corded 32 kN Press Tool..	10.8	Tungsten Carbide Tipped Saw Blades	6.3
S		Twist Drills	7.15
Sawing & Drilling.....	6.1	V	
Saws.....	7.12	Vices.....	7.6
Screw Extractor Sets.....	7.16	W	
Screw Extractors	7.15	Water Pump Pliers	1.9
SeekTech® Line Transmitters	12.44	Wet Drilling from Stand with Segmented Dia-	
SeekTech® SR-20 Line Locator.....	12.36	mond Bits	6.17
SeekTech® SR-24 Line Locator	12.37	Wing Bender Accessories.....	8.11, 8.12
SeekTech® SR-60 Line Locator.....	12.39	Wing Bender Formers	8.9, 8.10
SeekTech® Utility Line Locators	12.35	Wrench Parts.....	1.10
SeekTech® Utility Transmitters	12.43		
SeeSnake® Compact C40, with TruSense™ ..	12.10		
SeeSnake® Compact M40, with TruSense™ ..	12.9		
SeeSnake® Compact2 Camera System.....	12.11		
SeeSnake® CS12x Digital Recording Monitor	12.17		
SeeSnake® CS65XR Digital Reporting Monitor.....	12.18		
SeeSnake® MAX rM200 Camera System	12.12		
SeeSnake® microDrain™ Video Inspection			
System	12.14		
SeeSnake® microReel Video Inspection System ..	12.13		
SeeSnake® Mini With TruSense™	12.8		
SeeSnake® nanoReel Industrial Video Inspection			
System	12.15		
SeeSnake® Reel and Camera Selection	12.5		
SeeSnake® Standard With TruSense™	12.7		
SeeSnake® TruSense™ Technology	12.4		

Model Number Index



Model Number Index

Model No.	Page No.						
532	4.23	763(1233)	3.5	911	4.29	A-34-12	13.27
532	4.25	764	4.29	911	5.8	A-34-16	13.27
535	4.19	764(1224)	3.5	914	4.29	A-36	13.23
535	4.21	765	1.7	914	5.8	A-380	13.14
535A	4.19	766	4.29	915	5.3	A-381	13.14
541	4.29	768	1.7	915	5.8	A-381-A	13.14
542	4.29	768	4.10	916	5.6	A-4	13.27
555	4.25	768	4.21	916	5.7	A-40	13.21
555	4.25	770	4.15	918	5.11	A-40B	13.11
560	2.2	771	4.15	918	5.8	A-40G	13.11
590L	6.3	772	4.15	918	5.9	A-40G AF	13.11
5P	1.5	773	4.15	918-I	5.11	A-45AF	13.9
6	1.2	774	1.7	92	2.5	A-5	13.23
6	7.15	774	4.15	920	5.12	A-60-12	13.23
6-S	3.2	775	4.15	920	5.13	A-60-16	13.23
6-S	3.5	786	7.13	921	7.16	A-61	13.23
60	1.2	787	7.13	928	4.27	A-61	13.25
60	14.9	788	7.13	965	2.5	A-62	13.23
600	14.14	79	14.7	975	5.4	A-62	13.25
600-I	4.13	796	7.13	975	5.5	A-6582	13.17
602	4.13	797	7.13	977-2PK	14.15	A-6582	13.19
603	8.3	8	1.2	A	8.5	A-6583	13.17
604	8.3	8	7.15	A-1	13.21	A-6583	13.19
605	8.3	810	1.4	A-1	13.23	A-7534D	13.19
606	8.3	811A	4.16	A-1	13.27	A-7558D	13.19
606M	8.3	811A	4.19	A-1	13.29	A-7570	13.17
608	8.3	811A	4.23	A-10	13.21	A-7570	13.19
608M	8.3	811A	4.25	A-10	13.23	A-7571	13.17
610M	8.3	811A	4.27	A-12	13.14	A-7571	13.19
612M	8.3	812	1.4	A-12	13.23	A-75DR	13.19
62	14.13	814	1.4	A-12	13.27	A-75PF	13.19
640	2.3	815A	4.16	A-12	13.29	A-8	13.23
65R-C	4.8	815A	4.19	A-13	13.13	A-8	13.27
65R-TC	4.8	815A	4.23	A-13	13.14	A-9	13.27
65-S	3.12	815A	4.25	A-13	13.21	A3800 PF	13.14
65-S	3.14	815A	4.27	A-13	13.23	AC-1586	3.5
69	14.7	818	1.4	A-14-10	13.21	AR99	2.6
690-I	4.14	819	4.21	A-14-6	13.21	B-171-X	4.15
692	4.14	819	4.29	A-17	13.27	B-3542	13.29
695	14.14	819	4.33	A-17-A	13.21	B-500	3.8
6U	4.19	820	4.19	A-17-B	13.21	B-6840	13.17
6U	4.25	820	4.21	A-18	13.21	B-6840	13.19
7	7.15	820(535)	3.5	A-2	13.21	B-6841	13.17
700	4.15	824	1.4	A-2	13.23	B-6841	13.19
700-C	4.15	836	1.4	A-2	13.27	BC210A	2.2
707	1.9	839	4.19	A-2	13.29	BC210PA	2.2
709	1.9	839	4.33	A-20	13.27	BC2A	2.2
711	4.29	840A	4.10	A-22	13.27	BC410A	2.2
714	4.29	840A	4.29	A-2474	13.28	BC410PA	2.2
716	1.9	842	4.25	A-2475	13.28	BC4A	2.2
72	3.18	844	4.10	A-2476	13.28	BC510A	2.2
725	4.29	844	4.21	A-25	13.23	BC610A	2.2
728	4.27	848	1.4	A-2704	13.29	BC810A	2.2
73	3.18	856	4.19	A-3	13.17	BTH-9	2.4
732(1215)	3.5	856	4.25	A-3	13.19	C-1	13.9
734	1.9	89	14.7	A-3	13.23	C-1	13.11
74	3.18	90	14.7	A-3	13.27	C-1	13.21
744	4.29	90°-1½"	1.9	A-3	13.29	C-1	13.39
756	1.7	90°-1"	1.9	A-30	13.21	C-10	13.23
758	1.7	90°-2"	1.9	A-30	13.23	C-10	13.27
758	4.10	90°-3"	1.9	A-30TW	13.21	C-10	13.40
760	1.7	90°-4"	1.9	A-3179	13.21	C-10 IC	13.23
762	1.7	91	14.7	A-34-10	13.27	C-10 IC	13.27
						C-10 IC	13.40
						C-100	13.17
						C-100	13.19
						C-100	13.40
						C-100HC	13.17
						C-100HC	13.19
						C-100HC	13.40
						C-11	13.27
						C-11	13.40
						C-11 IC	13.40
						C-11IC	13.27
						C-12	1.5
						C-12	13.27
						C-12	13.40
						C-13IC	13.9
						C-13IC	13.11
						C-13IC	13.15
						C-13IC	13.39
						C-13ICSB	13.11
						C-14	1.5
						C-14	13.27
						C-14	13.40
						C-15	13.27
						C-15	13.40
						C-18	1.5
						C-1IC	13.9
						C-1IC	13.11
						C-1IC	13.15
						C-1IC	13.21
						C-1IC	13.39
						C-2	13.9
						C-2	13.11
						C-2	13.21
						C-2	13.39
						C-22	13.9
						C-22	13.11
						C-22	13.21
						C-22	13.39
						C-23IC	13.9
						C-23IC	13.11
						C-23IC	13.15
						C-23IC	13.39
						C-24	1.5
						C-24	13.17
						C-24	13.19
						C-24HC	13.17
						C-24HC	13.19
						C-24HC	13.40
						C-24HD	13.40
						C-25	13.17
						C-25	13.19
						C-25HD	13.40
						C-26	13.17
						C-26	13.19
						C-26HD	13.40
						C-27	13.17
						C-27	13.19
						C-27HC	13.17
						C-27HC	13.19
						C-27HC	13.40
						C-28	13.17
						C-28	13.19
						C-28	13.40
						C-29	13.17
						C-29	13.19
						C-29	13.40
						C-2IC	13.9
						C-2IC	13.11
						C-2IC	13.15
						C-2IC	13.21
						C-2IC	13.39
						C-31	13.15
						C-31	13.40
						C-31IW	13.13
						C-31IW	13.15
						C-32	13.15
						C-32	13.40
						C-32IW	13.13
						C-32IW	13.15
						C-33	13.15
						C-33	13.40
						C-33	13.40
						C-33IW	13.13
						C-33IW	13.15
						C-36	1.5
						C-4	13.9
						C-4	13.11
						C-4	13.21
						C-4	13.39
						C-44	13.15
						C-44	13.40
						C-44IW	13.13
						C-44IW	13.15
						C-45	13.15
						C-45	13.40
						C-45HC	13.15
						C-45IW	13.13
						C-45IW	13.15
						C-46	13.15
						C-46	13.40
						C-5	13.9
						C-5	13.11
						C-5	13.21
						C-5	13.39
						C-6	13.9
						C-6	13.11
						C-6	13.21
						C-6	13.39
						C-6429	13.9
						C-6IC	13.9
						C-6IC	13.11
						C-6IC	13.21
						C-6IC	13.39
						C-7	13.21
						C-7	13.23
						C-7	13.40
						C-75	13.17
						C-75	13.19
						C-75	13.40
						C-75HC	13.17
						C-75HC	13.19

INDEX

Model Number Index

Model No.	Page No.								
C-75HC	13.40	E-1525	3.14	F-367	3.5	HB383	8.8	M152	6.8
C-8	13.21	E-1740	3.14	F-367-S	3.5	HB383E	8.8	M16	6.8
C-8	13.23	E-18	1.2	F-383	3.5	HBO382	8.7	M17	6.8
C-8	13.40	E-1962	3.5	F-3S	3.5	HBO382E	8.7	M19	6.8
C-8 IC	13.23	E-2155	3.14	F-514	3.5	HC-2C I	6.11	M20	6.8
C-8 IC	13.40	E-2156	3.14	F-515	3.5	HC-2W	6.11	M21	6.8
C-9	13.13	E-2157	3.14	F-546	3.5	HC-2W-C	6.11	M22	6.8
C-9	13.21	E-2191	3.9	FR-30	12.40	HC300	6.6	M24	6.8
C-9	13.23	E-2191	3.14	FT-103	12.40	HC450	6.7	M25	6.8
C-9	13.40	E-2192	3.9	FV-1	13.33	HF-4	13.33	M27	6.8
C15/22	3.11	E-2267	3.5	FV-1	13.35	HF-4	13.35	M29	6.8
C15/22	3.14	E-24	1.2	FV-1	13.37	HF-4	13.37	M30	6.8
C28	3.11	E-2558	3.14	H-101	13.37	HL-1	13.35	M32	6.8
C28	3.14	E-258	3.7	H-102	13.37	HL-2	13.35	M33	6.8
CD-100	12.29	E-2632	3.5	H-104	13.37	HP-22	13.35	M35	6.8
CJ-99	2.5	E-2724	13.5	H-105	13.37	HW-22	13.35	M37	6.8
Compact C40	12.10	E-2725	13.5	H-111	13.37	HW-30	13.37	M38	6.8
Compact M40	12.9	E-2726	13.5	H-112	13.37	HW-EL	13.33	M40	6.8
Compact2	12.11	E-2727	13.5	H-115	13.37	K-1	13.4	M41	6.8
CS12x	12.17	E-2729	13.5	H-1211	13.35	K-10	13.29	M43	6.8
CS65XR	12.18	E-2731	13.5	H-1215	13.35	K-1000	13.28	M44	6.8
CS6x VERSA	12.16	E-2737	13.5	H-1220	13.35	K-1500G	13.26	M46	6.8
D-1004	6.5	E-2739	13.5	H-1250	13.35	K-1500SP-A	13.25	M48	6.8
D-1005	6.5	E-2741	13.5	H-1400	13.35	K-1500SP-A SE	13.25	M51	6.8
D-1006	6.5	E-2743	13.5	H-1400	13.37	K-25-BP	13.6	M52	6.8
D-1007	6.5	E-2880	3.14	H-1415	13.37	K-25-DH	13.6	M54	6.8
D-1008	6.5	E-2990	3.14	H-1435	13.35	K-3	13.5	M57	6.8
D-1009	6.5	E-3186	3.5	H-1435	13.37	K-3800	13.14	M59	6.8
D-1011	6.5	E-3410	3.14	H-1450	13.35	K-3800	13.14	M60	6.8
D-1014	6.4	E-3469	3.14	H-1450	13.37	K-400	13.12	M64	6.8
D-1015	6.4	E-3495	3.14	H-1475	13.35	K-45AF	13.8	M65	6.8
D-1440	4.10	E-36	1.2	H-1475	13.37	K-40AF	13.10	M67	6.8
D-380-X	4.33	E-4266	3.5	H-21	13.33	K-45AF-5	13.8	M70	6.8
D-971	6.4	E-453	13.17	H-21	13.35	K-5	13.5	M73	6.8
D-972	6.4	E-4546	3.14	H-21	13.37	K-50	13.20	M76	6.8
D-973	6.4	E-5272	3.14	H-25	13.33	K-50-6	13.20	M79	6.8
D-974	6.4	E-5299	3.14	H-25	13.35	K-50-7	13.20	M83	6.8
D-975	6.4	E-545	3.14	H-25	13.37	K-50-8	13.20	M86	6.8
D-980	6.4	E-6	1.2	H-30	13.35	K-5208	13.24	M89	6.8
D-981	6.4	E-635	3.14	H-30 WH	13.35	K-60SP	13.22	M92	6.8
D-984	6.4	E-702	3.14	H-32	13.35	K-6P	13.5	M95	6.8
D-985	6.4	E-729	4.33	H-32	13.37	K-750	13.16	M98	6.8
D-986	6.4	E-730	4.33	H-38	13.37	K-7500	13.18	Matador	7.8
D-987	6.4	E-731	4.33	H-38 WH	13.37	K9-102 GLOBAL	13.30	MaxCore®	13.6
D-988	6.4	E-732	4.33	H-3810	13.37	K9-204 GLOBAL	13.30	MC-20	11.11
D-989	6.4	E-733	4.33	H-3815	13.37	KJ-1590 II	13.32	MC-30	11.11
D-990	6.4	E-734	4.33	H-3820	13.37	KJ-2200	13.34	MC-50	11.11
D-9999	6.4	E-735	4.33	H-3830	13.37	KJ-2200-C	13.34	micro CA-150	12.22
D2A	12.12	E-736	4.33	H-3850	13.37	KJ-3100	13.36	micro CA-25	12.21
D2B	12.12	E-8	1.2	H-5	13.35	Kwik-Spin+	13.6	micro CA-350	12.23
D65-S	12.14	E-863	4.16	H-5	13.37	L100	12.13	micro CA-350x	12.24
DP-13	10.5	E-910	1.5	H-61	13.35	L100C	12.13	micro CD-100	12.29
DP-24	10.5	E-914	1.5	H-62	13.35	LR-60B	11.4	micro CL-100	7.10
E-10	1.2	E-918	1.5	H-64	13.35	M102	6.8	micro CL-100	12.33
E-10279	3.14	E-924	1.5	H-65	13.35	M105	6.8	micro CM-100	12.31
E-1032	3.5	E-1666X	4.16	H-71	13.35	M108	6.8	micro DM-100	12.30
E-1032S	3.5	E-258-T	3.7	H-72	13.35	M110	6.8	micro HM-100	12.32
E-10817	3.5	F-119	3.5	H-75	13.35	M114	6.8	micro IR-200	12.26
E-109	3.5	F-158	3.14	H-81	13.33	M121	6.8	micro LM-100	12.27
E-110	1.7	F-229	3.5	H-82	13.33	M127	6.8	micro LM-400	12.28
E-12	1.2	F-229S	3.5	H-84	13.33	M14	6.8	MJ-1	4.21
E-1240	3.14	F-3	3.5	HB382	8.8	M140	6.8	MR-10	12.41
E-14	1.2	F-366	3.5	HB382E	8.8			N85S	12.15
								OO-R	4.4
								OO-R	4.5
								OO-R	4.6
								OO-RB	4.4
								OO-RB	4.5
								P-TEC 3240	3.17
								P-TEC 5000	3.17
								PC-1250	3.15
								PC-1375 ML	3.15
								PCB-1250	3.15
								PCB-1375	3.15
								PG16	11.6
								PH-60C	11.3
								PH-60C	11.6
								Power-Spin+	13.6
								PowerClear™	13.7
								QA-206	2.4
								QA-412	2.4
								R-1	13.29
								R-2	13.29
								R-7	13.29
								R-8	13.29
								R-O	13.29
								R0	6.9
								R2S	6.6
								R2S	6.9
								R4	6.7
								R4	6.9
								R5	6.9
								R6	6.9
								R7	6.9
								RB-214/3	6.14
								RB-214/3-C	6.14
								RB-3W	6.12
								RB-3W-C	6.12
								RC-1625	3.16
								RC-2375	3.16
								RC-336	11.10
								RC-40	11.10
								RC-55	11.10
								RC-556	11.10
								RC-70	11.10
								RCB-1625	3.16
								RCB-2375	3.16
								RE 130-M	11.8
								RE 60	11.3
								RE 60-MLR	11.9
								RE 600 4PI	11.7
								RE 600 RDH	11.7
								RE 600 SC ACSR	11.7
								RE 600 SC CU/Al	11.7
								RfS 16	10.6
								RfS 18	10.6
								RfS 20	10.6
								RfS 25	10.6
								RfS 32	10.6
								RJ-624	2.6
								RJ-624	5.12
								RJ-98	2.5
								RJ-99	2.5
								rM200A	12.12
								rM200B	12.12
								RP 240	10.4

Model Number Index

Model No.	Page No.										
RP 241	10.5	T-109	13.23	T-206	13.15	T-231	13.9	T-412	13.19	U 25	10.6
RP 340-B	10.7	T-11	13.27	T-206	13.21	T-231	13.11	T-413	13.17	U 25	10.9
RP 340-C	10.8	T-110	13.23	T-207	13.13	T-231	13.21	T-413	13.19	U 32	10.6
RR-3000	13.37	T-111	13.23	T-207	13.15	T-232	13.9	T-414	13.17	U 32	10.9
S	8.5	T-112	13.15	T-207	13.21	T-232	13.11	T-414	13.19	V 12	10.6
S-1	13.9	T-112	13.23	T-208	13.13	T-232	13.21	T-416	13.17	V 12	10.9
S-1	13.11	T-113	13.15	T-208	13.15	T-24	13.27	T-416	13.19	V 14	10.6
S-1"	1.9	T-113	13.23	T-208	13.21	T-24	13.29	T-42	13.27	V 14	10.9
S-1½"	1.9	T-114	13.15	T-209	13.13	T-25	13.27	T-43	13.27	V 15	10.6
S-2	1.3	T-114	13.23	T-209	13.15	T-25	13.29	T-432	13.17	V 15	10.9
S-2	13.11	T-12	13.27	T-209	13.21	T-250	13.9	T-432	13.19	V 16	10.6
S-2	13.15	T-121	13.15	T-21	13.27	T-250	13.11	T-433	13.17	V 16	10.9
S-2	13.9	T-122	13.15	T-210	13.9	T-250	13.21	T-433	13.19	V 18	10.6
S-2"	1.9	T-125	13.23	T-210	13.11	T-26	13.27	T-434	13.17	V 18	10.9
S-3	13.9	T-127	13.23	T-210	13.13	T-26	13.29	T-434	13.19	V 22	10.6
S-3	13.11	T-13	13.27	T-210	13.15	T-260	13.13	T-436	13.17	V 22	10.9
S-3	13.15	T-14	13.27	T-210	13.21	T-260	13.15	T-436	13.19	V 28	10.6
S-3"	1.9	T-141	13.15	T-211	13.9	T-26A	13.27	T-44	13.27	V 28	10.9
S-4A	1.3	T-141	13.23	T-211	13.11	T-26A	13.29	T-45	13.27	V 35	10.6
S-6A	1.3	T-142	13.15	T-211	13.13	T-27	13.27	T-458	13.17	V 35	10.9
S-8A	1.3	T-142	13.23	T-211	13.15	T-270	13.15	T-458	13.17	V 42	10.9
S-½"	1.9	T-150	13.23	T-211	13.21	T-3	13.27	T-458	13.19	V 54	10.9
S14	7.14	T-150-1	13.23	T-212	13.9	T-300	13.29	T-46	13.27	VF-99	2.4
S18	7.14	T-150-2	13.23	T-212	13.11	T-301	13.29	T-468	13.17	VFB-1	2.4
S24	7.14	T-15A	13.27	T-212	13.13	T-302	13.29	T-468	13.17	VJ-98	2.4
S30	7.14	T-15B	13.27	T-212	13.15	T-303	13.29	T-468	13.19	VJ-99	2.4
S36	7.14	T-16	13.27	T-212	13.21	T-304	13.29	T-47	13.27	W	8.5
S42	7.14	T-16	13.29	T-213	13.9	T-306	13.29	T-5	13.27	WLB-IT	1.10
SC-60C	11.5	T-17	13.27	T-213	13.11	T-307	13.29	T-50	13.27	WLN-IT	1.10
SC-60C ACSR	11.3	T-17	13.29	T-213	13.13	T-31	13.27	T-50-1	13.27	WLH-IT	1.10
SC-60C Al/Cu	11.3	T-18	13.27	T-213	13.15	T-310	13.29	T-50-2	13.27	WLP-IT	1.10
Scout	12.42	T-18	13.29	T-213	13.21	T-312	13.29	T-50-3	13.27	X	8.5
SF-2300	10.3	T-2	13.27	T-214	13.9	T-313	13.29	T-6	13.27		
SF-2500	10.4	T-2	13.29	T-214	13.11	T-316	13.29	T-7	13.27		
SR-20	12.36	T-201	13.9	T-214	13.13	T-317	13.29	T-7	13.29		
SR-24	12.37	T-201	13.11	T-214	13.15	T-319	13.29	T-8	13.27		
SR-60	12.39	T-201	13.13	T-214	13.21	T-32	13.27	T-9	13.27		
ST-305	12.44	T-201	13.15	T-215	13.9	T-320	13.29	TBM-36	3.8		
ST-510	12.44	T-201	13.21	T-215	13.11	T-321	13.29	TCT	6.3		
ST16	11.6	T-201A	13.21	T-215	13.13	T-326	13.29	TH 14	10.6		
ST20/PG13	11.6	T-202	13.9	T-215	13.15	T-33	13.27	TH 14	10.9		
ST25	11.6	T-202	13.11	T-215	13.21	T-38	13.27	TH 16	10.6		
ST32	11.6	T-202	13.13	T-216	13.13	T-39	13.27	TH 16	10.9		
ST40	11.6	T-202	13.15	T-216	13.15	T-4	13.27	TH 18	10.6		
ST50	11.6	T-202	13.21	T-216	13.21	T-4	13.29	TH 18	10.9		
ST63	11.6	T-203	13.9	T-217	13.9	T-40	13.27	TH 20	10.6		
T	8.5	T-203	13.11	T-217	13.11	T-403	13.17	TH 20	10.9		
T-1	13.27	T-203	13.13	T-217	13.13	T-403	13.19	TH 26	10.6		
T-10	13.27	T-203	13.15	T-217	13.15	T-404	13.17	TH 26	10.9		
T-101	13.15	T-203	13.21	T-217	13.21	T-404	13.19	TH 32	10.6		
T-101	13.23	T-204	13.9	T-218	13.21	T-406	13.17	TH 32	10.9		
T-102	13.15	T-204	13.11	T-219	13.21	T-406	13.19	TH 32HE	10.6		
T-102	13.23	T-204	13.15	T-220	13.21	T-407	13.17	TH 32HE	10.9		
T-103	13.23	T-204	13.21	T-221	13.21	T-407	13.19	U	8.5		
T-104	13.15	T-205	13.9	T-225	13.9	T-408	13.17	U 14	10.6		
T-104	13.23	T-205	13.11	T-225	13.11	T-408	13.19	U 14	10.9		
T-105	13.15	T-205	13.13	T-225	13.21	T-409	13.17	U 16	10.6		
T-105	13.23	T-205	13.15	T-23	13.27	T-409	13.19	U 16	10.9		
T-106	13.15	T-205	13.21	T-23	13.29	T-41	13.27	U 18	10.6		
T-106	13.23	T-206	13.9	T-230	13.9	T-411	13.17	U 18	10.9		
T-107	13.15	T-206	13.11	T-230	13.11	T-411	13.19	U 20	10.6		
T-107	13.23	T-206	13.13	T-230	13.21	T-412	13.17	U 20	10.9		

Catalog Number Index



Catalog No.	Page No.						
26891.....	7.14	30293.....	14.5	31450.....	1.10	31685.....	1.10
26896.....	8.11	30298.....	14.5	31455.....	1.10	31690.....	1.10
26906.....	8.11	30308.....	14.5	31460.....	1.10	31695.....	1.10
26916.....	8.11	30313.....	14.14	31465.....	1.10	31700.....	1.10
26926.....	8.11	30708.....	5.4	31470.....	1.10	31705.....	1.10
26991.....	6.9	31000.....	1.2	31475.....	1.10	31710.....	1.10
27028.....	13.12	31005.....	1.2	31480.....	1.10	31715.....	1.10
27033.....	13.12	31010.....	1.2	31485.....	1.10	31720.....	1.10
27048.....	13.13	31015.....	1.2	31487.....	13.17	31725.....	1.10
27471.....	6.15	31020.....	1.2	31487.....	13.19	31730.....	1.10
27481.....	7.8	31025.....	1.2	31490.....	1.10	31735.....	1.10
27642.....	13.23	31030.....	1.2	31492.....	13.17	31740.....	1.10
27816.....	8.9	31035.....	1.2	31492.....	13.19	31745.....	1.10
27826.....	8.9	31040.....	1.2	31495.....	1.10	31750.....	1.10
27836.....	8.9	31045.....	1.2	31505.....	1.10	31755.....	1.10
27858.....	3.16	31050.....	1.2	31510.....	1.10	31760.....	1.10
27911.....	8.8	31055.....	1.2	31515.....	1.10	31765.....	1.10
27931.....	1.8	31060.....	1.2	31520.....	1.10	31770.....	1.10
28001.....	14.9	31065.....	1.2	31525.....	1.10	31780.....	1.10
28011.....	14.9	31070.....	1.2	31530.....	1.10	31785.....	1.10
28021.....	14.9	31075.....	1.2	31535.....	1.10	31790.....	1.10
28031.....	14.9	31080.....	1.2	31555.....	1.10	31803.....	3.12
28041.....	14.9	31085.....	1.2	31560.....	1.10	31803.....	3.14
28051.....	14.9	31090.....	1.4	31565.....	1.10	31822.....	4.30
28061.....	14.9	31095.....	1.4	31570.....	1.10	31827.....	4.29
28098.....	13.12	31100.....	1.4	31575.....	1.10	31832.....	4.29
28103.....	13.12	31105.....	1.4	31580.....	1.10	31948.....	12.29
28111.....	14.7	31110.....	1.4	31585.....	1.10	31990.....	1.5
28121.....	14.7	31115.....	1.4	31590.....	1.10	32015.....	1.5
28131.....	14.7	31120.....	1.4	31595.....	1.10	32020.....	1.5
28141.....	14.7	31125.....	1.4	31600.....	1.10	32025.....	1.5
28151.....	14.7	31130.....	1.4	31605.....	1.10	32035.....	1.5
28181.....	14.11	31175.....	1.8	31610.....	1.10	32050.....	1.5
28191.....	14.11	31180.....	1.8	31615.....	1.10	32055.....	1.5
28221.....	14.11	31275.....	1.7	31620.....	1.10	32065.....	1.5
28281.....	14.13	31280.....	1.7	31625.....	1.10	32078.....	3.13
28301.....	14.13	31305.....	1.7	31630.....	1.10	32237.....	4.29
28381.....	14.13	31310.....	1.5	31632.....	3.13	32242.....	4.29
28451.....	14.5	31315.....	1.5	31632.....	3.14	32286.....	6.5
28756.....	8.9	31320.....	1.5	31635.....	1.10	32296.....	6.5
28766.....	8.10	31325.....	1.5	31637.....	3.13	32553.....	14.14
28776.....	8.12	31330.....	1.5	31637.....	3.14	32573.....	3.11
28786.....	8.12	31335.....	1.5	31640.....	1.10	32588.....	14.15
28796.....	8.11	31340.....	1.5	31642.....	3.13	32708.....	3.14
28836.....	8.12	31345.....	1.5	31642.....	3.14	32737.....	13.17
28846.....	8.11	31350.....	1.5	31645.....	1.10	32737.....	13.19
28856.....	8.11	31355.....	1.5	31647.....	3.13	32775.....	1.10
28866.....	8.11	31360.....	1.5	31647.....	3.14	32820.....	3.2
28876.....	8.11	31365.....	1.5	31650.....	1.10	32820.....	3.5
28876.....	8.11	31370.....	1.5	31652.....	3.13	32825.....	3.2
28886.....	8.11	31375.....	1.3	31652.....	3.14	32830.....	3.2
28896.....	8.12	31380.....	1.3	31655.....	1.10	32830.....	3.5
29858.....	4.28	31385.....	1.3	31657.....	3.13	32840.....	3.2
29963.....	3.12	31390.....	1.3	31657.....	3.14	32840.....	3.5
29963.....	3.14	31395.....	1.3	31660.....	1.10	32845.....	3.2
29983.....	3.18	31400.....	1.7	31662.....	3.13	32850.....	3.2
29993.....	3.18	31405.....	1.8	31662.....	3.14	32850.....	3.5
30007.....	13.23	31420.....	1.10	31665.....	1.10	32870.....	3.3
30088.....	3.16	31425.....	1.10	31667.....	3.13	32870.....	3.5
30093.....	3.16	31430.....	1.10	31667.....	3.14	32880.....	3.3
30118.....	4.4	31435.....	1.10	31670.....	1.10	32880.....	3.5
30123.....	12.39	31440.....	1.10	31675.....	1.10	32895.....	3.3
30123.....	12.40	31445.....	1.10	31680.....	1.10	32895.....	3.5

INDEX

Catalog Number Index

Catalog No.	Page No.						
35560.....	7.15	36880.....	4.5	37140.....	4.5	37550.....	4.5
35565.....	7.15	36885.....	4.5	37160.....	4.5	37555.....	4.5
35570.....	7.15	36895.....	4.5	37165.....	4.5	37560.....	4.5
35575.....	7.15	36900.....	4.5	37170.....	4.5	37565.....	4.5
35580.....	7.15	36935.....	4.5	37175.....	4.5	37570.....	4.5
35585.....	7.16	36940.....	4.5	37180.....	4.5	37575.....	4.5
35590.....	7.16	36942.....	8.2	37185.....	4.5	37580.....	4.5
35695.....	7.16	36945.....	4.5	37190.....	4.5	37585.....	4.5
35700.....	7.16	36947.....	8.2	37195.....	4.5	37590.....	4.5
35725.....	7.15	36950.....	4.5	37223.....	8.9	37595.....	4.5
35735.....	7.15	36952.....	8.2	37228.....	8.9	37610.....	4.5
35740.....	7.15	36955.....	4.5	37233.....	8.9	37615.....	4.5
35745.....	7.15	36957.....	8.2	37238.....	8.9	37618.....	8.12
35755.....	7.15	36960.....	4.5	37243.....	8.9	37620.....	4.5
35760.....	7.15	36965.....	4.5	37248.....	8.9	37625.....	4.5
35765.....	7.16	36967.....	8.2	37253.....	8.9	37630.....	4.5
35766.....	6.5	36970.....	4.5	37258.....	8.9	37635.....	4.5
35770.....	7.16	36972.....	8.2	37263.....	8.9	37640.....	4.5
35775.....	7.16	36975.....	4.5	37273.....	8.11	37645.....	4.5
35780.....	7.16	36980.....	4.5	37278.....	8.11	37650.....	4.5
35785.....	7.16	36985.....	4.5	37293.....	8.11	37655.....	4.5
35786.....	6.5	36990.....	4.5	37338.....	13.8	37675.....	4.5
35790.....	7.16	36995.....	4.5	37343.....	13.8	37695.....	4.5
35795.....	7.16	37000.....	4.5	37375.....	4.5	37710.....	4.5
35800.....	7.16	37005.....	4.5	37380.....	4.5	37720.....	4.5
35805.....	7.16	37010.....	4.5	37385.....	4.5	37725.....	4.5
35810.....	7.16	37015.....	4.5	37390.....	4.5	37730.....	4.5
35821.....	7.5	37020.....	4.5	37395.....	4.5	37735.....	4.5
35861.....	8.4	37025.....	4.5	37400.....	4.5	37740.....	4.5
35867.....	4.19	37030.....	4.5	37405.....	4.5	37745.....	4.5
35867.....	4.33	37035.....	4.5	37410.....	4.5	37755.....	4.5
36097.....	8.2	37040.....	4.5	37413.....	13.36	37777.....	4.4
36102.....	8.2	37045.....	4.5	37415.....	4.5	37780.....	4.5
36112.....	8.2	37050.....	4.5	37423.....	12.30	37785.....	4.5
36117.....	8.2	37055.....	4.5	37428.....	12.31	37790.....	4.5
36122.....	8.2	37093.....	12.22	37435.....	4.5	37795.....	4.5
36127.....	8.2	37093.....	12.23	37438.....	12.32	37800.....	4.5
36132.....	8.2	37093.....	12.24	37440.....	4.5	37805.....	4.5
36158.....	12.27	37093.....	12.25	37445.....	4.5	37810.....	4.7
36163.....	12.29	37095.....	4.5	37450.....	4.5	37813.....	8.12
36273.....	2.2	37098.....	12.22	37455.....	4.5	37815.....	4.7
36278.....	2.2	37098.....	12.23	37460.....	4.5	37820.....	4.7
36475.....	4.3	37098.....	12.24	37463.....	3.17	37825.....	4.7
36480.....	4.3	37098.....	12.25	37465.....	4.5	37828.....	8.12
36505.....	4.3	37100.....	4.5	37470.....	4.5	37830.....	4.7
36510.....	4.3	37103.....	12.22	37475.....	4.5	37835.....	4.7
36518.....	8.8	37103.....	12.23	37480.....	4.5	37840.....	4.7
36523.....	8.8	37103.....	12.24	37485.....	4.5	37842.....	13.15
36550.....	4.4	37105.....	4.5	37490.....	4.5	37845.....	4.7
36555.....	4.4	37108.....	12.22	37495.....	4.5	37847.....	13.15
36560.....	4.4	37108.....	12.23	37500.....	4.5	37850.....	4.7
36565.....	4.8	37108.....	12.24	37505.....	4.5	37852.....	13.15
36570.....	4.8	37110.....	4.5	37510.....	4.5	37855.....	4.7
36592.....	3.13	37113.....	12.22	37513.....	12.14	37857.....	13.15
36592.....	3.14	37113.....	12.23	37515.....	4.5	37860.....	4.7
36597.....	3.13	37113.....	12.24	37518.....	12.14	37862.....	13.15
36597.....	3.14	37115.....	4.5	37520.....	4.5	37865.....	4.7
36620.....	4.10	37120.....	4.5	37525.....	4.5	37867.....	13.15
36630.....	4.10	37123.....	12.21	37528.....	12.14	37870.....	4.7
36798.....	12.26	37123.....	12.22	37530.....	4.5	37875.....	4.7
36813.....	12.28	37123.....	12.23	37535.....	4.5	37880.....	4.7
36848.....	12.22	37123.....	12.24	37540.....	4.5	37885.....	4.7
36875.....	4.5	37135.....	4.5	37545.....	4.5	37890.....	4.7
						37895.....	4.7
						37900.....	4.7
						37905.....	4.7
						37910.....	4.7
						37915.....	4.7
						37920.....	4.7
						37925.....	4.7
						37930.....	4.7
						37935.....	4.7
						37940.....	4.7
						37945.....	4.7
						37950.....	4.7
						37955.....	4.7
						37960.....	4.7
						37965.....	4.7
						37970.....	4.7
						37975.....	4.7
						37980.....	4.7
						37985.....	4.7
						38028.....	8.3
						38033.....	8.3
						38043.....	8.3
						38048.....	8.3
						38050.....	4.7
						38053.....	8.3
						38055.....	4.7
						38058.....	8.3
						38060.....	4.7
						38063.....	8.3
						38065.....	4.7
						38070.....	4.7
						38075.....	4.7
						38078.....	8.11
						38080.....	4.7
						38083.....	8.11
						38085.....	4.7
						38100.....	4.8
						38105.....	4.8
						38110.....	4.8
						38120.....	4.11
						38125.....	4.11
						38130.....	4.11
						38140.....	4.11
						38155.....	4.11
						38220.....	4.8
						38225.....	4.8
						38230.....	4.8
						38235.....	4.8
						38240.....	4.8
						38245.....	4.8
						38540.....	4.4
						38550.....	4.4
						38693.....	13.37
						38698.....	13.37
						38703.....	13.37
						38708.....	13.37
						38713.....	13.37
						38718.....	13.37
						38723.....	13.37
						38758.....	7.10
						38758.....	12.33
						41937.....	13.9
						41937.....	13.11

Catalog Number Index

Catalog No.	Page No.						
41937	13.13	42485	4.19	43633	11.3	44243	11.9
41937	13.14	42485	4.25	43637	13.17	44248	11.4
41937	13.17	42486	6.17	43642	13.17	44248	11.9
41937	13.19	42490	4.19	43647	13.17	44253	11.4
41937	13.35	42490	4.25	43647	13.19	44253	11.9
41937	13.37	42496	6.17	43666	9.2	44258	11.4
41976	8.4	42505	2.5	43676	9.2	44258	11.9
41982	13.17	42505	4.10	43686	8.4	44263	11.4
41986	8.4	42506	6.17	43696	8.4	44263	11.9
41992	13.17	42510	2.5	43706	8.4	44268	11.4
41992	13.19	42516	6.17	43716	8.4	44268	11.9
41996	8.4	42523	8.11	43726	8.4	44273	11.4
42006	8.4	42526	6.17	43736	8.4	44273	11.9
42016	8.4	42533	8.11	44038	12.12	44278	11.4
42026	8.4	42536	6.17	44058	11.6	44278	11.9
42036	8.4	42543	8.11	44063	11.6	44587	13.26
42046	8.4	42546	6.17	44068	11.6	44715	4.16
42046	8.4	42575	4.16	44073	11.6	44852	8.3
42056	8.4	42600	4.15	44078	11.6	44878	4.13
42086	8.4	42605	4.15	44083	11.6	44883	4.13
42096	8.4	42610	4.15	44088	11.6	44933	4.14
42126	3.16	42615	4.15	44093	11.6	44938	4.14
42163	13.6	42620	4.15	44098	11.6	44943	4.14
42246	6.16	42625	4.15	44103	11.6	44948	4.14
42256	6.16	42716	6.19	44108	11.6	44953	4.14
42266	6.16	42726	6.19	44113	11.6	44958	4.14
42276	6.16	42766	6.19	44117	13.17	44992	4.29
42286	6.16	42778	12.15	44117	13.19	44997	4.29
42296	6.16	42806	6.19	44122	13.17	45002	4.29
42306	6.16	42826	8.4	44122	13.19	45007	5.6
42316	6.16	42833	9.3	44147	13.16	45307	13.25
42336	6.16	42838	9.3	44152	13.16	45317	13.25
42346	6.16	42843	9.3	44157	13.16	45322	4.23
42353	12.12	42853	9.3	44162	13.16	45322	4.25
42356	6.17	42878	3.4	44173	11.4	45322	4.27
42360	4.16	42878	3.5	44173	11.9	45347	5.6
42365	4.16	42916	6.17	44178	11.4	45347	5.7
42365	4.19	42936	6.19	44178	11.9	45352	5.6
42365	4.21	42946	6.19	44183	11.4	45352	5.7
42366	6.17	42950	4.15	44183	11.9	45358	12.25
42370	3.5	43238	10.7	44185	3.5	45368	12.16
42370	4.16	43243	10.7	44188	11.4	45368	12.17
42376	6.17	43248	10.7	44188	11.9	45368	12.18
42385	4.16	43253	10.7	44190	3.5	45397	5.6
42386	6.17	43258	10.7	44193	11.4	45433	12.16
42390	3.5	43263	10.7	44193	11.9	45433	12.17
42390	4.19	43268	10.7	44198	11.4	45433	12.18
42390	4.21	43273	10.7	44198	11.9	45443	12.12
42396	6.17	43283	10.8	44203	11.4	45587	5.6
42405	4.10	43288	10.8	44203	11.9	45688	10.6
42405	4.21	43293	10.8	44208	11.4	45693	10.6
42406	6.17	43298	10.8	44208	11.9	45698	10.6
42415	4.10	43303	10.8	44213	11.4	45703	10.6
42415	4.21	43308	10.8	44213	11.9	45708	10.6
42416	6.17	43313	10.8	44218	11.4	45848	4.7
42426	6.17	43318	10.8	44218	11.9	45853	4.7
42436	6.17	43338	10.8	44223	11.4	45858	4.7
42456	6.17	43378	10.7	44223	11.9	45868	4.7
42466	6.17	43378	10.8	44228	11.4	45873	4.7
42468	8.7	43613	11.3	44228	11.9	45878	4.7
42473	8.7	43618	11.3	44233	11.4	45883	4.7
42476	6.17	43623	11.3	44233	11.9	45888	4.7
42478	1.6	43628	11.3	44243	11.4	45923	4.13
						45928	4.14
						46015	13.17
						46105	3.9
						46363	1.10
						46368	1.10
						46373	1.10
						46378	1.10
						46393	12.37
						46393	12.40
						46660	4.16
						46668	4.13
						46673	4.14
						46683	13.4
						46708	12.9
						46708	12.10
						46708	12.11
						46708	12.12
						46708	12.13
						46713	12.9
						46713	12.10
						46713	12.11
						46713	12.12
						46713	12.13
						46753	1.8
						46783	6.15
						46832	4.15
						47057	1.4
						47082	6.4
						47087	6.4
						47163	12.12
						47222	5.8
						47427	13.17
						47427	13.19
						47432	13.17
						47432	13.19
						47533	12.12
						47542	13.33
						47542	13.35
						47542	13.37
						47543	12.12
						47553	12.12
						47597	13.35
						47597	13.37
						47602	13.35
						47602	13.37
						47607	13.35
						47735	4.30
						47740	4.30
						47745	4.30
						47750	4.30
						47753	11.3
						47753	11.4
						47755	4.30
						47760	4.30
						47765	4.30
						47770	4.30
						47775	4.30
						47780	4.30
						47785	4.30
						47790	4.30
						47793	12.9
						47793	12.10
						47793	12.11
						47793	12.12
						47793	12.13
						47810	4.30
						47815	4.30
						47820	4.30
						47845	4.30
						47850	4.30
						47855	4.30
						47860	4.30
						47880	4.30
						47885	4.30
						47890	4.30
						47895	4.30
						47900	4.30
						47905	4.30
						47910	4.30
						47918	11.3
						47918	11.5
						47923	11.3
						47923	11.5
						47928	11.3
						47928	11.5
						47933	11.4
						47933	11.9
						47938	11.4
						47938	11.9
						47943	11.4
						47943	11.9
						47948	11.4
						47948	11.9
						47953	11.4
						47953	11.9
						47958	11.4
						47958	11.9
						47963	11.4
						47963	11.9
						47968	11.4
						47968	11.9
						47973	11.4
						47973	11.9
						47978	11.4
						47978	11.9
						47983	11.4
						47983	11.9
						47988	11.4
						47988	11.9
						47993	11.4
						47993	11.9
						48098	12.11
						48118	12.11
						48143	12.11
						48148	12.11
						48153	12.11
						48157	13.35
						48157	13.37
						48215	4.31
						48220	4.31
						48225	4.31
						48230	4.31
						48235	4.31
						48240	4.31
						48245	4.31
						48250	4.31

Catalog Number Index



[illegible]

Catalog Number Index

Catalog No.	Page No.						
62935	13.23	63045	13.15	63877	13.34	64977	5.11
62936	6.18	63045	13.21	63882	13.34	65163	12.9
62940	13.15	63050	13.9	63888	12.24	65163	12.10
62940	13.23	63050	13.11	64077	13.35	65163	12.11
62956	6.18	63050	13.13	64078	13.24	65163	12.16
62966	6.18	63050	13.15	64083	13.24	65255	4.3
62970	13.27	63050	13.21	64208	12.10	65285	4.3
62976	6.18	63055	13.9	64213	12.9	65320	4.4
62980	13.27	63055	13.11	64268	13.30	65340	4.8
62990	13.9	63055	13.13	64278	13.30	65345	4.8
62990	13.11	63055	13.15	64283	13.31	65380	4.10
62990	13.13	63055	13.21	64288	13.31	65393	10.9
62990	13.15	63060	13.13	64293	13.31	65398	10.9
62990	13.21	63060	13.15	64298	13.31	65403	10.9
62995	13.9	63060	13.21	64308	13.31	65408	10.9
62995	13.11	63065	13.9	64313	13.31	65413	10.9
62995	13.13	63065	13.11	64316	6.17	65550	4.6
62995	13.15	63065	13.13	64318	13.31	65555	4.6
62995	13.21	63065	13.15	64323	13.31	65560	4.6
62996	6.18	63065	13.21	64328	13.31	65565	4.6
63000	13.9	63070	13.21	64333	13.31	65570	4.6
63000	13.11	63075	13.21	64338	13.31	65575	4.6
63000	13.13	63080	13.27	64343	13.31	65580	4.6
63000	13.15	63085	13.27	64348	13.31	65620	4.6
63000	13.21	63085	13.29	64363	13.31	65625	4.6
63005	13.9	63090	13.27	64368	13.31	65630	4.6
63005	13.11	63105	13.27	64423	13.24	65635	4.6
63005	13.13	63110	13.27	64497	12.7	65640	4.6
63005	13.15	63115	13.27	64502	12.7	65685	4.6
63005	13.21	63120	13.27	64607	12.7	65687	13.23
63010	13.9	63145	13.27	64612	12.7	65690	4.6
63010	13.11	63145	13.27	64642	2.6	65695	4.6
63010	13.13	63150	13.27	64643	13.31	65705	4.6
63010	13.15	63155	13.27	64648	13.31	65710	4.6
63010	13.21	63160	13.27	64702	13.33	65715	4.6
63015	13.13	63165	13.27	64732	13.37	65720	4.6
63015	13.15	63170	13.27	64737	13.35	65725	4.6
63015	13.21	63175	13.27	64767	13.35	65730	4.6
63016	6.18	63180	13.27	64772	13.35	65765	4.6
63020	13.13	63186	6.18	64777	13.35	65775	4.6
63020	13.15	63190	13.27	64782	13.35	65780	4.6
63020	13.21	63195	13.27	64787	13.35	65785	4.6
63025	13.13	63200	13.27	64792	13.35	65790	4.6
63025	13.15	63200	13.29	64797	13.37	65902	5.11
63025	13.21	63205	13.27	64798	13.24	65942	9.3
63030	13.9	63210	13.27	64802	13.33	65942	9.4
63030	13.11	63220	13.21	64807	13.33	65950	4.6
63030	13.13	63240	13.27	64812	13.33	65955	4.6
63030	13.15	63280	13.21	64832	13.37	65960	4.6
63030	13.21	63297	3.5	64837	13.37	65965	4.6
63035	13.9	63583	12.7	64842	13.37	65970	4.6
63035	13.11	63603	12.7	64847	13.37	65975	4.6
63035	13.13	63628	12.8	64857	13.37	65980	4.6
63035	13.15	63668	12.10	64862	13.37	65985	4.6
63035	13.21	63673	12.9	64863	13.24	65990	4.6
63040	13.9	63833	12.7	64863	13.27	66040	4.6
63040	13.11	63838	12.7	64902	13.37	66045	4.6
63040	13.13	63843	12.8	64943	12.9	66050	4.6
63040	13.15	63848	12.8	64943	12.10	66055	4.6
63040	13.21	63868	12.9	64943	12.11	66060	4.6
63045	13.9	63868	12.10	64943	12.16	66065	4.6
63045	13.11	63868	12.11	64962	3.18	66155	4.7
63045	13.13	63868	12.12	64967	3.18	66160	4.7
66175	4.7						
66310	4.7						
66315	4.7						
66320	4.7						
66325	4.7						
66330	4.7						
66335	4.7						
66340	4.7						
66345	4.7						
66350	4.7						
66405	4.7						
66410	4.7						
66415	4.7						
66420	4.7						
66425	4.7						
66430	4.7						
66435	4.7						
66445	4.7						
66466	6.12						
66467	13.22						
66472	13.22						
66477	13.22						
66483	12.16						
66568	13.31						
66573	13.31						
66578	13.31						
66583	13.31						
66588	13.31						
66655	4.30						
66660	4.30						
66687	3.7						
66700	4.30						
66705	4.30						
66710	4.30						
66732	13.35						
66732	13.37						
66737	3.12						
66742	3.12						
66747	3.13						
66747	3.14						
66750	4.30						
66755	4.30						
66770	4.30						
66772	3.14						
66775	4.30						
66795	4.30						
66800	4.30						
66805	4.30						
66810	4.30						
66830	4.30						
66845	4.30						
66850	4.30						
66880	4.30						
66905	4.30						
66920	4.30						
66955	4.30						
66956	6.19						
67187	13.35						
67187	13.37						
67312	12.8						
67327	12.8						
67615	4.32						
67620	4.32						
67625	4.32						
67635	4.32						
67640	4.32						
67645	4.32						
67650	4.32						
67655	4.32						
67660	4.32						
67662	4.23						
67662	5.4						
67662	5.4						
67665	4.32						
67675	4.32						
67685	4.32						
67920	4.31						
68346	6.14						
68416	6.19						
68426	6.19						
68516	6.19						
68526	6.11						
68616	3.16						
68650	3.5						
68768	12.18						
68775	4.5						
68780	4.5						
68815	4.16						
68832	9.4						
68862	9.4						
68917	13.9						
68917	13.11						
68918	13.31						
68923	13.31						
68933	13.31						
68938	13.31						
68943	13.31						
68948	13.31						
68953	13.31						
68956	6.11						
68973	13.31						
68978	13.31						
68983	13.31						
69667	5.6						
69667	5.7						
69692	5.6						
69707	9.3						
69707	9.4						
69958	12.18						
69982	3.4						
69982	3.5						
70032	13.9						
70032	13.11						
70032	13.13						
70032	13.14						
70032	13.17						
70032	13.19						
70032	13.35						
70032	13.37						
70640	4.11						
70655	4.11						
70685	4.7						
70690	4.7						
70695	4.7						
70700	4.7						
70705	4.7						

Catalog Number Index

Catalog No.	Page No.										
70710	4.7	75646	6.15	83140	3.5	86586	10.9	92437	5.3	92545	13.19
70715	4.7	75656	6.15	83145	3.3	86596	10.9	92442	5.3	92550	13.17
70740	4.30	75666	6.15	83145	3.5	86616	10.9	92447	5.3	92550	13.19
70745	4.30	75676	6.15	83146	10.9	86626	10.9	92452	5.3	92555	13.17
70750	4.30	75687	6.15	83150	3.3	86636	10.9	92457	4.19	92555	13.19
70755	4.30	75696	6.15	83150	3.5	86656	10.9	92457	4.21	92560	13.17
70760	4.30	75706	6.15	83156	10.9	86666	10.9	92457	4.23	92560	13.19
71717	13.10	75716	6.15	83165	3.3	86902	1.7	92457	4.24	92607	13.13
71742	13.10	75726	6.15	83165	3.5	86907	1.7	92457	4.27	92660	1.6
71757	13.11	75736	6.15	83166	10.9	86912	1.7	92457	4.28	92665	1.6
71847	13.11	75746	6.15	83170	3.3	86917	1.7	92460	13.17	92670	1.6
71926	6.5	75796	6.15	83170	3.5	86922	1.7	92460	13.19	92675	1.6
71936	6.5	75846	6.15	83206	6.4	86927	1.7	92462	4.19	92680	1.6
71946	6.5	75856	6.15	83216	6.4	86932	1.7	92462	4.21	92682	13.13
71976	6.3	75866	14.15	83226	6.4	87577	13.13	92462	4.23	92685	1.6
72327	4.12	76305	4.7	83235	3.14	87577	13.15	92462	4.24	92687	13.13
72332	4.12	76315	4.7	83236	6.4	87582	13.13	92462	4.27	92687	13.15
72342	4.12	76575	13.23	83246	6.4	87582	13.15	92462	4.28	92690	4.5
72422	9.4	76597	13.11	83380	2.5	87587	13.13	92465	13.17	92695	4.5
72702	13.11	76787	6.6	83386	6.15	87587	13.15	92465	13.19	92700	4.5
73162	3.3	76797	4.32	83435	4.5	87592	13.13	92467	4.19	92705	4.5
73162	3.5	76817	13.9	83460	4.5	87592	13.15	92467	4.21	92710	4.5
73442	4.12	76817	13.11	83465	4.5	87597	13.13	92467	4.23	92715	4.5
73442	4.13	76822	5.3	83475	4.5	87597	13.15	92467	4.24	92805	13.17
73442	4.14	76822	5.4	83480	4.5	87696	13.33	92467	4.27	92805	13.19
73442	4.16	76822	5.6	83485	4.5	87706	13.33	92467	4.28	92810	13.17
74227	3.3	76822	5.8	83556	7.5	87716	13.33	92470	13.17	92810	13.19
74227	3.5	76822	5.11	83566	7.5	87726	13.33	92470	13.19	92815	13.11
74266	6.4	76822	5.12	83576	7.5	87736	13.33	92475	13.17	92815	13.17
74526	6.14	76827	5.3	83606	7.5	87746	13.33	92475	13.19	92815	13.19
74685	3.3	76827	5.4	83616	6.19	87756	13.33	92477	4.7	92815	13.21
74685	3.5	76827	5.6	83636	7.5	88232	5.3	92480	13.17	92820	13.11
74700	3.3	76827	5.8	83646	7.5	88260	3.14	92480	13.19	92820	13.17
74700	3.5	76827	5.11	83677	4.6	88757	14.14	92482	4.7	92820	13.19
74706	14.15	76827	5.12	83682	4.6	88916	6.12	92485	13.17	92820	13.21
74710	3.3	77017	6.6	83687	4.6	88916	6.15	92485	13.19	92825	13.17
74710	3.5	79120	4.32	83692	4.6	88926	6.15	92487	4.7	92825	13.19
74716	14.15	79356	14.15	83697	4.6	88946	6.15	92490	13.17	92830	13.17
74720	3.14	79366	14.15	83702	4.6	88956	6.15	92490	13.19	92830	13.19
74726	14.15	80475	1.9	84186	6.12	89086	8.4	92492	4.7	92835	13.11
74730	3.14	80480	6.4	84196	6.12	89096	8.4	92495	13.17	92835	13.17
74735	3.14	80485	6.4	84206	6.15	89106	8.4	92495	13.19	92835	13.19
74796	14.14	80500	6.4	84295	13.28	89400	13.9	92497	4.7	92835	13.21
74806	14.14	80505	6.4	84325	13.21	89400	13.11	92500	13.17	92840	13.17
74946	9.3	80510	6.4	84427	6.6	89400	13.21	92500	13.19	92840	13.19
74946	9.4	80515	6.4	84427	6.7	89405	13.9	92505	13.17	92850	13.11
75005	4.6	80520	6.4	84576	6.19	89405	13.11	92505	13.19	92850	13.13
75010	4.6	81490	6.9	84606	6.15	89405	13.21	92510	13.17	92850	13.15
75015	4.6	81495	6.9	84736	6.14	89410	13.9	92510	13.19	92850	13.15
75020	4.6	81500	6.9	84746	6.14	89435	1.3	92515	13.17	92850	13.17
75526	6.15	81505	6.9	85830	4.7	89440	1.3	92515	13.19	92850	13.19
75557	3.5	82842	13.35	85835	4.7	89445	1.3	92520	13.17	92850	13.21
75562	3.5	82852	13.35	85850	4.32	90107	1.5	92520	13.19	92850	13.23
75566	6.11	83037	8.6	85855	4.32	90117	1.5	92525	13.17	92855	13.17
75567	3.5	83080	3.3	85870	4.32	90122	1.5	92525	13.19	92855	13.19
75572	3.5	83080	3.5	86246	12.45	90127	1.5	92530	13.17	92860	13.17
75576	6.11	83085	3.3	86256	10.9	90995	3.3	92530	13.19	92860	13.19
75586	6.15	83085	3.5	86266	10.9	90995	3.5	92535	13.17	92865	13.17
75596	6.15	83096	10.9	86536	10.9	91037	13.13	92535	13.19	92865	13.19
75606	6.15	83106	10.9	86546	10.9	91037	13.15	92540	13.17	92870	13.17
75616	6.15	83116	10.9	86556	10.9	91042	13.13	92540	13.19	92870	13.19
75626	6.15	83126	10.9	86566	10.9	91042	13.15	92542	4.7	92875	13.17
75636	6.15	83136	10.9	86576	10.9	92202	5.4	92545	13.17	92875	13.19

Catalog Number Index



Contacts

Africa	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 630 Fax: +32 (0)11 598 631 RIDGID.africa@emerson.com	Italy	RIDGID Italia s.r.l. Strada per Cernusco 19 20041 Bussero (MI) Italia	Tel: 800 977 491 RIDGID.italy@emerson.com
Albania	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 640 RIDGID.ee@emerson.com	Middle East	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 630 Fax: +32 (0)11 598 631 RIDGID.me@emerson.com
Bosnia			Poland	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel.: 00800 1218694 RIDGID.poland@emerson.com
Hungary			Portugal	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: 00800 35310680 RIDGID.iberia@emerson.com
Macedonia			Romania	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +40 (0)364 723 484 RIDGID.romania@emerson.com
Serbia			Russia	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Тел: 8 800 500 90 10 (Россия) Тел: +32 (0)11 598 650 (другие страны СНГ) RIDGID.ru@emerson.com
Slovenia			Switzerland	RIDGID Werkzeuge AG Gelterkinderstrasse 24 Postfach 293 4450 Sissach, Switzerland	Tel: +41 (0)61 971 95 62 RIDGID.switzerland@emerson.com
Austria	Ridge Tool GmbH & Co. oHG Haßlinghauser Str. 150 58285 Gevelsberg Germany	Tel. D: 0800 5888076 Tel. A: 0800 677221 RIDGID.germany@emerson.com RIDGID.austria@emerson.com	Turkey	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belçika	Tel: +90 (0)216 576 54 42 Fax: +90 (0)216 576 65 68 RIDGID.turkey@emerson.com
Germany					
Benelux	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 620 Fax: +32 (0)11 598 621 RIDGID.benelux@emerson.com			
Croatia	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 640 RIDGID.croatia@emerson.com			
Czech Republic	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Tel: +32 (0)11 598 640 RIDGID.ee@emerson.com			
Slovakia					
Denmark	RIDGID Scandinavia A/S Drejergangen 3C, DK-2690 Karlslunde Denmark	Tel (DK): 80 88 73 55 Tel (FI): 0800 918090 Tel (NO): 800 15443 Tel (SE): 0200 883467 RIDGID.scandinavia@emerson.com			
Finland					
Estonia					
Lithuania					
Norway					
Sweden					
France	RIDGID France S.A.S. 25, Rue de Villeneuve Silic 40434 94583 - Rungis Cedex, France	Tél : 0805 63 99 43 RIDGID.france@emerson.com			
Great Britain	Ridge Tool UK c/o Emerson Electric UK Ltd 2nd Floor Accurist House 44 Baker Street London W1U 7AL	Tel (UK): +44 (0) 808 238 9869 Tel (IRL): +353 (0)1 800 936 397 RIDGID.gb@emerson.com			
Greece	Ridge Tool Europe N.V. Ondernemerslaan 5428 B-3800 Sint-Truiden Belgium	Τηλ: +32 (0)11 598 640 RIDGID.greece@emerson.com			

INNOVATION TECHNOLOGY TRADITION CONFIDENCE **RIDGID**

Get Exclusive Product Updates and
Promotions by Signing up to the Newsletter:

RIDGID.EU/SIGNUP

Follow US



RIDGID® reserves the right to change design and specification of our products without notification or alteration of literature. For the complete selection of the Ridge Tool product line, please refer to the RIDGID® Tool Catalog or RIDGID.com.
© 2021. RIDGID and the Emerson logo are registered trademarks of Emerson Electric Co. or its subsidiaries in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective holders.

RIDGID

Ridge Tool Europe N.V.
Ondernemerslaan 5428
B-3800 Sint-Truiden
Belgium

Tel.: +32 (0)11 598 620
RIDGID.eu@emerson.com
RIDGID.com


EMERSON

P20 727A_EN